



**Genesys**

**Events and Models**

**Reference Manual**

**The information contained herein is proprietary and confidential and cannot be disclosed or duplicated without the prior written consent of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc.**

Copyright © 2007–2011 Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

## **About Genesys**

Alcatel-Lucent's Genesys solutions feature leading software that manages customer interactions over phone, Web, and mobile devices. The Genesys software suite handles customer conversations across multiple channels and resources—self-service, assisted-service, and proactive outreach—fulfilling customer requests and optimizing customer care goals while efficiently using resources. Genesys software directs more than 100 million customer interactions every day for 4,000 companies and government agencies in 80 countries. These companies and agencies leverage their entire organization, from the contact center to the back office, while dynamically engaging their customers. Go to [www.genesyslab.com](http://www.genesyslab.com) for more information.

Each product has its own documentation for online viewing at the Genesys Technical Support website or on the Documentation Library DVD, which is available from Genesys upon request. For more information, contact your sales representative.

## **Notice**

Although reasonable effort is made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of release, Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., cannot assume responsibility for any existing errors. Changes and/or corrections to the information contained in this document may be incorporated in future versions.

## **Your Responsibility for Your System's Security**

You are responsible for the security of your system. Product administration to prevent unauthorized use is your responsibility. Your system administrator should read all documents provided with this product to fully understand the features available that reduce your risk of incurring charges for unlicensed use of Genesys products.

## **Trademarks**

Genesys, the Genesys logo, and T-Server are registered trademarks of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names referred to in this document are the property of other companies. The Crystal monospace font is used by permission of Software Renovation Corporation, [www.SoftwareRenovation.com](http://www.SoftwareRenovation.com).

## **Technical Support from VARs**

If you have purchased support from a value-added reseller (VAR), please contact the VAR for technical support.

## **Technical Support from Genesys**

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, please contact Genesys Technical Support at the regional numbers provided on [page 16](#). For complete contact information and procedures, refer to the [Genesys Technical Support Guide](#).

## **Ordering and Licensing Information**

Complete information on ordering and licensing Genesys products can be found in the [Genesys Licensing Guide](#).

## **Released by**

Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. [www.genesyslab.com](http://www.genesyslab.com)

**Document Version:** 8g\_ref\_events-models\_03-2011\_v8.0.001.00



# Table of Contents

<b>Preface</b>	<b>13</b>
Intended Audience.....	13
Usage Guidelines .....	14
Making Comments on This Document .....	15
Contacting Genesys Technical Support.....	16
 <b>Part 1</b>	 <b>Genesys Events ..... 17</b>
Genesys Events and Models Overview.....	17
Servers and Their Events and Models.....	18
Protocol-Specific Issues.....	20
Voice .....	21
 <b>Chapter 1</b>	 <b>T-Library Events ..... 23</b>
How to Use This Chapter .....	23
List of T-Library Events.....	24
General Events.....	28
EventServerConnected.....	28
EventServerDisconnected .....	29
EventLinkConnected.....	30
EventLinkDisconnected .....	32
Registration Events .....	33
EventRegistered .....	33
EventUnregistered .....	34
Call-Handling & Transfer/Conference Events.....	36
EventDialing.....	36
EventRinging .....	37
EventEstablished .....	39
EventAbandoned .....	41
EventDestinationBusy.....	42
EventDiverted .....	44
EventHeld .....	45
EventNetworkReached .....	47
EventPartyAdded.....	48
EventPartyChanged.....	50

EventPartyDeleted .....	51
EventQueued .....	53
EventBridged .....	55
EventReleased .....	57
EventRetrieved .....	59
Network Attended Transfer Events .....	61
EventNetworkCallStatus .....	61
EventNetworkPrivateInfo .....	62
Call-Routing Events .....	64
EventRouteRequest .....	64
EventRouteUsed .....	66
Call-Treatment Events .....	68
EventTreatmentApplied .....	68
EventTreatmentEnd .....	69
EventTreatmentNotApplied .....	71
EventTreatmentRequired .....	72
DTMF Events .....	73
EventDigitsCollected .....	73
EventDTMFSent .....	75
Voice-Mail Events .....	76
EventMailBoxLogin .....	76
EventMailBoxLogout .....	78
EventVoiceFileOpened .....	78
EventVoiceFileClosed .....	79
EventVoiceFileEndPlay .....	80
Agent-State & DN Events .....	81
EventAgentLogin .....	81
EventAgentLogout .....	83
EventQueueLogout .....	84
EventAgentReady .....	85
EventAgentNotReady .....	86
EventAgentAfterCallWork (Obsolete—No Longer Supported) .....	89
EventAgentIdleReasonSet (Obsolete—No Longer Supported) .....	89
EventDNOutOfService .....	90
EventDNBackInService .....	90
EventDNDOOn .....	91
EventDNDOff .....	93
EventForwardSet .....	94
EventForwardCancel .....	95
EventMonitoringNextCall .....	96
EventMonitoringCancelled .....	97
EventOffHook .....	99
EventOnHook .....	100
EventMuteOn .....	101

EventMuteOff .....	102
EventListenDisconnected .....	103
EventListenReconnected .....	104
EventMessageWaitingOn .....	106
EventMessageWaitingOff .....	107
Query Events .....	108
EventAddressInfo .....	108
EventPartyInfo .....	115
EventLocationInfo .....	117
EventServerInfo .....	119
EventSwitchInfo .....	120
User-Data Events .....	121
EventAttachedDataChanged .....	121
ISCC Events .....	123
EventAnswerAccessNumber .....	123
EventRemoteConnectionSuccess .....	124
EventRemoteConnectionFailed .....	125
EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled .....	125
Special Events .....	126
EventACK .....	126
EventAgentReserved .....	128
EventCallInfoChanged .....	129
EventPrivateInfo .....	129
EventUserEvent .....	130
EventPrimaryChanged .....	131
EventRestoreConnection .....	132
EventHardwareError .....	133
EventResourceAllocated (Obsolete—No Longer Supported) .....	133
EventResourceFreed (Obsolete—No Longer Supported) .....	134
Negative-Response Events .....	134
EventError .....	134
Agent States and Work Modes .....	135
Unified Call-Party States .....	139
Availability of State Information .....	140
Generic Telephony State .....	140
Supplementary State .....	143
State Modifiers .....	144
Routing / Treatment State .....	145
Event Attributes .....	146
TEvent Structure .....	159
<b>Chapter 2</b>	
<b>T-Library Call-Based Notifications .....</b>	<b>163</b>
Call Definition .....	163

	Call Attributes .....	164
	T-Library Call-Based Events .....	164
	List of T-Library Call-Based Events .....	165
	EventCallCreated .....	165
	EventCallDataChanged .....	166
	EventCallDeleted .....	167
	EventReleased—DEPRECATED .....	168
	Multi-Site Call Scenarios .....	171
	Simple Multi-Site Call .....	172
	Multi-Site Call Transfer .....	174
	Attaching the IS-Link Post Mortem .....	176
	Client-Side IS-Link Processing .....	179
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>ISCC Transaction Monitoring .....</b>	<b>181</b>
	The Subscription Type .....	181
	TSubscriptionOperationType .....	182
	Subscribing to Transaction Monitoring .....	182
	TTransactionMonitoring .....	182
	Subscription Rules .....	183
	The Transaction Monitoring Event .....	184
	EventTransactionStatus .....	184
	Transaction Monitoring States .....	186
	Object State .....	187
	Abstract Transaction State .....	188
	IS Link Creation Feature State .....	189
	Call Operation Feature State .....	191
	Resource Feature State .....	192
	Transaction Monitoring Elements .....	193
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>T-Library Unstructured Data .....</b>	<b>197</b>
	User Data .....	197
	Arrival, Use, and Manipulation of User Data .....	198
	User Data in Consultation Calls .....	198
	User Data in Multi-Site Consultation Calls .....	200
	Extensions .....	201
	Extensions Common to All T-Servers According to Request .....	201
	Reasons .....	205
	Persistent Reasons .....	207
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>IVR Protocol Messages .....</b>	<b>209</b>
	General Messages .....	209

LoginResp .....	209
MonitorInfo .....	210
Server Subtype .....	210
Port Subtype .....	211
Agent Subtype .....	212
Routing Messages .....	212
RouteResponse .....	213
Call Treatment Messages .....	213
TreatCall .....	213
Cancel .....	214
External Routing Messages .....	214
AccessNumResp .....	214
Transfer/Conferencing Messages .....	214
CallStatus .....	215
CallError .....	215
Call Information Messages .....	216
CallInfoResp .....	216
Statistics Messages .....	217
StatResp .....	217
User Data Messages .....	218
UDataResp .....	218
Outbound Messages .....	219
DialOutRegistryResp .....	219
DialOut .....	219

## **Part 2                      Genesys Interaction Models ..... 221**

<b>Chapter 6                      Call Models and Flows ..... 223</b>	<b>223</b>
Legend .....	223
List of Call Models .....	225
Basic Call Models .....	229
Simple Call Model .....	229
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call) .....	230
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD) .....	233
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs) .....	236
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking) .....	240
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing—RouteQueue Case) .....	243
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing) .....	247

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound) .....	251
Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call) .....	254
Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call) .....	257
Releasing Calls .....	258
Release Phase .....	258
Release from Conference Phase .....	259
Delete from Conference Phase .....	260
Holding, Transferring, and Conferencing .....	261
Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers .....	262
Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer .....	265
Single-Step Transfer .....	268
Single-Step Transfer (Outbound) .....	271
Mute Transfer .....	274
Two-Step Transfer: Complete After Consulted Party Answers .....	277
Two-Step Transfer: Complete Before Consulted Party Answers (Blind) .....	280
Two-Step Transfer: to ACD .....	283
Two-Step Transfer: to a Routing Point .....	288
Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning .....	292
Single-Step Conference .....	294
Conference .....	296
Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers) .....	300
Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls .....	304
Handling User Data .....	307
Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call .....	307
Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party .....	308
Special Cases .....	310
Outbound Call to a Busy Destination .....	310
Rejected Call .....	312
Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated .....	316
Call Forwarding (on No Answer) .....	318
Alternate-Call Service .....	321
Reconnect-Call Service .....	323
Redirect-Call Service .....	325
Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance .....	328
Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance .....	331
Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance .....	334
Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers) .....	336
Call Treatment with Routing .....	339
Predictive Dialing .....	343



Predictive Call .....	343
Predictive Call with Routing .....	347
Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions) .....	352
Monitoring Calls .....	357
Service Observing on Agent .....	357
Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call .....	363
Service Observing on Queue .....	366
Working With Queues .....	370
Multiple-Queue Call Treated at an IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue .....	370
Multiple-Queue Call Treated at an IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port .....	374
Multiple-Queue Call: Call Removed from Queue .....	377
Network T-Server Attended Transfer	
Call Flows .....	379
Standard Network Call Initiation .....	379
Consultation Leg Initiation, Specific Destination .....	380
Failed Consultation: Specific Target .....	381
Consultation Leg Initiation, URS Selected Destination .....	381
Failed Consultation: URS Selected Destination .....	382
Transfer/Conference Completion: Explicit .....	383
Transfer Completion: Implicit .....	384
Conference Completion .....	385
Alternate Call Service .....	385
Alternate Call Service with Transfer Completion .....	386
Reconnection .....	387
Caller Abandonment .....	389
Network Single-Step Transfer .....	390
Premature Disconnection, One Variation .....	390
Premature Disconnection, a Second Variation .....	391
Transactional Error .....	392

<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Basic Interaction Models .....</b>	<b>393</b>
	Overview .....	393
	Registration .....	394
	Successful Registration .....	394
	Unsuccessful Registration .....	395
	Media Server Submits Interaction .....	396
	Media Server Asks to Submit .....	396
	Unsuccessful Submission by Media Server .....	397
	Agent Submits Interaction .....	397
	Successful Submission .....	398
	Unsuccessful Submission .....	398

Stop Processing.....	399
A: Initiated by Media Server, Agent Involved .....	399
B: Initiated by Media Server, URS Involved .....	400
C: Initiated By Agent .....	401
D: Initiated by URS .....	402
Unsuccessful .....	403
Change Properties.....	404
Media Server Requests While Agent is Processing.....	404
Media Server Requests While URS is Processing .....	405
URS Requests .....	406
Unsuccessful Request .....	407
Place Interaction in Queue .....	408
Place Interaction in Workbin .....	409
Deliver Interaction to Agent .....	411
URS Requests Delivery .....	411
Agent Accepts Delivery.....	412
Agent Rejects Delivery.....	413
Agent Fails to Respond in Time.....	413
Agent Pulls Interaction.....	414
Agent Issues Pull Request.....	414
Processing Occurs.....	416
No Processing: Timeout.....	417
Transfer .....	418
Invitation Issued .....	418
Invitation Accepted.....	419
Invitation Rejected .....	419
Invitation Times Out .....	420
Invitation Is Invalid .....	421
Conference .....	421
Invitation Issued .....	422
Invitation Accepted.....	423
Invitation Rejected .....	424
Invitation Times Out .....	424
Invitation Is Invalid .....	425
Leave the Conference .....	426
Fail to Leave the Conference.....	427
Workbin Operations.....	427
Agent Gets Workbin Content .....	428
Agent Fails to Get Workbin Content .....	428
Agent Requests Workbin Notification .....	429
Agent Cancels Workbin Notifications.....	429
Snapshot Operations.....	430
Take a Snapshot .....	430

Get Snapshot Interactions .....	431
Lock or Unlock Interactions .....	432
Release Snapshot.....	432
Intrusion.....	433
Intrusion Requested.....	433
Intrusion Accepted .....	434
Intrusion Rejected by Agent.....	435
Intrusion Rejected by Interaction Server.....	436
Intrusion Times Out.....	437
Login/Logout.....	437
Agent Logs In.....	438
Agent Logs Out.....	439
Reporting Engine Connects.....	440
Disconnection and Failover .....	441
Agent Disconnects.....	442
Interaction Server Disconnects .....	442
Interaction Server Restarts .....	443
Invoke Autoresponse.....	444

## Chapter 8

<b>IVR Call Flows.....</b>	<b>447</b>
Overview.....	447
Call Routing Call Flow .....	448
Route Failed .....	449
Reroute.....	450
Call Treatment .....	451
Call Treatment Failed .....	452
Call Treatment Interrupted.....	453
MakeCall Call Flow .....	454
MakeCall (Busy) .....	454
Conference Call Flow Diagrams.....	454
One-Step Conference .....	455
One-Step Conference, Scenario 2.....	456
Conference Consult Call.....	457
Conference Consult Call, Scenario 2.....	458
Conference Consult Call (Busy) .....	459
Conference Consult Call (Failed).....	460
Transfer Call Flow Diagrams .....	461
Transfer to Remote Site.....	461
Single-Step Transfer .....	462
Transfer Consult Call .....	463
Transfer Consult Call (Busy).....	464
Transfer Consult Call (Failed).....	465

<b>Supplements</b>	<b>Related Documentation Resources .....</b>	<b>467</b>
	<b>Document Conventions .....</b>	<b>470</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>473</b>



## Preface

Welcome to the *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual*. This manual introduces you to many of the call and interaction events and models that you may encounter in a Genesys deployment.

This document is valid for the 7.x and 8.x releases of products related to these models.

This preface contains the following sections:

- [Intended Audience, page 13](#)
- [Usage Guidelines, page 14](#)
- [Making Comments on This Document, page 15](#)
- [Contacting Genesys Technical Support, page 16](#)

In brief, you will find the following information in this guide:

- A full list of call and other interaction events and their descriptions.
- A collection of common call and other interaction models and flows.
- Some specialized information on call and other interaction state.

For information about related resources and about the conventions that are used in this document, see the supplementary material starting on [page 467](#).

---

## Intended Audience

This guide is intended for application developers who are familiar with Genesys deployments and need to do gain greater insight into their workings. Experienced system administrators might also use this *Reference* for advanced configuration issues. For instance, you might use this *Events and Models Reference* and its sample call models to help you handle and anticipate events for a custom application you are designing to work in a Genesys deployment. Or you might look at the important values associated with certain events in a model, and use that information to specially configure a routing strategy.

This document provides detailed information on the workings of interactions in a Genesys environment.

It assumes that you have a basic understanding of:

- The underlying concepts of CTI technology.

- A familiarity with the workings of Genesys Interactions.
- Genesys environment deployment and operation.
- Your own Genesys configurations.

You may also find that a familiarity with messaging-compliant programming gives you greater insight into issues as you read this document. A solid understanding of client-server implementations is also useful.

---

## Usage Guidelines

The Genesys developer materials outlined in this document are intended to be used for the following purposes:

- Creation of contact-center agent desktop applications associated with Genesys software implementations.
- Server-side integration between Genesys software and third-party software.
- Creation of a specialized client application specific to customer needs.

The Genesys software functions available for development are clearly documented. No undocumented functionality is to be utilized without Genesys's express written consent.

The following Use Conditions apply in all cases for developers employing the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document:

1. Possession of interface documentation does not imply a right to use by a third party. Genesys conditions for use, as outlined below or in the *Genesys Developer Program Guide*, must be met.
2. This interface shall not be used unless the developer is a member in good standing of the Genesys Interacts program or has a valid Master Software License and Services Agreement with Genesys.
3. A developer shall not be entitled to use any licenses granted hereunder unless the developer's organization has met or obtained all prerequisite licensing and software as set out by Genesys.
4. A developer shall not be entitled to use any licenses granted hereunder if the developer's organization is delinquent in any payments or amounts owed to Genesys.
5. A developer shall not use the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document for any general application development purposes that are not associated with the above-mentioned intended purposes for the use of the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document.
6. A developer shall disclose the developer materials outlined in this document only to those employees who have a direct need to create, debug, and/or test one or more participant-specific objects and/or software files that access, communicate, or interoperate with the Genesys API.

7. The developed works and Genesys software running in conjunction with one another (hereinafter referred to together as the “integrated solutions”) should not compromise data integrity. For example, if both the Genesys software and the integrated solutions can modify the same data, then modifications by either product must not circumvent the other product’s data integrity rules. In addition, the integration should not cause duplicate copies of data to exist in both participant and Genesys databases, unless it can be assured that data modifications propagate all copies within the time required by typical users.
8. The integrated solutions shall not compromise data or application security, access, or visibility restrictions that are enforced by either the Genesys software or the developed works.
9. The integrated solutions shall conform to design and implementation guidelines and restrictions described in the *Genesys Developer Program Guide* and Genesys software documentation. For example:
  - a. The integration must use only published interfaces to access Genesys data.
  - b. The integration shall not modify data in Genesys database tables directly using SQL.
  - c. The integration shall not introduce database triggers or stored procedures that operate on Genesys database tables.

Any schema extension to Genesys database tables must be carried out using Genesys Developer software through documented methods and features.

The Genesys developer materials outlined in this document are not intended to be used for the creation of any product with functionality comparable to any Genesys products, including products similar or substantially similar to Genesys’s current general-availability, beta, and announced products.

Any attempt to use the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document or any Genesys Developer software contrary to this clause shall be deemed a material breach with immediate termination of this addendum, and Genesys shall be entitled to seek to protect its interests, including but not limited to, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, as well as money damages.

---

## Making Comments on This Document

If you especially like or dislike anything about this document, feel free to e-mail your comments to [Techpubs.webadmin@genesyslab.com](mailto:Techpubs.webadmin@genesyslab.com).

You can comment on what you regard as specific errors or omissions, and on the accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this document. Please limit your comments to the scope of this document only and to the way in which the information is presented. Contact your Genesys Account Representative or Genesys Technical Support, if you have suggestions about the product itself.

When you send us comments, you grant Genesys a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way that it believes appropriate, without incurring any obligation to you.

## Contacting Genesys Technical Support

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, contact Genesys Technical Support at the following regional numbers:

Region	Telephone	E-Mail
North America and Latin America	+888-369-5555 (toll-free) +506-674-6767	<a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com">support@genesyslab.com</a>
Europe, Middle East, and Africa	+44-(0)-1276-45-7002	<a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.co.uk">support@genesyslab.co.uk</a>
Asia Pacific	+61-7-3368-6868	<a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com.au">support@genesyslab.com.au</a>
Malaysia	1-800-814-472 (toll-free) +61-7-3368-6868 (International)	<a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com.au">support@genesyslab.com.au</a>
India	000-800-100-7136 (toll-free) +61-7-3368-6868 (International)	<a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com.au">support@genesyslab.com.au</a>
Japan	+81-3-6361-8950	<a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.co.jp">support@genesyslab.co.jp</a>
Before you contact technical support, refer to the <i>Genesys Technical Support Guide</i> for complete contact information and procedures.		





## Part

# 1

## Genesys Events

Part One of this document contains both an overview of this entire document, and specific information about Genesys events. This event information is wide ranging, and may include everything from the names and descriptions of events to the attendant event attributes, to the definitions of event substates. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, event information may differ from chapter to chapter. This information appears in the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, “T-Library Events,” on [page 23](#) contains a list and description of each T-Library event that T-Servers generate. It also identifies the attributes that accompany each event.
- Chapter 2, “T-Library Call-Based Notifications,” on [page 163](#) contains information on the TLIB events that relate to a call (as opposed to a DN or device).
- Chapter 3, “ISCC Transaction Monitoring,” on [page 181](#) describes how to work with ISCC regarding issues such as multi-site call transfer, inter-site call linkage, call overflow, and other, possibly non-call-related, multi-site operations.
- Chapter 4, “T-Library Unstructured Data,” on [page 197](#) provides information on how TLIB handles UserData, Extensions, and Reasons in events in a Genesys system.
- Chapter 5, “IVR Protocol Messages,” on [page 209](#) offers detailed information about IVR Server events.

---

## Genesys Events and Models Overview

This *Reference Manual* provides you with a large collection of two different types of information: descriptions of Genesys events and illustrations of Genesys interaction models. Generally, you need to know about Genesys events and standard interaction models if you are developing custom

applications for integration with Genesys systems, or if you are trying to gain greater insight into the flow of interactions in your contact center.

“Genesys Events” on [page 17](#) is the events portion of this document. The information in this Part is wide ranging, and includes everything from the names and descriptions of events, to the attributes that attend events, to the definitions of event substates. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, event information may differ from chapter to chapter.

“Genesys Interaction Models” on [page 221](#) is the models portion of this document. It contains a selected list of call/interaction models. This information is also wide ranging. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, model details may differ from chapter to chapter.

In both parts of this document, chapters are organized according to the type of event or model being described. So, both Part One and Part Two have specific chapters on voice-based issues that center on T-Library’s generation of events and how calls are routed in a contact center.

## Servers and Their Events and Models

When Genesys Servers start up and when they process interactions, they repeatedly perform certain tasks. This manual presents examples of these tasks in the form of events the servers generate and models that show how the components interact. You can study these events and models to:

- Get a better idea of how the various portions of your system work.
- Troubleshoot your system by inspecting the logs that record interactions of the type exemplified in this document.
- Understand what functions must be performed by a custom-built component that you want to design.

### Events

Genesys servers generate events. These events can both be in response to requests that other components make of those servers, or they can be unsolicited (Genesys servers are programmed to notify clients for any number of reasons). Events that arrive in response to a request have an identifier you can use to link the two.

---

**Note:** Event names may differ slightly across Genesys SDK products and technologies. The names you see in this document correspond generally to the names you will see when using the SDKs. For the authoritative names of events used by your SDK, refer to the *API Reference* of the SDK your are using.

---

This document attempts to provide enough information about each event you may encounter so that you can intelligently handle events in your customized code, but also so you can better understand issues that arise in your contact center. Reviewing log files is far easier when you have an understanding of the implications of given events.

Each event has a number of attributes associated with it to give you more information on the process that is occurring. A given event's attributes are not static. Depending on the request or environment, certain attributes may or may not be present. For completeness, this book documents all attributes that you might encounter with a given event.

## Models

Call models and interaction flows serve a number of important purposes. First, no development for the core Genesys servers can take place unless there is a general understanding of how a given call scenario, for instance, should proceed in a contact center. The collections of interaction flows presented in this *Reference Manual* represents the most common scenarios that Genesys software users encounter.

## Elements in Call and Interaction Models

Events as depicted in the models are *protocol-specific*. That is, a given library issues its own events according to its own definitions (though some events from different libraries have similar names). The ordering and naming of events passed between components (messaging) in these models makes use of the various protocols being described. These include, but are not limited to:

- T-Library (the TLIB protocol): The core library for use in processing all voice-based interactions.
- Multimedia Interaction Management (the ITX and ESP protocols): The means by which Interaction Server processes its non-voice interactions.
- Multimedia Reporting protocol: This is Genesys Multimedia's own reporting protocol, different from the one used by other Genesys applications that are reporting-specific.
- Universal Routing Server's (URS) use of a subset of T-Library events: Interaction Server uses these events to communicate with URS. When these T-Library events occur in the model diagrams, the equivalent Interaction Management protocol event is also shown. (The full collection of T-Library events, available in Chapter 1, "T-Library Events," on [page 23](#), is the authoritative list of T-Library events.)

---

**Note:** For events and models of protocols not listed here (for instance, STATLIB or CONFIGLIB), refer to the *API Reference (Statistics or Configuration Platform SDK API Reference for .NET or Java*, in these cases) of the SDK you are using.

---

Diagrams show time along the vertical axis, moving from top to bottom. Participants are arranged along the horizontal axis.

### Interactions

The term *interaction* in a Genesys context has the following sense: an attempted communication between a customer and a contact center, in either direction. The attempt may be successful or not; it has a media type; it may give rise to other interactions (as when an incoming e-mail gives rise to an automatic acknowledgement). It may belong to a series of related interactions, known as a *thread*. Interaction properties are generally recorded in a database.

### Participants

*Participants* are software components that send and receive messages. The participants in the models in this book include the following:

- T-Server and IVR Server
- Switch and IVR
- Interaction Server
- Media server (E-mail Server Java, Chat Server, or a custom application)
- Agent application
- Universal Routing Server
- Reporting engine (Stat Server or Call Concentrator)

## Protocol-Specific Issues

In general, this manual attempts to unify the concept of events and models across a number of disparate Genesys components. This allows you to move from component to component with one reference as your guide for how interactions are processed. However, you may find that you want more information about specific protocols. In each case, the authoritative collection of function calls and events for a given server's protocol is available from its corresponding Platform SDK API Reference. (See the Platform SDK API Reference, .NET or Java, available from the Developer Documentation CD and the Genesys DevZone portal, for the server that interests you.)

## Voice

The characteristic feature of events related to voice interactions is T-Server's use of the TEvent data structure to return the results of requests sent by applications using T-Library functions or as notification that there has been some activity on a monitored object.

Some examples of event member values include:

EventRegistered

application has registered a DN.

EventUnregistered

application has unregistered a DN.

EventAgentLogin

agent has logged in to ACD group.

EventAgentLogout

agent has logged out of ACD.

EventAgentReady

agent is ready to receive ACD calls.

Chapter 1, "T-Library Events," on [page 23](#), has detailed information on the TEvent data structure.

While this document presents a full representation of the TEvent structure, certain of its members are reserved for internal use only.





## Chapter

# 1

## T-Library Events

This chapter provides detailed information about the T-Library Events. Information for this chapter is divided among the following sections:

- [How to Use This Chapter, page 23](#)
- [List of T-Library Events, page 24](#)
- [General Events, page 28](#)
- [Registration Events, page 33](#)
- [Call-Handling & Transfer/Conference Events, page 36](#)
- [Network Attended Transfer Events, page 61](#)
- [Call-Routing Events, page 64](#)
- [Call-Treatment Events, page 68](#)
- [DTMF Events, page 73](#)
- [Voice-Mail Events, page 76](#)
- [Agent-State & DN Events, page 81](#)
- [Query Events, page 108](#)
- [User-Data Events, page 121](#)
- [ISCC Events, page 123](#)
- [Special Events, page 126](#)
- [Negative-Response Events, page 134](#)
- [Agent States and Work Modes, page 135](#)
- [Unified Call-Party States, page 139](#)
- [Event Attributes, page 146](#)
- [TEvent Structure, page 159](#)

---

## How to Use This Chapter

This chapter lists the events that developers can expect to see while working with a Genesys implementation. Each event listed here is identified with a description, the contents of the event (presented in table format as a list of the

attributes associated with it), and an example of where the event is likely to be encountered during a call flow. The end of this chapter includes general information about various event-related issues, including an agent-state diagram, definitions of event attributes (including, for the reference ID attribute, a table of the relationships between requests and events), and a description of the TEvent structure.

Event contents are presented as the collection of attributes associated with each event, as well as an indication of that attribute's *Type*. For the purposes of this chapter, Type has one of two values: *Mandatory* or *Optional*. Here Type refers to the presence of the attribute at the time of the generation of its event, and not to a characteristic of the attribute itself.

**Attribute Type:**

- **Mandatory**—Indicates that this attribute is always present when its associated event occurs.
- **Optional**—Indicates that this attribute may or may not be present when the associated event occurs.

## List of T-Library Events

**Table 1: List of T-Library Events**

Event	Page #
<b>General Events</b>	
EventServerConnected	<a href="#">page 28</a>
EventServerDisconnected	<a href="#">page 29</a>
EventLinkConnected	<a href="#">page 30</a>
EventLinkDisconnected	<a href="#">page 32</a>
<b>Registration Events</b>	
EventRegistered	<a href="#">page 33</a>
EventUnregistered	<a href="#">page 34</a>
<b>Call-Handling &amp; Transfer/Conference Events</b>	
EventDialing	<a href="#">page 36</a>
EventRinging	<a href="#">page 37</a>
EventEstablished	<a href="#">page 39</a>



**Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)**

Event	Page #
EventAbandoned	<a href="#">page 41</a>
EventDestinationBusy	<a href="#">page 42</a>
EventDiverted	<a href="#">page 44</a>
EventHeld	<a href="#">page 45</a>
EventNetworkReached	<a href="#">page 47</a>
EventPartyAdded	<a href="#">page 48</a>
EventPartyChanged	<a href="#">page 50</a>
EventPartyDeleted	<a href="#">page 51</a>
EventQueued	<a href="#">page 53</a>
EventBridged	<a href="#">page 55</a>
EventReleased	<a href="#">page 57</a>
EventRetrieved	<a href="#">page 59</a>
<b>Network Attended Transfer Events</b>	
EventNetworkCallStatus	<a href="#">page 61</a>
EventNetworkPrivateInfo	<a href="#">page 62</a>
<b>Call-Routing Events</b>	
EventRouteRequest	<a href="#">page 64</a>
EventRouteUsed	<a href="#">page 66</a>
<b>Call-Treatment Events</b>	
EventTreatmentApplied	<a href="#">page 68</a>
EventTreatmentEnd	<a href="#">page 69</a>
EventTreatmentNotApplied	<a href="#">page 71</a>
EventTreatmentRequired	<a href="#">page 72</a>
<b>DTMF Events</b>	
EventDigitsCollected	<a href="#">page 73</a>

**Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)**

Event	Page #
EventDTMFSent	<a href="#">page 75</a>
<b>Voice-Mail Events</b>	
EventMailBoxLogin	<a href="#">page 76</a>
EventMailBoxLogout	<a href="#">page 78</a>
EventVoiceFileOpened	<a href="#">page 78</a>
EventVoiceFileClosed	<a href="#">page 79</a>
EventVoiceFileEndPlay	<a href="#">page 80</a>
<b>Agent-State &amp; DN Events</b>	
EventAgentLogin	<a href="#">page 81</a>
EventAgentLogout	<a href="#">page 83</a>
EventQueueLogout	<a href="#">page 84</a>
EventAgentReady	<a href="#">page 85</a>
EventAgentNotReady	<a href="#">page 86</a>
EventAgentAfterCallWork (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	<a href="#">page 89</a>
EventAgentIdleReasonSet (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	<a href="#">page 89</a>
EventDNOutOfService	<a href="#">page 90</a>
EventDNBackInService	<a href="#">page 90</a>
EventDNDOOn	<a href="#">page 91</a>
EventDNDOOff	<a href="#">page 93</a>
EventForwardSet	<a href="#">page 94</a>
EventForwardCancel	<a href="#">page 95</a>
EventMonitoringNextCall	<a href="#">page 96</a>
EventMonitoringCancelled	<a href="#">page 97</a>
EventOffHook	<a href="#">page 99</a>

**Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)**

Event	Page #
EventOnHook	<a href="#">page 100</a>
EventMuteOn	<a href="#">page 101</a>
EventMuteOff	<a href="#">page 102</a>
EventListenDisconnected	<a href="#">page 103</a>
EventListenReconnected	<a href="#">page 104</a>
EventMessageWaitingOn	<a href="#">page 106</a>
EventMessageWaitingOff	<a href="#">page 107</a>
<b>Query Events</b>	
EventAddressInfo	<a href="#">page 108</a>
EventPartyInfo	<a href="#">page 115</a>
EventLocationInfo	<a href="#">page 117</a>
EventServerInfo	<a href="#">page 119</a>
EventSwitchInfo	<a href="#">page 120</a>
<b>User-Data Events</b>	
EventAttachedDataChanged	<a href="#">page 121</a>
<b>ISCC Events</b>	
EventAnswerAccessNumber	<a href="#">page 123</a>
EventRemoteConnectionSuccess	<a href="#">page 124</a>
EventRemoteConnectionFailed	<a href="#">page 125</a>
EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled	<a href="#">page 125</a>
<b>Special Events</b>	
EventACK	<a href="#">page 126</a>
EventAgentReserved	<a href="#">page 128</a>
EventCallInfoChanged	<a href="#">page 129</a>
EventPrivateInfo	<a href="#">page 129</a>

**Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)**

Event	Page #
EventUserEvent	<a href="#">page 130</a>
EventPrimaryChanged	<a href="#">page 131</a>
EventRestoreConnection	<a href="#">page 131</a>
EventHardwareError	<a href="#">page 133</a>
EventResourceAllocated (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	<a href="#">page 133</a>
EventResourceFreed (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	<a href="#">page 134</a>
<b>Negative-Response Events</b>	
EventError	<a href="#">page 134</a>

---

## General Events

### EventServerConnected

#### Event Description

The communication session with the server in question has been opened. This event is generated on the client side and only in asynchronous communication mode.

#### Event Contents

**Table 2: EventServerConnected Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## Example

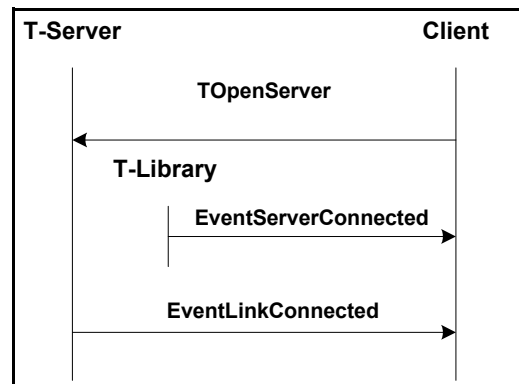


Figure 1: EventServerConnected Feature Example

## EventServerDisconnected

### Event Description

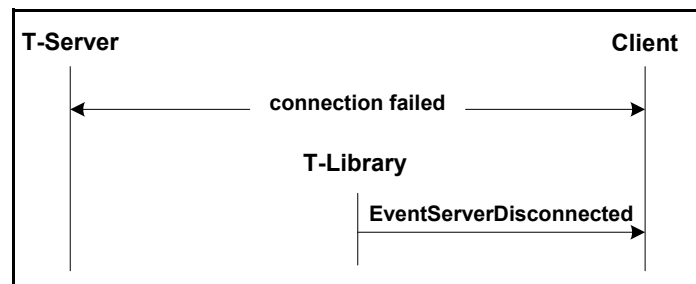
The communication session with the server in question has failed. T-Library generates this event as soon as it recognizes that the connection with T-Server has been lost.

## Event Contents

**Table 3: EventServerDisconnected Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## Example



**Figure 2: EventServerDisconnected Feature Example**

## EventLinkConnected

### Event Description

This event is generated in two ways: either as a notification that the connection between the switch and T-Server, through the CTI link, has been restored, or as a response to the `TOpenServerEx()` and `TOpenServer()` functions (that is, after connecting to T-Server) to indicate the current CTI-link status.

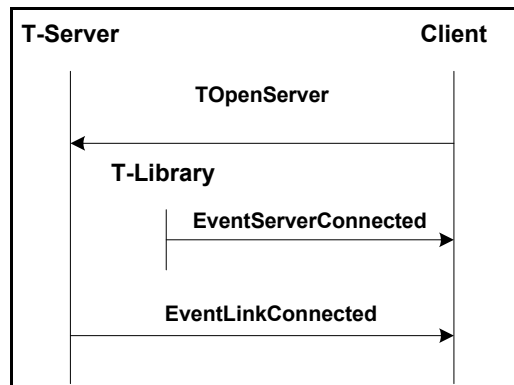
If you are working with a pair of T-Servers with Hot Standby mode in a high-availability environment, this event is also generated during T-Server switchover.

## Event Contents

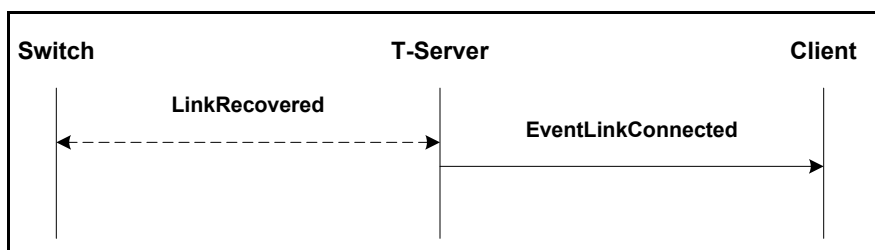
**Table 4: EventLinkConnected Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ApplicationName	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
SessionID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## Examples



**Figure 3: EventLinkConnected Feature, Example 1**



**Figure 4: EventLinkConnected Feature, Example 2**

# EventLinkDisconnected

## Event Description

This event is generated as a notification that the connection between the switch and T-Server, through the CTI link, has been severed.

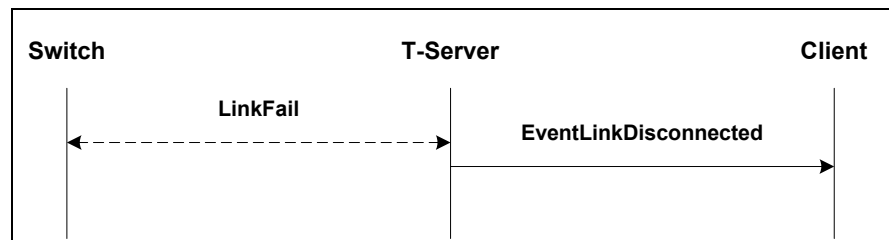
If you are working with a pair of T-Servers with Hot Standby mode in a high-availability environment, this event is also generated during T-Server switchover.

## Event Contents

**Table 5: EventLinkDisconnected Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ApplicationName	Optional
SessionID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
ErrorCode	Optional
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## Examples



**Figure 5: EventLinkDisconnected Feature, Example 1**



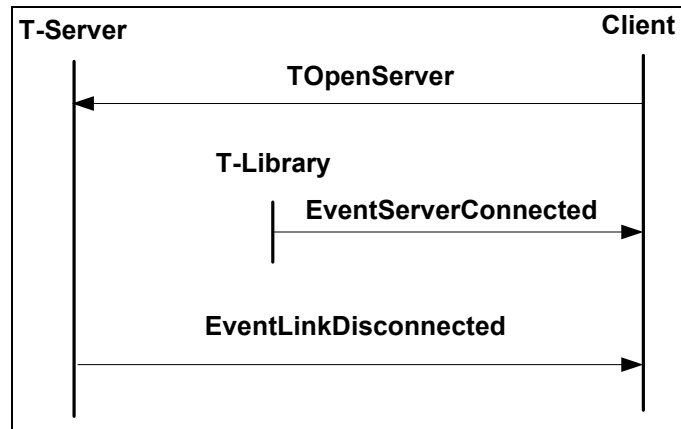


Figure 6: EventLinkDisconnected Feature, Example 2

## Registration Events

### EventRegistered

#### Event Description

The application has been registered to send requests and receive events regarding the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

#### Event Contents

Table 6: EventRegistered Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
InfoStatus.AddressType	Optional
InfoType=AddressInfoAddressType	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory

**Table 6: EventRegistered Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

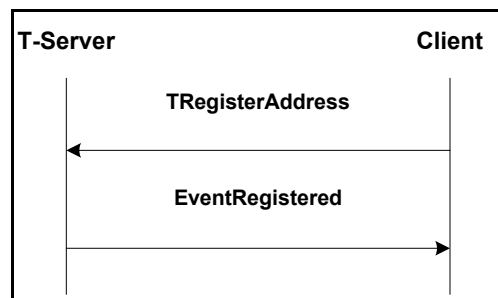
- a. The AgentID attribute can only be present for objects of AddressTypePosition or AddressTypeDN. See the contents of Extensions.
- b. The Extensions attribute contains the same information as in EventAddressInfo:

For objects of AddressTypePosition or AddressTypeDN, see the corresponding InfoType=TAddressInfoDNStatus.

For objects of AddressTypeQueue, AddressTypeRouteDN, or AddressTypeRouteQueue, see InfoType=TAddressInfoQueueStatus.

Details for Extensions in EventAddressInfo are available on [page 110](#).

## Example

**Figure 7: EventRegistered Feature Example**

## EventUnregistered

### Event Description

The application's registration to send requests and receive events regarding the telephony object specified by ThisDN has been canceled.

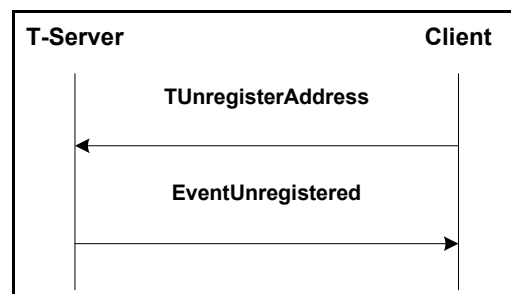
## Event Contents

**Table 7: EventUnregistered Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
ErrorCode	Optional
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

- a. The ReferenceID attribute is mandatory in most cases, but not present if the switch configuration has been changed while the CTI link was down or if T-Server configuration has been changed dynamically through Configuration Manager. Meanwhile, the cause of unregistration is specified by the attributes ErrorCode and ErrorMessage.

## Example



**Figure 8: EventUnregistered Feature Example**

# Call-Handling & Transfer/Conference Events

## EventDialing

### Event Description

An attempt to make a call on behalf of the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` is in progress.

### Event Contents

**Table 8: EventDialing Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>b</sup>	Optional
OtherDNRole <sup>b</sup>	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional

**Table 8: EventDialing Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
PreviousConnID <sup>c</sup>	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue <sup>d</sup>	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. CallType may be Unknown.
- b. OtherDN may be either a dialed number or not present if T-Server has no information about the other party. OtherDNRole appears if the attribute OtherDN is present.
- c. PreviousConnID must appear if the value of CallType is Consult.
- d. ThisQueue must appear in predictive dialing and be equal to ThisDN.

## Examples

See the example after “[EventRinging](#).”

## EventRinging

### Event Description

A call has been delivered to the telephony object specified by ThisDN.

## Event Contents

**Table 9: EventRinging Contents**

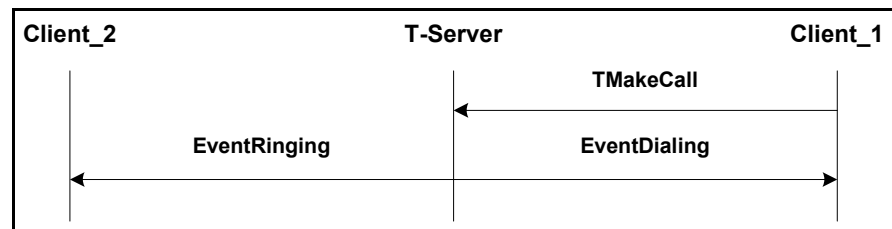
Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory

**Table 9: EventRinging Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
ThisQueue <sup>b</sup>	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.
- b. The attribute must appear in case of an ACD call.

## Example

**Figure 9: EventRinging Feature Example**

## EventEstablished

### Event Description

For the application associated with the calling party: the telephony object specified by `OtherDN` has answered (either the calling party answered or the switch simulated an answer if option `auto-answer` is set on the switch) and the connection has been established. For the application associated with the called party: the call associated with `ConnID` has been established.

## Event Contents

**Table 10: EventEstablished Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
CallState	Optional
AgentID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
DNIS	Optional
ANI	Optional
UserData	Optional



**Table 10: EventEstablished Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional

- a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

## EventAbandoned

### Event Description

The caller abandoned the call before it was answered.

### Event Contents

**Table 11: EventAbandoned Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

**Table 11: EventAbandoned Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue <sup>b</sup>	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

b. The attribute must appear in case of an ACD call.

## EventDestinationBusy

### Event Description

The called party specified by `OtherDN` is busy with another call.

## Event Contents

**Table 12: EventDestinationBusy Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>b</sup>	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. For scenarios initiated with `RequestMakeCall`, this attribute may have values that clarify the reason for the destination being busy, for instance `CallStateSitInvalidNum`.
- b. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

## EventDiverted

### Event Description

The call has been diverted from the queue to another telephony object.

### Event Contents

**Table 13: EventDiverted Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional

**Table 13: EventDiverted Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>b</sup>	Optional
ThirdPartyDNRole	Optional
ThirdPartyQueue <sup>b</sup>	Optional
ThisDN <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.
- b. Attributes must be present if the value of `CallState` is `Redirected`. (See “Redirect-Call Service” on [page 325](#).) In all other call scenarios, `ThirdPartyDN` must be present only if such information is provided by a CTI link.
- c. These attributes must be equal.

## EventHeld

### Event Description

The call has been placed on hold.

## Event Contents

**Table 14: EventHeld Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory

**Table 14: EventHeld Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

## EventNetworkReached

### Event Description

The call has reached the public network interface.

### Event Contents

**Table 15: EventNetworkReached Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional

**Table 15: EventNetworkReached Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

## EventPartyAdded

### Event Description

One or more parties has been added to the call as a result of a conference. If only one party is added (as in the case of a simple conference call), the corresponding telephony object is specified in `OtherDN`. If more than one party is added, then the corresponding telephony objects are specified in `Extensions`.

### Event Contents

**Table 16: EventPartyAdded Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional



**Table 16: EventPartyAdded Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallState	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDNRole <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. This attribute is not present if the switch does not distribute it to T-Server.

## EventPartyChanged

### Event Description

The telephony object specified by `OtherDN` has replaced the telephony object specified by `OtherDN` in the previously received event; or the `PreviousConnID` of the call has been given a new value, `ConnID`.

### Event Contents

**Table 17: EventPartyChanged Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>b</sup>	Optional
OtherDNRole <sup>b</sup>	Optional
OtherTrunk <sup>b</sup>	Optional

**Table 17: EventPartyChanged Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
PreviousConnID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDNRole <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The value can be either Transferred or Conferenced. For more information, see [Chapter 6](#).
- b. The attribute must not appear if the CallState is Conferenced.
- c. This attribute is not present if the switch does not distribute it to T-Server.

## EventPartyDeleted

### Event Description

The telephony object specified by OtherDN has been deleted from the conference call in question.

## Event Contents

**Table 18: EventPartyDeleted Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
ThirdPartyDNRole	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory

**Table 18: EventPartyDeleted Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The attribute indicates whether a call is still considered as a conference (that is, the number of parties in the call is more than two).

## EventQueued

### Event Description

The call has been queued in the ACD group specified by ThisQueue.

### Event Contents

**Table 19: EventQueued Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory

**Table 19: EventQueued Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
LastCollectedDigit	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
ThisQueue <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

b. These attributes must be equal.

## EventBridged

### Event Description

Used in situations where Coverage Path is available or bridged calls can be handled. `EventBridged` indicates an extension, besides the one pointed to by `ThisDN`, has picked up the call, and that the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` is no longer ringing (although it still can pick up the call, establishing a three-way conversation).

`EventBridged` is used to describe a state where the call is neither ringing nor established. The nature of a bridge is such that it is possible for a call to move to a bridged state even after it has been released. Because of this, only calls released through CTI will be detected as moving into the bridged state. If a client issues a `RequestReleaseCall()` on a bridged call with two or more active bridged or bridging parties, `EventReleased`, with `CallState = CallStateBridged`, follows for the releasing party; the releasing party then receives `EventBridged`. At this point, a client may issue a `RequestAnswerCall()` to activate the call. If the client does this, `EventEstablished` follows.

---

#### Notes:

- Currently, T-Server does not fully support placing a bridged or bridging call on hold when there is only one active bridge. If a client attempts to place such a call on hold, T-Server does not reflect the held state of all members.
  - Transferring and conferencing a bridged or bridging call currently works only when there is no more than one active bridge member.
  - There may be cases where a call is made from a bridged DN to the principle extension on the bridge. In such an instance, the dialing and ringing between two DNs on the same bridge is happening within the context of a single call. While such a circumstance is supported, the bridged appearance of the call should be ignored and not used.
- 

### Event Contents

**Table 20: EventBridged Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory

**Table 20: EventBridged Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
CallState <sup>b</sup>	Optional
AgentID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue <sup>c</sup>	Optional
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>b</sup>	Optional
OtherTrunk <sup>b</sup>	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherDNRole <sup>b</sup>	Optional
DNIS	Optional
ANI	Optional
UserData	Optional
Extensions	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional



- a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.
- b. For the Avaya Communication Manager only: In a Coverage Path scenario, the second party that has answered a call must receive `CallState=Conferenced`, but does not receive information about the other party (`OtherDN = NULL`). See [Chapter 6](#).
- c. The attribute must appear in case of an ACD call.

## EventReleased

### Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has disconnected or has been dropped from the call.

### Event Contents

**Table 21: EventReleased Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
Cause	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory

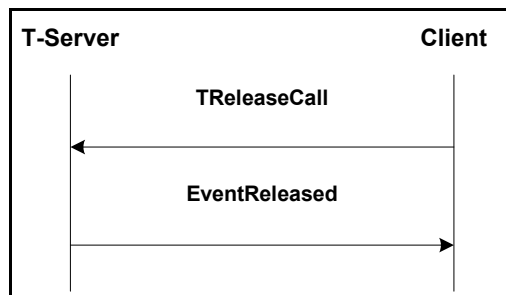
**Table 21: EventReleased Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherDNRole <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherQueue <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherTrunk <sup>a</sup>	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>b</sup>	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>c</sup>	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. This attribute does not appear if the release is from a conference. In all other call scenarios, the attribute must be present only if such information is provided by a CTI link.
- b. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

- c. The appearance of `ThirdPartyDN` depends on the following conditions:
- If information about the new destination is available from the switch at the moment when `EventReleased` is generated, then `ThirdPartyDN` is mandatory. Or, if T-Server has initiated a single-step transfer, redirection, or previously set the forwarding target, this attribute is also mandatory.
- If a call has gone through a single-step transfer, been redirected, or forwarded by another application (not the T-Server in question), this attribute is absent.

## Example



**Figure 10: EventReleased Feature Example**

For more information, refer to [Chapter 6](#).

## EventRetrieved

### Event Description

The call has been retrieved from hold.

### Event Contents

**Table 22: EventRetrieved Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional

**Table 22: EventRetrieved Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
OtherDN <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherDNRole <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherQueue <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherTrunk <sup>a</sup>	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
ThisQueue <sup>c</sup>	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. In all call scenarios, this attribute must be present only if the information is provided by a CTI link.
- b. The value here is the same as that for the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EventRinging`) for the same call.
- c. The value here is the same as that for the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EventRinging`) for the same call. (For non-ACD calls, `ThisQueue` is not reported)

## Network Attended Transfer Events

### EventNetworkCallStatus

#### Event Description

Contains all pertinent information about the current state of a multi-party network call. It is sent to all interested parties whenever the call's state changes.

#### Event Contents

**Table 23: EventNetworkCallStatus Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
Cause	Optional
CustomerID	Optional

**Table 23: EventNetworkCallStatus Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallState	Mandatory
NetworkPartyRole <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
NetworkOrigDN	Optional
NetworkDestDN	Optional
NetworkDestState	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. This attribute is not present for events distributed by network T-Servers.

## EventNetworkPrivateInfo

### Event Description

This event is generated both in response to a `TNetworkPrivateService()` function call and when it is used to notify selected sets of clients of T-Server-specific information. This event indicates that one of two forms of data has been passed:

- Information supported only by certain T-Servers, and which is not covered by general feature requests.
- Notification about changes in T-Server behavior or device/call statuses.

This event can be distributed to the following clients:

- Those who made a request for the private service, `TNetworkPrivateService()`.
- Those registered on the specified device, depending on the nature of the service.
- Those who would otherwise be ineligible (for security reasons) for receiving given events, and who thus require additional registration in order to be notified.

## Event Contents

**Table 24: EventNetworkPrivateInfo Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
PrivateEvent	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
UserData	Optional
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ConnID	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
NetworkCallState	Optional
NetworkPartyRole	Optional
NetworkOrigDN	Optional
NetworkDestDN	Optional
NetworkDestState	Optional
time	Mandatory

## Example

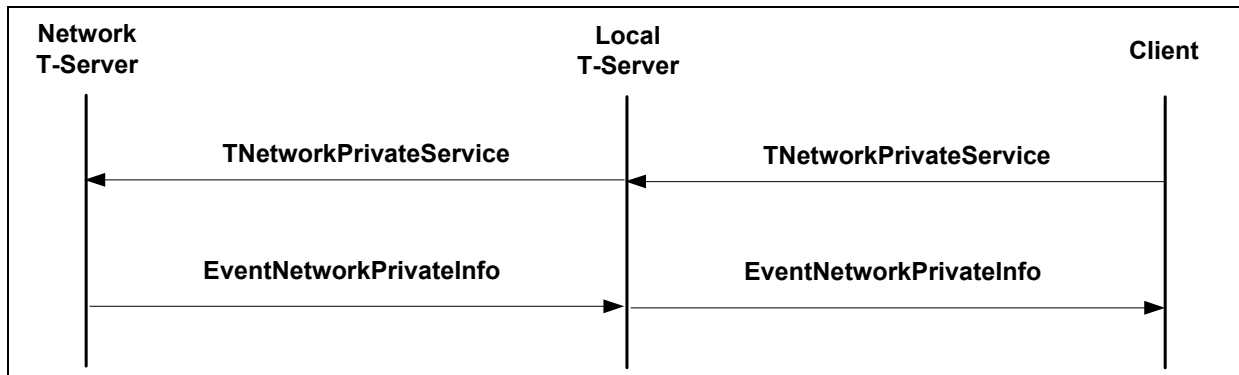


Figure 11: EventNetworkPrivateInfo Example

# Call-Routing Events

## EventRouteRequest

### Event Description

The call has been placed on the routing point specified by ThisDN, and the switch is waiting for routing instructions.

### Event Contents

Table 25: EventRouteRequest Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional



**Table 25: EventRouteRequest Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
LastCollectedDigit	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
ThisQueue <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The PreviousConnID attribute must appear if a call with CallType=Consult has been placed on a routing point.
- b. ThisDN and ThisQueue attributes must have equal values.

## Examples

See “EventRegistered” on [page 33](#) and Figure 12 on [page 67](#).

## EventRouteUsed

### Event Description

The call has been routed as requested in the function `TRouteCall()` or has been default routed by the switch after the routing timeout has expired (that is, there was no routing instruction from the computer domain within the specified timeout).

### Event Contents

**Table 26: EventRouteUsed Contents**

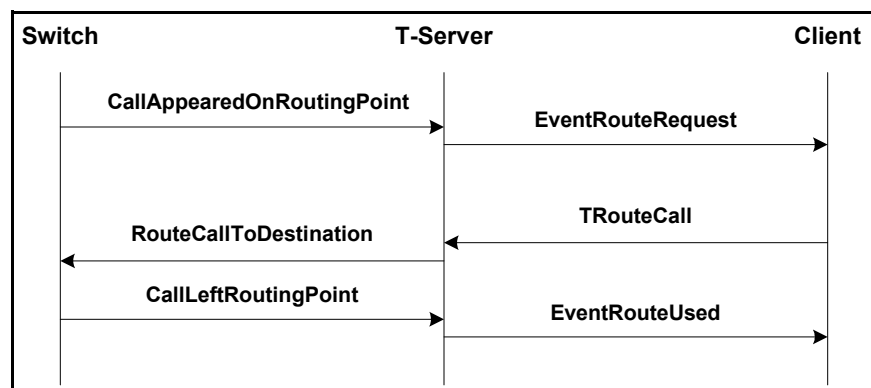
Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherDN <sup>b</sup>	Optional
ThirdPartyDNRole = Destination	Optional

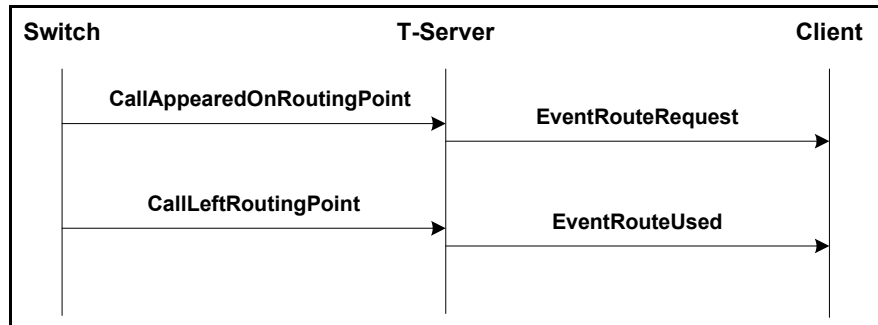
**Table 26: EventRouteUsed Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThisQueue <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. This attribute specifies the destination DN or dialing number. It is:  
Mandatory if routing was done by URS (or another routing application connected to T-Server).  
Absent if the call was rejected.  
Optional in other cases.
- b. The OtherDN attribute is used to specify the target party when the forward feature is in progress.
- c. These attributes must be equal.

## Example

**Figure 12: EventRouteRequest and EventRouteUsed Feature, Example 1**



**Figure 13: EventRouteRequest and EventRouteUsed Feature, Example 2  
(if the Routing Timeout Expires Before the TRouteCall Request  
Generated by Computer Domain [Interaction Router])**

## Call-Treatment Events

### EventTreatmentApplied

#### Event Description

The call has been treated, and the Treatment Device (TD) is processing the treatment instruction.

#### Event Contents

**Table 27: EventTreatmentApplied Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional

**Table 27: EventTreatmentApplied Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferConnID	Optional
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
TreatmentParameters	Optional
TreatmentType	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

## EventTreatmentEnd

### Event Description

The call has been treated and the Treatment Device (TD) is waiting for another instruction.

---

**Note:** This event does not appear in cases of continuing treatments like Silence or RingBack.

---

### Event Contents

**Table 28: EventTreatmentEnd Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory

**Table 28: EventTreatmentEnd Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
CollectedDigits <sup>a</sup>	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>b</sup>	Optional
LastCollectedDigit <sup>a</sup>	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferConnID	Optional
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
TreatmentParameters	Optional
TreatmentType	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

- a. The attributes are present if TreatmentType is either CollectDigits or PlayAnnouncementAndCollectDigits.

- b. The following key-value pairs are set for all Treatment Types, except in the case of the Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 (formerly, DMS-100):

For all Treatment Types where an announcement was played, INTERRUPTED is set to:

NO, if the announcement was not interrupted.

KEYPAD, if it was interrupted by keypad entry.

VOICE, if it was interrupted by the caller speaking something.

For all Treatment Types where digits are to be collected from the caller, COMPLETION\_STATUS is set to:

NORMAL, if the treatment completed normally (optional).

TIMEOUT, if the digit collection timed out before all required digits could be collected.

CANCELLED, if the treatment was cancelled by a request from router.

For TreatmentType=DigitsVerification only, the following key-value pairs apply:

VERIFICATION\_STATUS (the result of digits verification) is set to 1 if verification succeed, 0 if it did not.

ATTEMPTS is set to the number of digit-collection attempts made.

For TreatmentType=RecordUserAnnouncement, the following key-value pair applies:

USER\_ANN\_ID is set to the message identifier, an integer, recorded by the user specified with USER\_ID.

## EventTreatmentNotApplied

### Event Description

The call has not been treated for some reason. The reason is returned in ErrorCode and ErrorMessage parameters.

### Event Contents

**Table 29: EventTreatmentNotApplied Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory

**Table 29: EventTreatmentNotApplied Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Mandatory
ErrorCode	Mandatory
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferConnID	Optional
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
TreatmentParameters	Optional
TreatmentType	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

## EventTreatmentRequired

### Event Description

A call has been placed to a treatment device port specified by `ThisDN`, and the switch or the treatment device is waiting for treatment instructions.



## Event Contents

**Table 30: EventTreatmentRequired Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

---

## DTMF Events

### EventDigitsCollected

#### Event Description

The digits specified by `CollectedDigits` have been collected. This event is sent either to the DN representing the device collecting the digits or to all monitored parties for the call.

## Event Contents

**Table 31: EventDigitsCollected Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
LastCollectedDigit	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>a</sup>	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional

**Table 31: EventDigitsCollected Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. This attribute indicates the source of the collected digits, if T-Server can identify that source.

## EventDTMFSent

### Event Description

The specified DTMF sequence has been sent.

### Event Contents

**Table 32: EventDTMFSent Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory

**Table 32: EventDTMFSent Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

---

## Voice-Mail Events

### EventMailBoxLogin

#### Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has logged in to the mailbox specified by the `mbox_number` parameter in the corresponding `TLoginMailBox()` function.

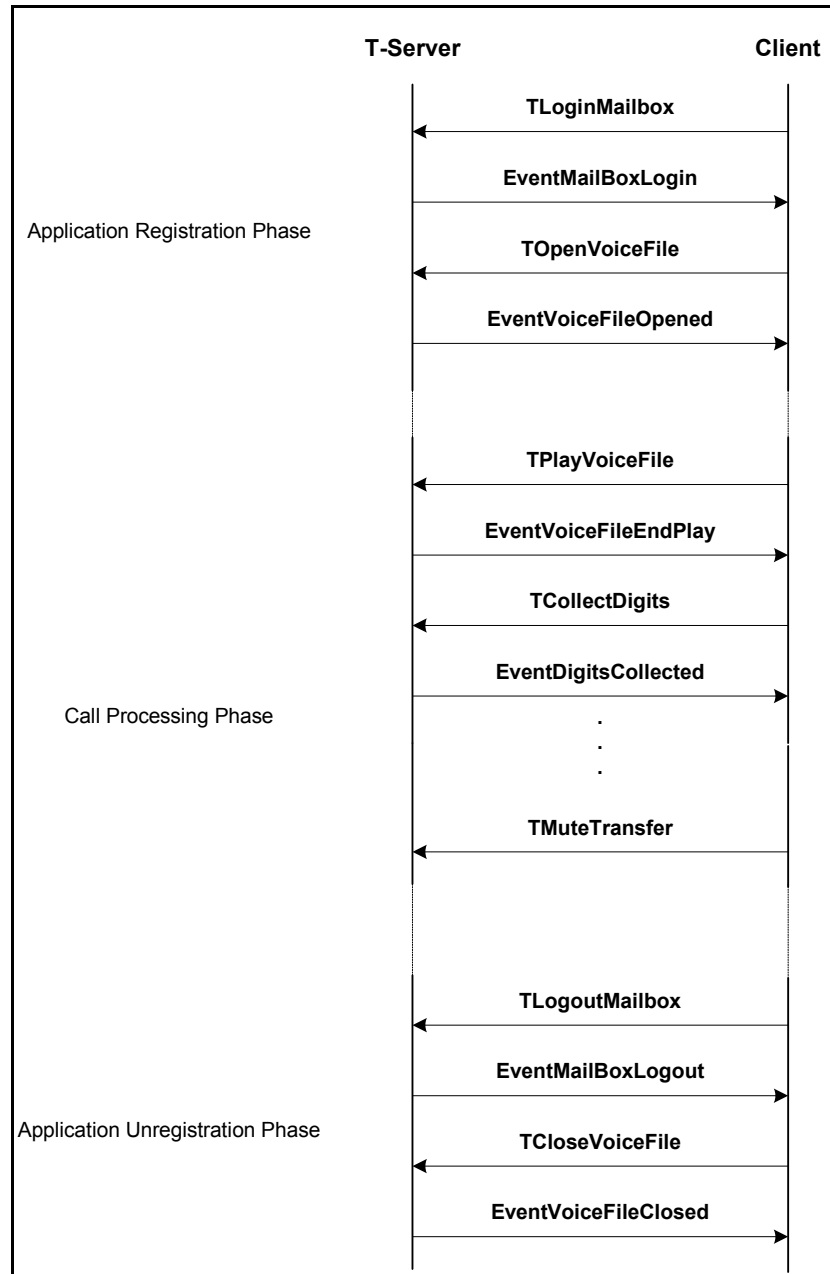
#### Event Contents

**Table 33: EventMailBoxLogin Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory

**Table 33: EventMailBoxLogin Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

**Example****Figure 14: Voice-Processing Feature Example**

## EventMailBoxLogout

### Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has logged out of the mailbox it logged in to earlier.

### Event Contents

**Table 34: EventMailBoxLogout Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

### Example

See Figure 14 on [page 77](#).

## EventVoiceFileOpened

### Event Description

The voice file specified by the `file_handle` parameter in the corresponding `TOpenVoiceFile()` function has been opened.

## Event Contents

**Table 35: EventVoiceFileOpened Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
FileHandle	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

### Example

See Figure 14 on [page 77](#).

## EventVoiceFileClosed

### Event Description

The voice file specified by the `file_handle` parameter in the corresponding `TCloseVoiceFile()` function has been closed.

### Event Contents

**Table 36: EventVoiceFileClosed Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory

**Table 36: EventVoiceFileClosed Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

**Example**

See Figure 14 on [page 77](#).

**EventVoiceFileEndPlay****Event Description**

The voice file specified by the `file_handle` parameter in the corresponding `TPPlayVoice()` function has been played back completely.

**Event Contents****Table 37: EventVoiceFileEndPlay Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional



**Table 37: EventVoiceFileEndPlay Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
FileHandle	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

**Example**

See Figure 14 on [page 77](#).

---

## Agent-State & DN Events

### EventAgentLogin

#### Event Description

The agent has logged in to the ACD group specified by `ThisQueue`.

---

**Note:** Multiple agent logins are allowed for the same DN and agent ID combination (since `EventAgentLogin` does not indicate by itself a transition of agent state).

---

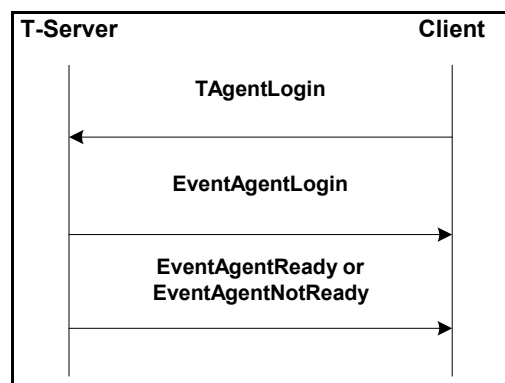
## Event Contents

**Table 38: EventAgentLogin Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
WorkMode	Optional
Extensions <sup>b</sup>	Optional

- AgentID must be present if the agent is logged in through T-Server or if the information is available.
- If present, the Extensions attribute may include a ReasonCode value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

## Example



**Figure 15: EventAgentLogin Feature Example**

# EventAgentLogout

## Event Description

The agent has logged out of the ACD group specified by `ThisQueue`.

---

**Note:** With CTI platforms that support agent login for multiple queues, this event signals that the agent has been moved to the Logged Out state, and is thus used only for an agent's final logout. (`EventQueueLogout`, on the other hand, indicates that an agent remains logged in to some other ACD queue. See “`EventQueueLogout`” on [page 84](#).)

---

## Event Contents

**Table 39: EventAgentLogout Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
Reasons	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>b</sup>	Optional

- AgentID must be present if the agent is logged out through T-Server or if the information is available.
- If present, the Extensions attribute may include a ReasonCode value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

## Examples

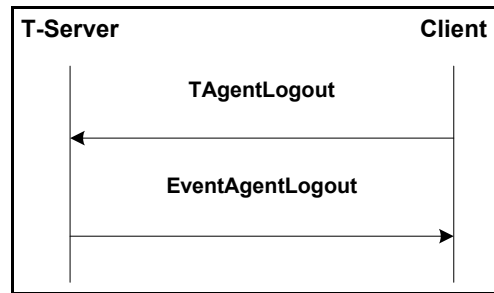


Figure 16: EventAgentLogout (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

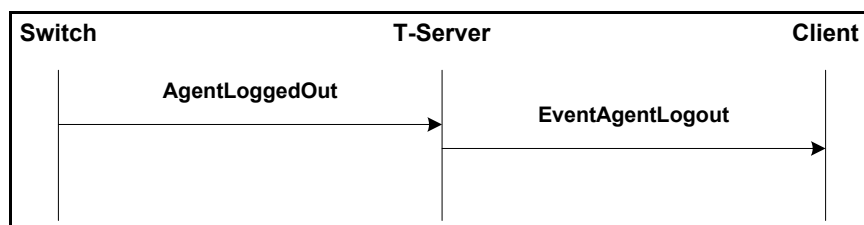


Figure 17: EventAgentLogout (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

## EventQueueLogout

### Event Description

The agent has logged out of the ACD queue specified by `ThisQueue`, but remains logged in to some other ACD queue.

### Event Contents

Table 40: EventQueueLogout Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory

**Table 40: EventQueueLogout Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisQueue	Optional
Reasons	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>b</sup>	Optional

- a. AgentID must be present if the agent is logged out through T-Server or if the information is available.
- b. If present, the Extensions attribute may include a ReasonCode value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

## EventAgentReady

### Event Description

The agent is ready to receive ACD calls.

### Event Contents

**Table 41: EventAgentReady Contents**

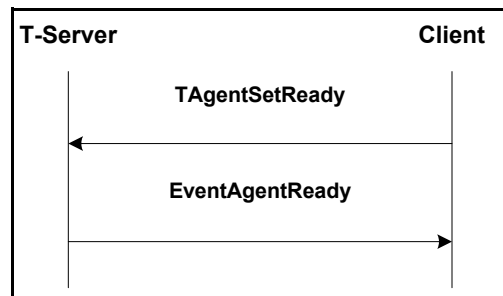
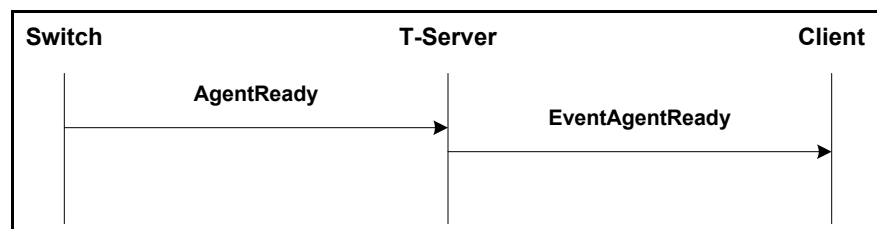
Event Attribute	Type
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory

**Table 41: EventAgentReady Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
WorkMode <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>c</sup>	Optional

- a. AgentID must be present if the agent-state change is requested through T-Server or if the information is available.
- b. WorkMode is mandatory for the Avaya Communication Manager T-Server when not in Soft Agent mode.
- c. If present, the Extensions attribute may include a ReasonCode value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

## Examples

**Figure 18: EventAgentReady (Through Link) Feature, Example 1****Figure 19: EventAgentReady (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2**

## EventAgentNotReady

### Event Description

The agent is not ready to receive ACD calls.

## Event Contents

**Table 42: EventAgentNotReady Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
WorkMode <sup>b</sup>	Optional
Extensions <sup>c</sup>	Optional

- a. AgentID must be present if the agent-state change is requested through T-Server or if the information is available.
- b. This attribute is mandatory for the Avaya Communication Manager T-Server when not in Soft Agent mode.
- c. If present, the Extensions attribute may include a ReasonCode value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

## Examples

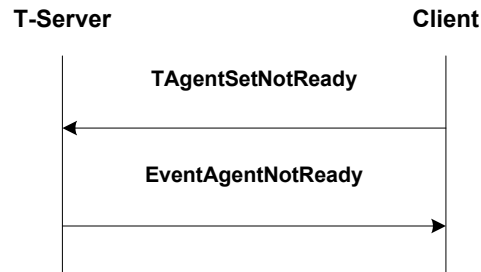


Figure 20: EventAgentNotReady (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

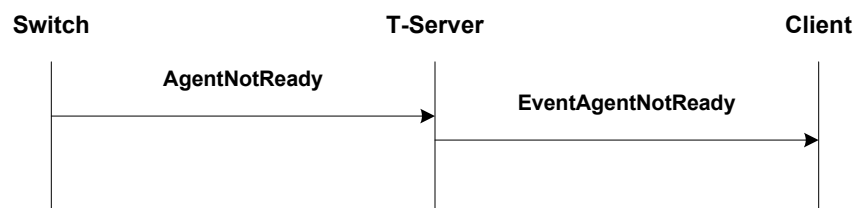


Figure 21: EventAgentNotReady (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

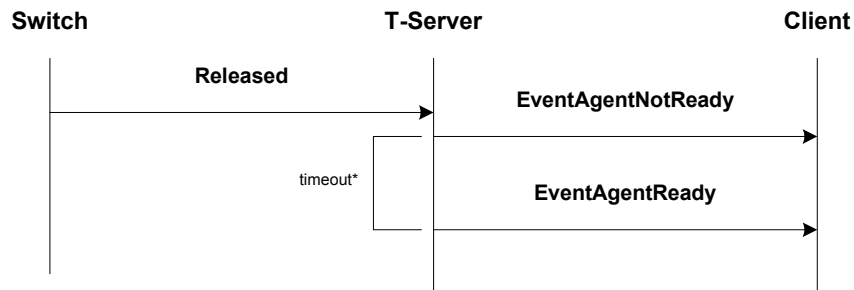


Figure 22: EventAgentNotReady Feature, Example 3 (for the Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 (formerly, DMS-100) only)

---

**Note:** A timeout in [Figure 22](#) (\*) is specified as the wrap-up time in the Configuration Layer. T-Server distributes EventAgentReady automatically if there is no activity on the DN that can be considered an agent-state change within the specified timeout. See also “EventAgentLogin” on [page 81](#).

---



## EventAgentAfterCallWork (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

### Event Description

The agent is performing administrative duties for a previous call (that is, updating some information) and, therefore, is not ready to receive further ACD calls.

## EventAgentIdleReasonSet (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

### Event Description

Indicates that the Idle reason for the telephony object specified by the parameter `ThisDN` has been successfully set.

### Event Contents

**Table 43: EventAgentIdleReasonSet Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## EventDNOutOfService

### Event Description

The DN specified in the `ThisDN` attribute is out of service and cannot make or receive calls. This event is generated when an out-of-service state is first detected or when a new client registers on a DN known to be out of service.

When a DN is out of service, only the following T-Library requests can be issued for it: client registration and unregistration, queries, agent login, and private service requests.

---

**Note:** T-Server returns a `TERR_OUT_OF_SERVICE` error if it is called on to attempt a supported operation that cannot progress on an out-of-service DN.

---

When a DN goes out of service, T-Server notifies the user about the termination of active calls or changes an agent state (not ready/logout) using normal T-Library events. The other applications should rely only on those events to change the DN/agent state.

### Event Contents

**Table 44: EventDNOutOfService Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
<code>ThisDN</code>	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

### Example

See “[EventDNBackInService](#).”

## EventDNBackInService

### Event Description

The DN specified in the `ThisDN` attribute is back in service and can make or receive calls. This event is generated when a DN, which has been out of service and for which the `EventDNOutOfService` was previously distributed, returns to service.

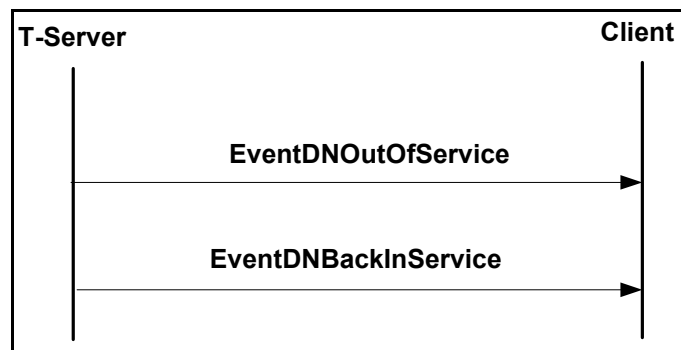
In the absence of `EventDNOutOfService` and `EventDNBackInService`, all clients should assume, for backward-compatibility reasons, that the DN is in service.

## Event Contents

**Table 45: EventDNBackInService Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## Example



**Figure 23: EventDNBackInService Feature Example**

**Note:** Between `EventDNOutOfService` and `EventDNBackInService`, the client is not able to perform any requests, and no events should be expected during this outage. Genesys recommends that you perform `TQueryAddress()` after `EventDNBackInService` to ensure synchronization between T-Server and client.

## EventDNDon

### Event Description

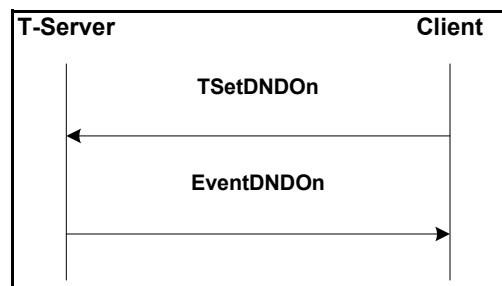
The Do-Not-Disturb (DND) feature has been turned on for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

## Event Contents

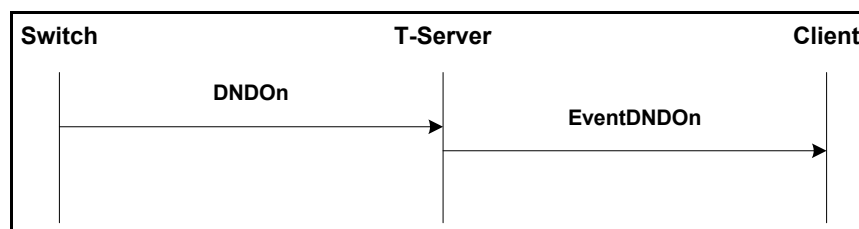
**Table 46: EventDNDOOn Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## Examples



**Figure 24: EventDNDOOn (Through Link) Feature, Example 1**



**Figure 25: EventDNDOOn (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2**

## EventDNDOff

### Event Description

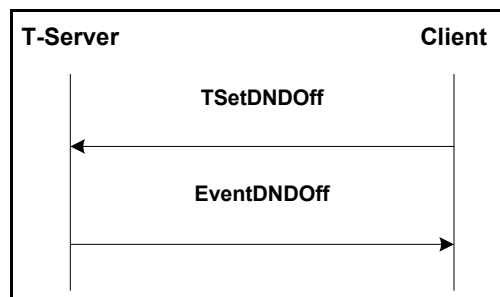
The Do-Not-Disturb (DND) feature has been turned off for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

### Event Contents

**Table 47: EventDNDOff Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

### Examples



**Figure 26: EventDNDOff (Through Link) Feature, Example 1**

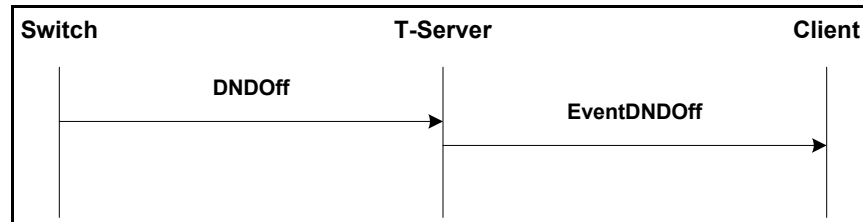


Figure 27: EventDNDOff (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

## EventForwardSet

### Event Description

The Forwarding feature has been turned on for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

### Event Contents

Table 48: EventForwardSet Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
InfoStatus (CallForwardingStatus, SendAllCallsStatus)	Optional
OtherDN <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ForwardMode	Optional

- a. The `OtherDN` attribute is used to specify the target party when the Forward feature is in progress.

## Examples



Figure 28: EventForwardSet (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

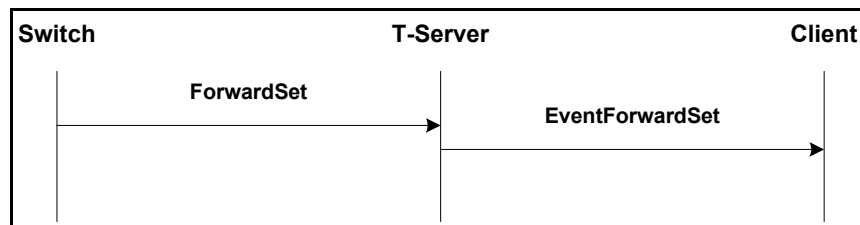


Figure 29: EventForwardSet (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

## EventForwardCancel

### Event Description

The Forwarding feature has been turned off for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

### Event Contents

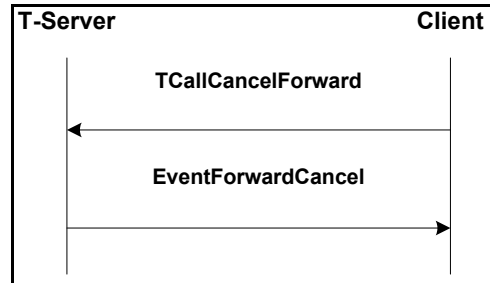
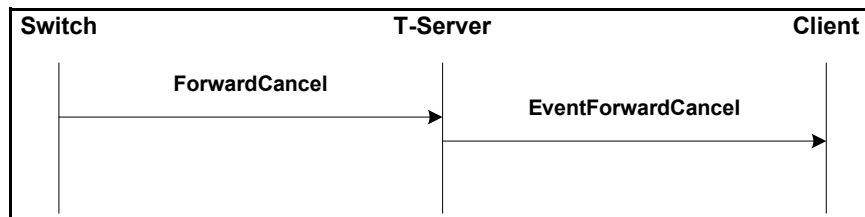
Table 49: EventForwardCancel Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory

**Table 49: EventForwardCancel Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

## Examples

**Figure 30: EventForwardCancel (Through Link) Feature, Example 1****Figure 31: EventForwardCancel (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2**

## EventMonitoringNextCall

### Event Description

A request to monitor the next call(s) has been accepted. The event is delivered to the applications on the supervisor's and agent's desktops.

---

**Note:** A supervisor who monitors calls as a result of the request `TMonitorNextCall()` is able to hear and participate in conversations on the monitored DN. If it is necessary to receive events associated with conversations, the supervisor's soft phone must be registered with the various DNs that might be monitored.

---



## Event Contents

**Table 50: EventMonitoringNextCall Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDNRole <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
OtherDN <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
OtherDNRole <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
MonitorNextCallType	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional

- a. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, ThisDN is set to the supervisor's DN and ThisDNRole is set to DNRoleObserver. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, ThisDN is set to the agent's DN and ThisDNRole is set to DNRoleDestination.
- b. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, OtherDN is set to the agent's DN and OtherDNRole is set to DNRoleDestination. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, OtherDN is set to the supervisor's DN and OtherDNRole is set to DNRoleObserver.

## Example

See [“EventMonitoringCancelled.”](#)

## EventMonitoringCancelled

### Event Description

The call monitoring has been canceled either by a separate call to the TMonitorNextCall() function or to the TCancelMonitoring() function. The event is delivered to the applications on the supervisor's and agent's desktops.

## Event Contents

**Table 51: EventMonitoringCancelled Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDNRole <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
OtherDN <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
OtherDNRole <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional

- a. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, ThisDN is set to the supervisor's DN and ThisDNRole is set to DNRoleObserver. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, ThisDN is set to the agent's DN and ThisDNRole is set to DNRoleDestination.
- b. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, OtherDN is set to the agent's DN and OtherDNRole is set to DNRoleDestination. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, OtherDN is set to the supervisor's DN and OtherDNRole is set to DNRoleObserver.

## Example

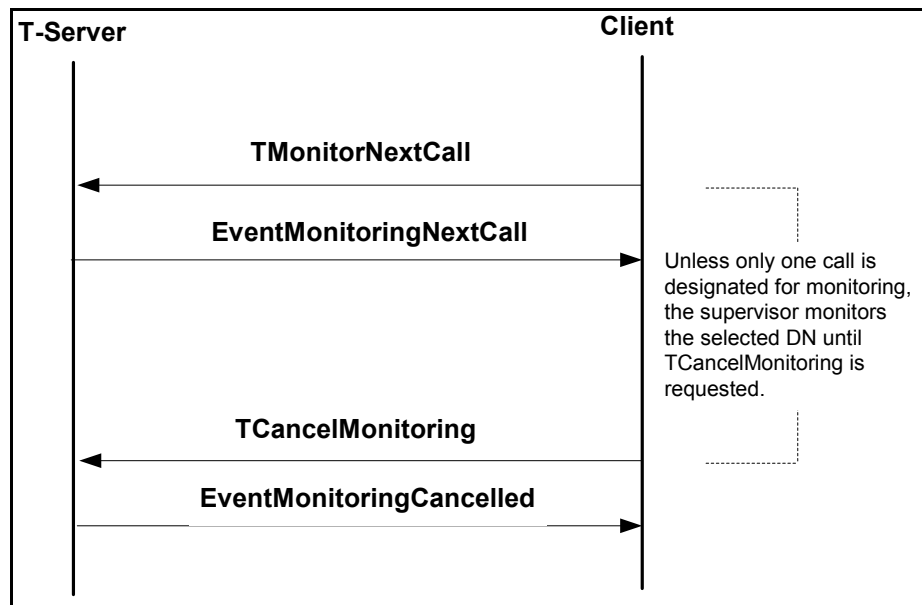


Figure 32: EventMonitoringCancelled Feature Example

## EventOffHook

### Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has gone off-hook.

### Event Contents

Table 52: EventOffHook Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Optional
CallState	Optional
CallType	Optional
ConnID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional

**Table 52: EventOffHook Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

## EventOnHook

### Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has gone on-hook.

### Event Contents

**Table 53: EventOnHook Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Optional
ConnID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory

**Table 53: EventOnHook Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

## EventMuteOn

### Event Description

A party identified by ThisDN is now in the Mute mode.

### Event Contents

**Table 54: EventMuteOn Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional

**Table 54: EventMuteOn Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ReferenceID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

## EventMuteOff

### Event Description

A party identified by ThisDN is no longer in Mute (microphone-disabled) mode. The ReferenceID attribute is set to indicate the corresponding TSetMuteOff() function.

### Event Contents

**Table 55: EventMuteOff Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional

**Table 55: EventMuteOff Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

## EventListenDisconnected

### Event Description

The switch has registered Deaf mode for the specified telephony object (in OtherDN).

### Event Contents

**Table 56: EventListenDisconnected Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional

**Table 56: EventListenDisconnected Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDN <sup>d</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The following `CallStates` are used:
  - `CallStateOk`: the party can still participate in conversation with some active members of the conference.
  - `CallStateDeafened`: the party cannot listen to the conversation, but can be heard by the conference members.
  - `CallStateHeld`: the party cannot hear or be heard by the conference members.
- b. Applies to the disconnected party.
- c. The party that cannot be heard by the disconnected party.
- d. The party that initiated the request.

## EventListenReconnected

### Event Description

The switch has canceled `Deaf` mode for the specified telephony object.



## Event Contents

**Table 57: EventListenReconnected Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>b</sup>	Optional
ThisDN <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional

**Table 57: EventListenReconnected Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The reconnected party.
- b. The party that is heard by the reconnected party.
- c. The party that initiated the request.

## EventMessageWaitingOn

### Event Description

The Waiting indicator has been turned on for the telephony object specified by ThisDN.

### Event Contents

**Table 58: EventMessageWaitingOn Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

## Examples

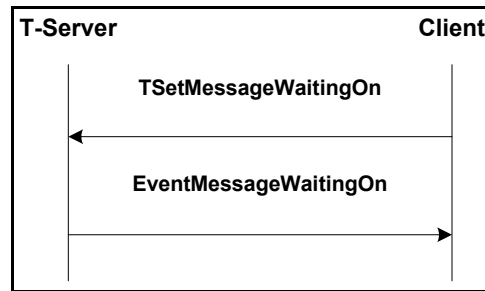


Figure 33: EventMessageWaitingOn (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

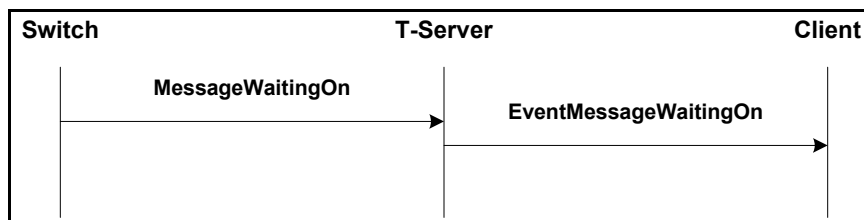


Figure 34: EventMessageWaitingOn (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

## EventMessageWaitingOff

### Event Description

The Waiting indicator has been turned off for the telephony object specified by ThisDN.

### Event Contents

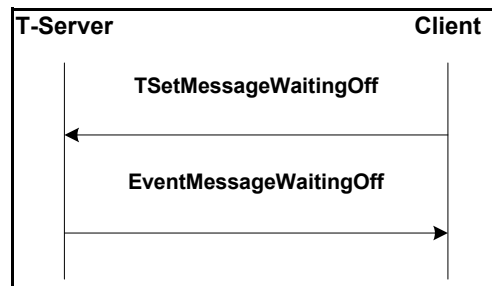
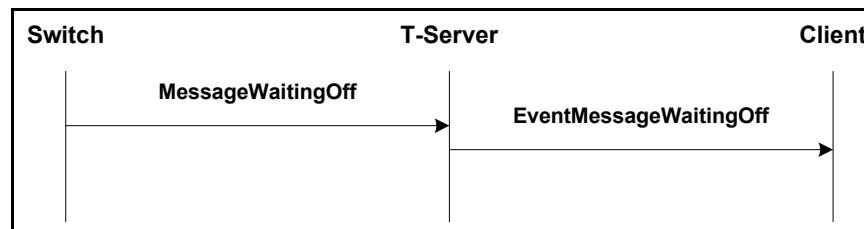
Table 59: EventMessageWaitingOff Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory

**Table 59: EventMessageWaitingOff Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## Examples

**Figure 35: EventMessageWaitingOff (Through Link) Feature, Example 1****Figure 36: EventMessageWaitingOff (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2**

# Query Events

## EventAddressInfo

### Event Description

This event is generated as a response to the `TQueryAddress()` function and includes information specified by `InfoType` and `InfoStatus` about the telephony object specified by either `ThisDN` or `ThisQueue`.

## Event Contents

**Table 60: EventAddressInfo Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
CallID	Optional
ConnID <sup>b</sup>	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>c</sup>	Optional
InfoStatus	Mandatory
InfoType <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>b</sup>	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Reasons <sup>d</sup>	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The AgentID attribute can only be present for objects of AddressTypePosition or AddressTypeDN.

- b. The ConnID and PreviousConnID attributes are mandatory when the InfoType parameter is set to AddressInfoCallsQuery. ConnID is the connection ID for the active call; PreviousConnID is the connection ID for the held call, if any.
- c. Based on the InfoType value, additional information is provided in the InfoStatus, which is a union element, and in Extensions attributes. See [Table 61](#) for InfoType=AddressInfoQueueStatus and AddressInfoDNStatus, which are available on all T-Servers. See [Table 62](#) on [page 113](#) for all other InfoTypes that are available on a device-specific basis. If a particular InfoType is not supported, T-Server responds with EventError.
- d. If present, the value here is the last known KVL ist data supplied by recent activity for this address.

**Table 61: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for All T-Servers**

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoQueueStatus			
NumberOfCalls <sup>a</sup>	conn-%d	string	The connection ID of a call (converted into a string)
	ct-%d	integer	The CallType for the corresponding ConnectionID
	mt-%d	integer	The media type of the corresponding ConnectionID. (The value may be absent here if the media type is voice. <sup>b</sup> ) 0 (or absent) if voice >0 for non-voice media
	ps-%d	integer	The Call-Party state for the corresponding Connection ID. See “Unified Call-Party States” on <a href="#">page 139</a> for more details.
	status	integer	The DN status <sup>c</sup>

**Table 61: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for All T-Servers (Continued)**

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoDNStatus			
NumberOfCalls <sup>a</sup>	conn-%d	string	The connection ID of a call (converted into a string)
	ct-%d	integer	The CallType for the corresponding connection ID
	mt-%d	integer	The media type of the corresponding connection ID. (The value may be absent here if the media type is voice. <sup>b</sup> ) 0 (or absent) if voice >0 for non-voice media
	ps-%d	integer	The Call-Party state for the corresponding Connection ID. See “Unified Call-Party States” on <a href="#">page 139</a> for more details.
	queue-%d	string	The enumerated queues associated with an agent logged into a DN
	AgentStatus	integer	The Agent status <sup>d</sup>
	status	integer	The DN status <sup>c</sup>
	dnd	integer	Do Not Disturb status <sup>e</sup> Not present if T-Server has no information about the DND status
	fwd	string	Specifies forwarding targets based on corresponding conditions. <sup>f</sup> Not present if T-Server has no information about Forward status
	mwl	integer	Message Waiting Lamp status <sup>g</sup> Not present if T-Server has no information about MWL status

- a. The information is based on what T-Server can provide; it may be inaccurate when T-Server is not in sync with the switch. It is possible for T-Server to return a non-error message with missing parameters in response to a request regarding an incorrectly configured DN or queried DN.

- b. Client applications should set this value to 0 (zero) if it is absent in the event. This insures that the media type is understood to be voice.

- c. The following are the DN statuses:

<0 (UNKNOWN): there is no available information about the DN status.

0 (IDLE): there is no activity on the DN.

>0 (NOT\_IDLE): there is some activity on the DN—there is at least one call on the DN or the device is off-hook. Note the following special values:

0x80: DN is out of service.

0xC0: DN is undergoing maintenance.

0x90: Device associated with DN is locked out.

0x88: DN is vacant.

- d. The following are the Agent statuses:

<0 (UNKNOWN): the status of an agent is unknown.

0 (LOGGED\_OUT): there is no agent logged on this DN.

1 (LOGGED\_IN): an agent is logged in but work mode is unknown.

2 (READY): the status of agent is Ready.

3 (NOT\_READY): the status of agent is NotReady.

4 (ACW): the status of agent is AfterCallWork.

5 (WALK\_AWAY): the status of agent is WalkAway.

Note: The AgentStatus Extensions key is delivered only for objects with an Address type of AddressTypePosition or AddressTypeDN.

- e. The following are the DND statuses:

0: DND off

1: DND on

- f. Possible values are:

off, on, or the designated destination DN (for unconditional forwarding), or the designated destination-DN list (with conditions for forwarding). The following conditions may be used:

OnBusy, OnNoAnswer, OnBusyAndNoAnswer, SendAllCalls.

Examples:

1. Unconditional Destination DN: 3000

2. Conditions with Destination-DN list: OnBusy:1000 OnNoAnswer:2000 (This forwards calls to two different DNs based on certain conditions being met.)

- g. The following are the MWL statuses:

0: MWL off

1: MWL on



**Table 62: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for Particular T-Servers**

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoAddressStatus			
AddressStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoMessageWaitingStatus			
MsgWaitingStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoAssociationStatus			
AssociationStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoCallForwardingStatus			
CallForwardingStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoAgentStatus			
AgentStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfAgentsInQueue			
NumberOfAgentsInQueue	AgentsInQueue	integer	Requested number is returned in AddressInfoStatus attribute; in addition, the Extensions attribute contains all of three keys
	AvailableAgents	integer	
	CallsInQueue	integer	
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfAvailableAgentsInQueue			
NumberOfAvailable-AgentsInQueue	AgentsInQueue	integer	Requested number is returned in AddressInfoStatus attribute; in addition, the Extensions attribute contains all of three keys
	AvailableAgents	integer	
	CallsInQueue	integer	
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfCallsInQueue			
NumberOfCallsInQueue	AgentsInQueue	integer	Requested number is returned in AddressInfoStatus attribute; in addition, the Extensions attribute contains all of three keys
	AvailableAgents	integer	
	CallsInQueue	integer	
InfoType=AddressInfoAddressType			

**Table 62: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for Particular T-Servers (Continued)**

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
AddressType			
InfoType=AddressInfoCallsQuery			
NumberOfListElements	call-%d	integer	The Call ID of a call
	conn-%d	string	The Connection ID of a call (converted into a string)
	state-%d	integer	The state of the DN in question as a party of the call. See AddressStatusInfoType in the <i>Voice Platform SDK API Reference</i> for details.
InfoType=AddressInfoQueueLoginAudit			
NumberOfListElements	agent-extension	string	The agent ID
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfIdleClassifiers			
NumberOfIdleClassifiers	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleClassifiers
	InUse	integer	NumberOfClassifiersInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfClassifiersInUse			
NumberOfClassifiersInUse	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleClassifiers
	InUse	integer	NumberOfClassifiersInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfIdleTrunks			
NumberOfIdleTrunks	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleTrunks
	InUse	integer	NumberOfTrunksInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfTrunksInUse			
NumberOfTrunksInUse	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleTrunks
	InUse	integer	NumberOfTrunksInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoDatabaseValue			
	ID	string	A database value

## Example

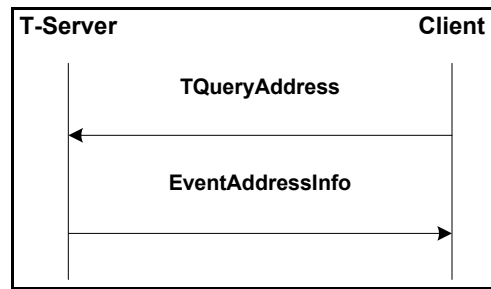


Figure 37: EventAddressInfo Feature Example

## EventPartyInfo

### Event Description

The information about the call specified by ConnID. T-Server returns EventPartyInfo only to the client that issued a call to the TQueryCall() function.

### Event Contents

Table 63: EventPartyInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
InfoStatus.NumberOfListElements <sup>b</sup>	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional

**Table 63: EventPartyInfo Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN <sup>c</sup>	Optional
OtherDNRole <sup>c</sup>	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>d</sup>	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN <sup>e</sup>	Optional
ThisDNRole <sup>e</sup>	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

- a. The directory numbers of parties participating in the call specified by ConnID are specified as key-value pairs with the key party- $\langle n \rangle$  in the Extensions attribute, where  $\langle n \rangle$  is the party number. Some switches might not report a Queue or a Routing Point as a call party.
- b. This attribute consists of the number of known parties participating in a call.
- c. T-Server returns the OtherDN and OtherDNRole attributes if the condition described in Table Footnote a. takes place, and the number of parties involved in the call specified by ConnID is 2.
- d. The attribute must appear if the value of CallType is Consult.
- e. T-Server returns the ThisDN and ThisDNRole attributes if the party specified as a DN in the TQueryCall() request is a call member.

## Example

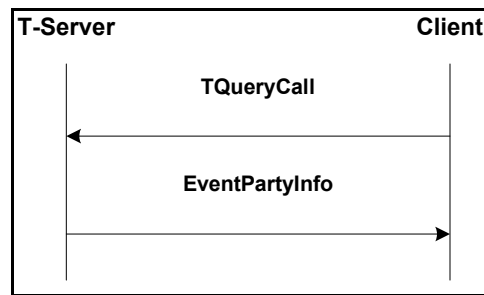


Figure 38: EventPartyInfo Feature Example

## EventLocationInfo

### Event Description

This event is generated as a response to the `TQueryLocation()` function and includes information specified by `InfoType` about the remote location specified by the `Location` parameter.

### Event Contents

Table 64: EventLocationInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
InfoType	Mandatory
Location	Optional
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional

Additional information based on `InfoType` is provided in the `Extensions` attributes. When information is requested about one remote location, the `Extensions` attribute can contain the following key-value pairs:

**Table 65: Extensions in EventLocationInfo**

Key	Value	Value Type
LQ-location-name	location	string
LQ-location-status	loc-status, 0 - disconnected (configured) 1 - connected	integer
LQ-link-status	link-status, 0 - disconnected 1 - connected	integer

When information is requested about more than one location, these same key-value pairs for each location are referred to in the `loc-list[i]` value of the `LQ-location-%d` key within the `Extensions` attribute, where `i` is the number of a remote location (`i=0` defines the first location).

**Table 66: InfoType and Extensions in EventLocationInfo**

Key	Value	Value Type
InfoType=LocationInfoAllLocations or InfoType=LocationInfoMonitorAllLocations		
LQ-location-%d	loc-list[i]	kv-list
InfoType=LocationInfoLocationData or InfoType=LocationInfoMonitorLocation		
LQ-location-name	location	string
LQ-location-status	loc-status, 0 - disconnected (configured) 1 - connected	integer
LQ-link-status	link-status, 0 - disconnected 1 - connected	integer

# EventServerInfo

## Event Description

Delivers the information about T-Server specified in `ServerVersion`, `ServerRole`, and `Capabilities`.

## Event Contents

**Table 67: EventServerInfo Contents**

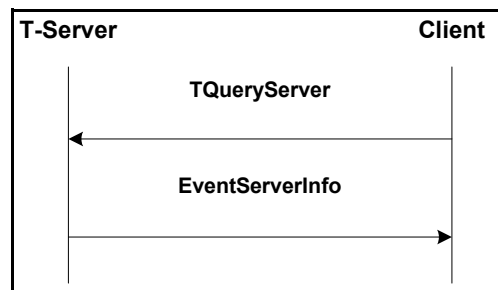
Event Attribute	Type
Capabilities	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
HomeLocation	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ServerRole	Mandatory
ServerVersion	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ServerCapabilityMask	Mandatory <sup>b</sup>

- a. See “Extensions in EventServerInfo” on [page 120](#) for details.  
When related to information about a T-Server’s ability to support transaction monitoring, this attribute indicates that support, and its key-value pairs contain information about the supported transaction monitoring classes. (For transaction monitoring purposes, this attribute is not present when the T-Server in question does not support that feature.)
- b. If the capability mask includes `TransactionMonitoring` and `EventTransactionStatus`, the T-Server in question supports transaction monitoring.

**Table 68: Extensions in EventServerInfo**

Key	Value	Value Type
T-Server	The full string designating information about the current version of T-Server (the same as if T-Server has been started with the -V command line option)	string
Features	The list of features with which T-Server is built (the same list as that which results from T-Server being started with the -V command line option)	string

## Example

**Figure 39: EventServerInfo Feature Example**

## EventSwitchInfo

### Event Description

This event is generated as a response to the `TQuerySwitch()` function and includes the requested information.

### Event Contents

**Table 69: EventSwitchInfo Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory



**Table 69: EventSwitchInfo Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

**Table 70: Extensions in EventSwitchInfo**

InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
SwitchInfoDataTime	Date/Time	string	Current date and time information on the switch in the MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS format
SwitchInfoClassifierStat	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleClassifiers
	InUse	integer	NumberOfClassifiersInUse

---

## User-Data Events

### EventAttachedDataChanged

#### Event Description

The attached data for the call has been changed.

## Event Contents

**Table 71: EventAttachedDataChanged Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN <sup>a</sup>	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
ThisDNRole	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Mandatory

- a. The ThirdPartyDN attribute is used to identify who initiated a change in user data. It is mandatory if it can be specified.

# ISCC Events

## EventAnswerAccessNumber

### Event Description

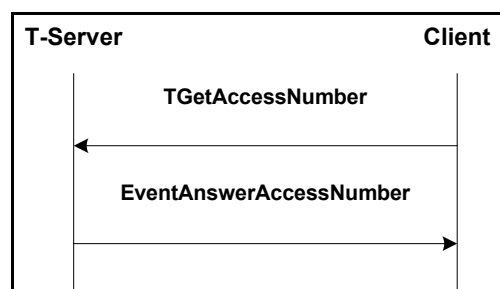
T-Server has processed a previously called `TGetAccessNumber()` function and has returned the requested access number.

### Event Contents

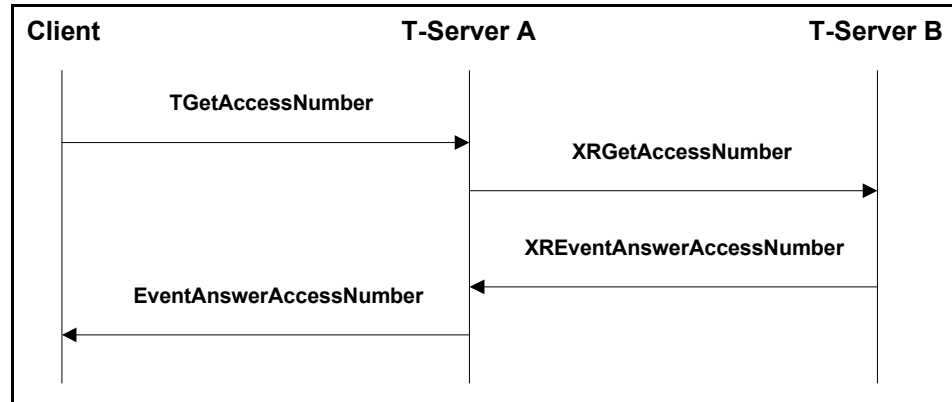
**Table 72: EventAnswerAccessNumber Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AccessNumber	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

### Examples



**Figure 40: EventAnswerAccessNumber when GetAccessNumber Does Not Contain AttributeLocation**



**Figure 41: EventAnswerAccessNumber when TGetAccessNumber Contains AttributeLocation**

**Note:** In [Figure 41](#) T-Server A acts as an origination, and T-Server B a destination T-Server.

## EventRemoteConnectionSuccess

### Event Description

The call has successfully reached the remote switch.

### Event Contents

**Table 73: EventRemoteConnectionSuccess Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

## EventRemoteConnectionFailed

### Event Description

The call failed to reach the remote switch or could not be treated as successful (for example, ISCC could not route the call to a requested destination DN).

### Event Contents

**Table 74: EventRemoteConnectionFailed Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled

### Event Description

T-Server has canceled a previously called TGetAccessNumber() function before processing is complete.

## Event Contents

**Table 75: EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
XReferenceID	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

---

## Special Events

### EventACK

#### Event Description

T-Server has acknowledged a request received from a client application. This event is a response to the `TSendUserEvent()`, `TSendEvent()`, `TSendEventEx()`, `TSetInputMask()`, `TTransactionMonitoring()`, and `TPriateSevice()` functions.

#### Event Contents

**Table 76: EventACK Contents**

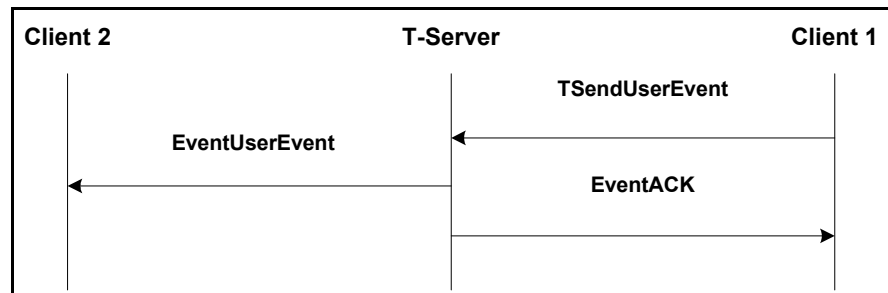
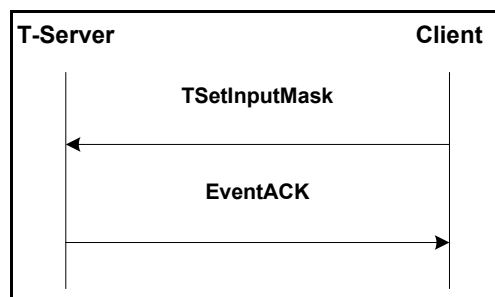
Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

**Table 76: EventACK Contents (Continued)**

Event Attribute	Type
UserEvent <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Extensions	Optional
SubscriptionID	Optional <sup>b</sup>

- a. UserEvent is the identifier of the request that has caused T-Server to generate EventACK. The attribute is derived from the request.
- b. This attribute, applicable only to EventACK in response to TTransactionMonitoring(), is mandatory for the operation SubscriptionStart, but is not present for the operations SubscriptionStop and SubscriptionModify. This attribute represents a subscription identifier: the call has successfully reached the remote switch.

## Examples

**Figure 42: EventACK Feature, Example 1****Figure 43: EventACK Feature, Example 2**

## EventAgentReserved

### Event Description

This event is generated as a positive response to the `TReserveAgent()` request, confirming that those of the parameters `agent_dn`, `agent_id`, and `agent_place` that were present in the request have been successfully reserved. When an agent becomes reserved as the result of `TReserveAgent()` request, the event is sent to the application that sent the request and to all clients registered on the agent's DN.

### Event Contents

**Table 77: EventAgentReserved Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Place <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Timeout <sup>b</sup>	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

- a. At least one of the `AgentID`, `Place`, or `ThisDN` attributes must be present. The attributes are equal to the corresponding parameters of the `TReserveAgent()` function.
- b. The duration of the reservation is in milliseconds.



## EventCallInfoChanged

### Event Description

The call information has been changed.

### Event Contents

**Table 78: EventCallInfoChanged Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

## EventPrivateInfo

### Event Description

This event is generated both in response to a `TPrivateService()` function call and when it is used to notify selected sets of clients of T-Server-specific information. This event indicates that one of two forms of data has been passed:

- Information supported only by certain T-Servers, and which is not covered by general feature requests.
- Notification about changes in T-Server behavior or device/call statuses.

This event can be distributed to the following clients:

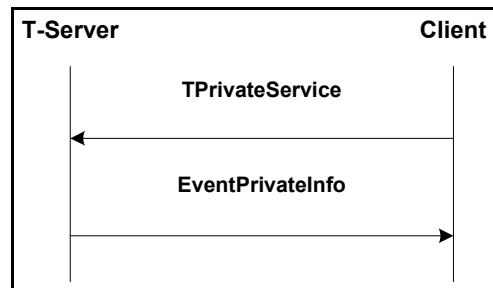
- Those who made a request for the private service, `TPrivateService()`.
- Those registered on the specified device, depending on the nature of the service.
- Those who would otherwise be ineligible (for security reasons) for receiving given events, and who thus require additional registration in order to be notified.

## Event Contents

**Table 79: EventPrivateInfo Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
PrivateEvent	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
UserData	Optional
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ConnID	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
time	Mandatory

## Example



**Figure 44: EventPrivateInfo Feature Example**

## EventUserEvent

### Event Description

A user event from another client application has been received.

## Event Contents

[Table 80](#) contains T-Server-required attributes. Other attributes are specified by the initiator of this event.

**Table 80: EventUserEvent Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID <sup>a</sup>	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

a. See description of “CustomerID” on [page 148](#).

## EventPrimaryChanged

### Event Description

A change in the role of one of a pair of synchronized T-Servers in hot standby mode has taken place: the T-Server’s role has been changed from backup to primary.

---

**Warning!** After a client receives EventPrimaryChanged, it should re-synchronize with the new primary T-Server (the one reporting this event) by calling the TQueryLocation() function and either the TQueryAddress() or TQueryCall() function.

---

If T-Server issues EventPrimaryChanged, and the two T-Servers have different link statuses at the time of switchover, EventLinkDisconnected or EventLinkConnected is generated as follows:

- If the former primary T-Server has its link connected, and the new one does not, EventLinkDisconnected is delivered just prior to EventPrimaryChanged.
- If the former primary T-Server has its link disconnected, and the new one has its link connected, EventLinkConnected is delivered immediately after EventPrimaryChanged.

The ordering of these messages is intended to simplify the processing logic on the client side—receiving `EventPrimaryChanged` when the link is disconnected may be safely ignored.

---

**Note:** The event generated for a primary-to-backup switchover—`EventRestoreConnection`, [page 132](#)—is different from `EventPrimaryChanged` in that it is processed internally by T-Library and is never delivered to clients.

---

## Event Contents

**Table 81: EventPrimaryChanged Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ApplicationName	Optional
time	Mandatory

## EventRestoreConnection

### Event Description

A synchronized connection between a pair of T-Servers in hot standby mode has been established, or the T-Server's role has been changed from primary to backup.

### Event Contents

---

**Note:** `EventRestoreConnection` is processed internally by T-Library, and is not delivered to the user dispatch function. As such, it does not use the conventional event contents structure.

---

#### Attributes

##### ServerRole

The primary T-Server generates `EventRestoreConnection`, with the attribute `ServerRole` set to 0, when the connection to the backup T-Server has been established.

T-Server generates `EventRestoreConnection` and sets the attribute `ServerRole` to 1 to indicate that it has been changed from the primary to the backup T-Server. This value is used to

prevent a race condition in situations where two or more switchovers happen within a short interval of time. (Otherwise, T-Library relies on EventPrimaryChanged to identify the primary T-Server.)

#### UserData

This attribute contains the reference to the backup T-Server. T-Library uses this information to try to connect to that server.

## EventHardwareError

### Event Description

T-Server has detected inconsistent data or an incomplete event flow in switch messaging—for instance, a wrong checksum or missing attributes.

### Event Contents

**Table 82: EventHardwareError Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
ConnID	Optional
PreviousConnID	Optional
ErrorCode	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

## EventResourceAllocated (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

### Event Description

The switch has registered the CTI link to receive events about the specified telephony object.

## EventResourceFreed (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

### Event Description

The switch has canceled registration of the CTI link, so that it no longer can receive events about the specified telephony object.

---

## Negative-Response Events

### EventError

### Event Description

The requested function cannot be performed. The reasons are specified by the values of the `ErrorCode` and `ErrorMessage` parameters.

### Event Contents

**Table 83: EventError Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
ErrorCode	Mandatory <sup>a</sup>
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional <sup>b</sup>

- a. `ErrorCode`, when received as a negative response to `TTransactionMonitoring()`, may include the following reasons:
  - `TERR_UNSUP_OPER` (unsupported operation), the Transaction Monitoring Feature is not supported by this T-Server.
  - `TERR_INVALID_ATTR` (invalid attribute value), the transaction monitoring request contains an invalid attribute.
- b. Contains additional information on a failure.

---

**Note:** The `Reasons` attribute was formerly included in this event. It is now obsolete. (It is omitted from the `EventError` message since, presumably, the requestor is aware of the reason for the request.)

---

---

## Agent States and Work Modes

*Agent states* specify what state an agent is in. For example, an agent in `Ready` state is available to handle calls from an ACD queue. An agent can have several states with respect to different ACD devices, or he can use a single state to describe his relationship to all ACD devices. Agent states are reported in agent-state events.

Figure 45 on [page 137](#) shows the agent states. Transitions between states, represented by arrows, show subsequent states that may be entered from a given state. The agent-state change occurs after T-Server generates a proper event.

### Agent Null

The state where an agent is not logged in to an ACD group. Logging on and logging off cause the transition to and from this state.

### Agent Not Ready

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group, but is not prepared to handle calls that the ACD distributes. While in this state, an agent can receive calls that are not handled by the ACD.

### Agent Ready

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group and is prepared to handle calls that the ACD distributes.

## **Agent Busy Ready**

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is involved with an existing ACD call even if that call is on hold at this device. After the call has been completed, the device is placed in the Agent Ready state (that is, it can pick up a new call). Direct calls between agents, calls between supervisors and agents, and private calls do not cause this transition.

## **Agent Busy NotReady**

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is involved with an existing ACD call even if that call is on hold at this device. After the call has been completed, the device is placed in the Agent Not Ready state (that is, it cannot receive further calls from the ACD). Direct calls between agents, calls between supervisors and agents, and private calls do not cause this transition.

## **Agent Busy AfterCallWork**

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is involved with an existing ACD call even if that call is on hold at this device. After the call has been completed, the device is placed in the Agent After Call Work state (that is, it is not able to receive further calls). Direct calls between agents, calls between supervisors and agents, and private calls do not cause this transition.

## **Agent After Call Work**

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is no longer involved with an ACD call. While in this state, the agent is performing administrative duties for a previous call and cannot receive further calls from the ACD.

## **Agent Return Back**

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group upon having returned from the WalkAway state. The agent may or may not be ready to receive calls.

## **Agent Walk Away**

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group, but is understood not to be at his station, and thus not prepared to handle calls that the ACD distributes.



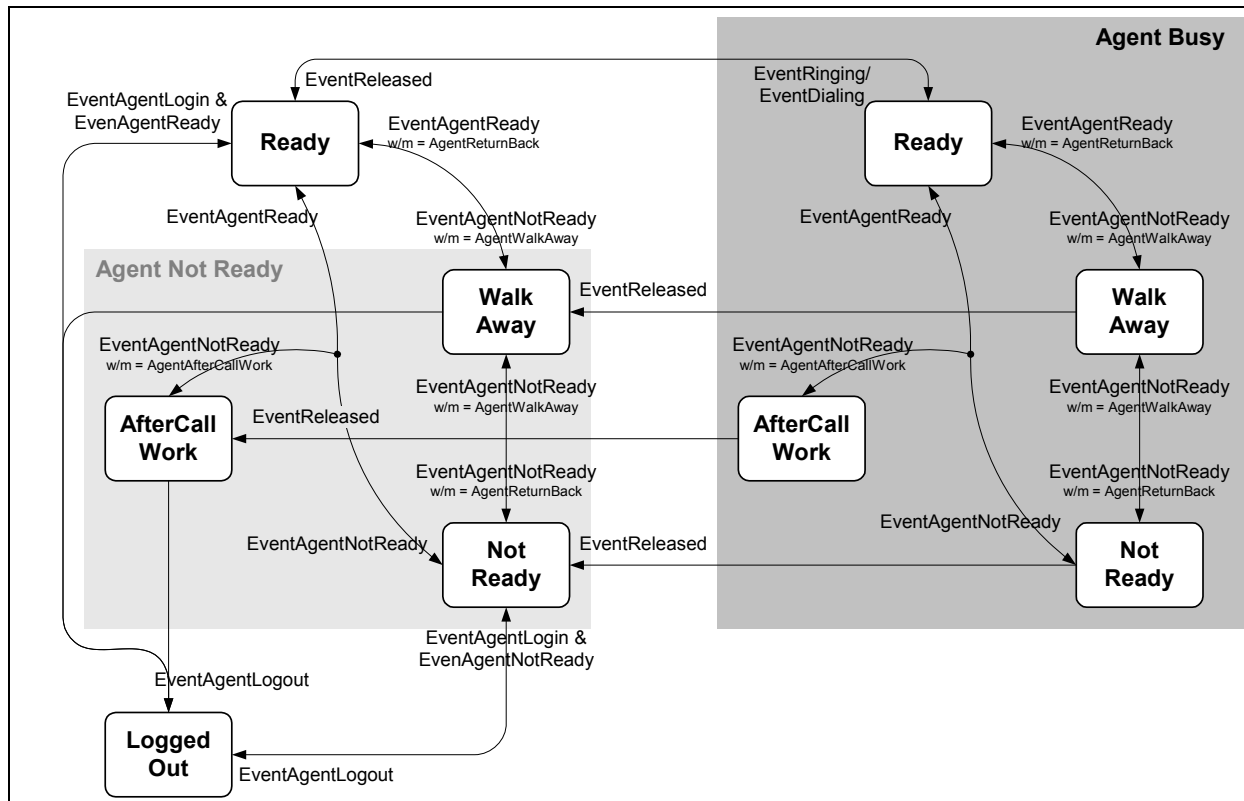


Figure 45: Agent-State Diagram

### Agent-State Diagram Comments

In certain cases, even though the agent state remains the same, T-Server might generate distinct events to represent internal state transitions or data changes within this state. This can take place if T-Server is required to support switch-specific substates or if it must distribute additional resources or extensions. The following rules apply to these existing-state transitions:

- T-Server filters out unsolicited CTI messages that do not provide new information from the last EventReady/NotReady. For instance, if the switch re-sends the exact same event every time an ACD call is released on an agent's DN, T-Server does not continue to pass on these events to its clients. On the other hand, if switch-specific sub-states, as reported in AttributeWorkMode, or if the ReasonCode attribute is changed, then T-Server distributes EventReady/NotReady.
- T-Server distributes a corresponding EventReady/NotReady when clients initiate a same-state transition, provided T-Server can confirm the state with the switch, or T-Server has enough confidence that the internally kept state is correct. In the process of confirming the state with the switch, if T-Server receives an error message that suggests "in the same state," it translates this into a positive response. If these CTI messages do not

provide adequate information regarding the problem with the request, based on internal data, T-Server may generate a response to the client on its own.

---

**Note:** Beginning with the 7.1 release of T-Server, the function `TAgentSetIdleReason()`, and its corresponding event, is no longer supported. Instead, use the generic `Request/EventAgentReady/NotReady` with a new value for `ReasonCode` in the `Extensions` attribute and/or in the attribute `Reason`.

---

- The following transitions are available as of the 7.1 release of T-Library:
  - T-Server responds with `EventAgentLogin` (distributed to all registered clients) in response to the `AgentLogin()` function, as long as the credentials (`AgentID` and `ThisQueue`) used by the already-logged-in agent are the same for this DN (and provided T-Server is able to verify this information on the switch). In the case of credentials that differ:
    - Since the Genesys model supports only one agent with distinct `AgentID` logged in on a given device, depending on the switch, T-Server either rejects a request with a distinct `AgentID` or forces a logout of the old `AgentID`.
    - Requests that have different `ThisQueue` values are processed according to whether multiple logins are allowed by the CTI protocol.
- `EventAgentLogout` in connection with a `Logged Out` state is allowed in response to a client's request, but is not required. Genesys recommends that you direct the request to the switch and translate any positive acknowledgement (one indicating a previous agent state de-synchronization) into `EventAgentLogout`.

### Agent-State Diagram Limitations

- Not all agent states are available on all switching platforms. Furthermore, some platforms may have additional substates. Please refer to the switch's documentation for more information.
- Depending on switch capabilities, not all transitions are available on all platforms. Please refer to the switch's documentation for more information.
- In some cases, when T-Server does not have sufficient information from the CTI link, it may use the `Logged In` state (not shown in the diagram) to indicate that an agent is logged in, but that his status is not known. In order to report the transition from the `Logged Out` to the `Logged In` state, T-Server sends a single `EventAgentLogin`, without also sending an `EventReady` or `EventNotReady`.

# Unified Call-Party States

A *call-party* is the relationship between a call and a given telephony device. Call-Party is often referred to as party. For the purposes of this chapter, the two terms are interchangeable.

A *call* is typically an interaction between two or more telephony objects (or between a telephony object and a network entity) that is established by the use of telephony network capabilities. However, in fact, Genesys assumes this association may have zero to many parties. In the context of the Genesys model, a call is a stateless object, and it always has a unique connection ID.

A *party* (call-party) represents the call's relationship to a given telephony device—either an internal DN or an external (out-of-PBX) call participant. Each call-party has state (and a number of other attributes).

A *call-party state* is a packaging of the fuller expression of a party's status (which may be multifaceted)—a compound state made up of the following groups:

- Generic Telephony State (GTS);
- Supplementary Telephony State (STS);
- Routing/Treatment State (RTS).
- State modifiers

Each of these groups has parts that are referred to as elementary states, or properties (the basic attribute of a call-party). Typically, a call-party state consists of just one of these groups. However, there are certain cases where a coexistence of multiple groups in one call-party state is the norm. These, for instance, should be familiar:

- Routing with Queueing involves GTS and RTS.
- Service Observing involves both GTS and STS.

**Note:** Although not all combinations of elementary states make sense, there is no restriction on them.

A state is packed into one integer according to the structure found in [Figure 46](#).

31...	...24	23...	...18	17	16	...12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved for Internal Use	State Modifiers			uc	di	Reserved	rt	Treat			au	br	nt	nl	GTS			
				RTS			STS											
				Changes appear here only when there are changes to other half						Changes here cause the generation of EventCallPartyState								

**Figure 46: Call-Party Structure**

## Availability of State Information

The Genesys Framework assumes a particular call-party state for each call-party in the enterprise and supports the generic party-state set common to those T-Servers that support it. Not all party states or party-state transitions are mandatory for each T-Server. A given vendor-specific CTI may not provide a specific call-party state. Or, if a given state is available with the CTI, it may lack some relevant information required for T-Server to represent that particular state on the Genesys side of the software, or permit Genesys to perform a party-state transition. Thus the implementation of call-party states in T-Server is only complete to the extent that information is available from the switch. See `PartyState` in your API reference for details and state numeric values.

## Generic Telephony State

The *Generic Telephony State* part of a call-party state comprises the most important of the sub-party states.

---

**Note:** Previously, the Genesys model did not include the states `Initiated` and `Failed` as marking participation in a call. As a result, there were no special events in DN-based event reporting to indicate a transition between those states and `NULL`. Some T-Servers used device-related `EventOffHook/OnHook` with attribute `ConnID` to indicate a party had been added or deleted, but this event is optional and cannot be used when there is another active call on the same device (otherwise the status of the device is reported incorrectly). It is not possible to reconstruct the `Initiated` and `Failed` states from DN-based reporting. Furthermore, for compatibility reasons, parties in these states are not included in the `EventPartyInfo` list, and related calls are not included in `EventRegistered` and `EventAddressInfo`.

---

The Generic Telephony State has the following possible properties:

### Null and Null<sup>2</sup>

Represent intermediate states when party information exists in T-Server memory, but when there is no logical relation between a call and device.

### Initiated

Indicates that a call has been initiated by a device. Any telephony device that is initiating a new call enters the `Initiated` state while it awaits the availability of switch resources or user input. That is, the device remains in the `Initiated` state from the moment it goes off-hook until `EventDialing` is sent.

**Queued**

Identifies that a call is queued or parked on a given device, and that it awaits the availability of some service (for example, ACD queue distribution) or of some device (for example, a phone line).

**Alerting**

Means that a call is alerting on a device, indicating an incoming call (for example, the phone is ringing), or that a call is in the process of being distributed to a destination (for example, is being processed by the telephony network).

**Connected**

Indicates that a given device has a voice connection with other participants.

---

**Note:** The `Dialing` state (which is implicitly used in the DN call model) does not exist in the unified party-state model. `Dialing` was an attempt to report the state of the other party on the call. Such other parties cease to be clear in complex scenarios where transfers and conferences confuse matters. However, `Dialing`, as a state modifier, is available for compatibility with traditional reporting.

---

**Call Progress (CP) Detection**

The originating device (either a queue or a route point) for predictive dialing is put in this state from the time a call is made (and `EventDialing` is sent) to the moment the call is classified, at which time it is either moved to the `Queued` state, or is released.

**Held**

A device has temporarily suspended its connection to other call participants.

**Busy**

A call cannot reach the intended device, which is busy.

**Failed**

Indicates that a call originating on a given device has not succeeded (either the dialed number is wrong, or the switch was not able to allocate the trunk). This state is used instead of `Busy` when a destination party was never created for the call.

`Failed` also applies to a party whose call has been disconnected, but who remains off hook.

## Generic Telephony State Diagram for Regular DNs

Figure 47, indicates the event flow that leads to the various sub states that comprise the Generic Telephony State. This diagram applies to all regular DNs. That is, all types except ACD queues and route points.

**Note:** Although they appear in Figure 47, events Alerting, Initiated, Failed, and Cleared do not currently exist. These names are reserved for future use.

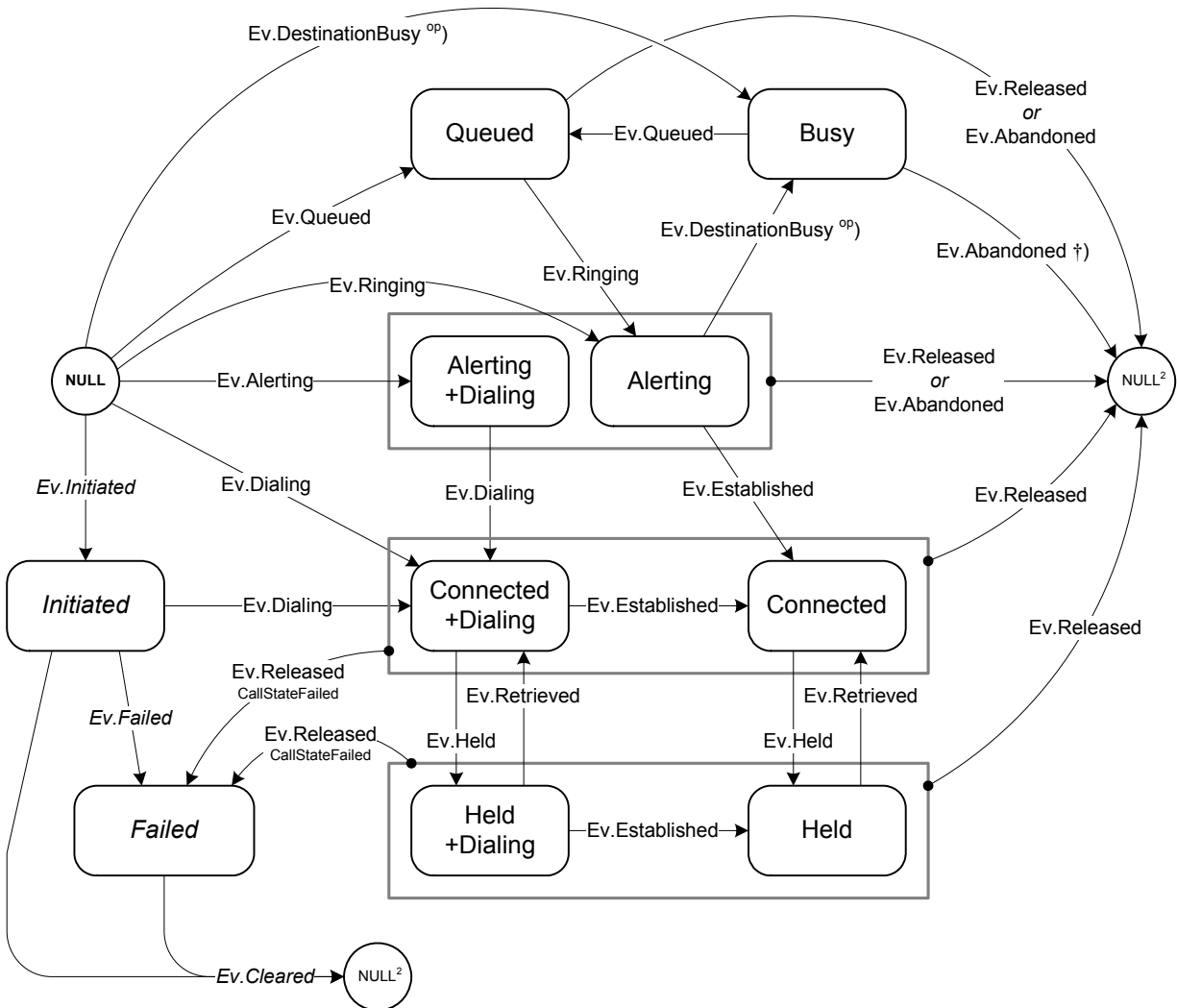


Figure 47: Generic Telephony State for Regular DNs

<sup>op</sup> Note that in this case, with a DN-based call model, **EventDestinationBusy** is reported for the opposite party.

<sup>†</sup> **EventAbandoned** is only sent if there is an **EventRinging** for that party. This occurs only with external parties.

## Generic Telephony State Diagram for ACD Queues and Route Points

Figure 48, indicates the event flow that leads to the various sub states that comprise the Generic Telephony State. This diagram applies to ACD queues and route points.

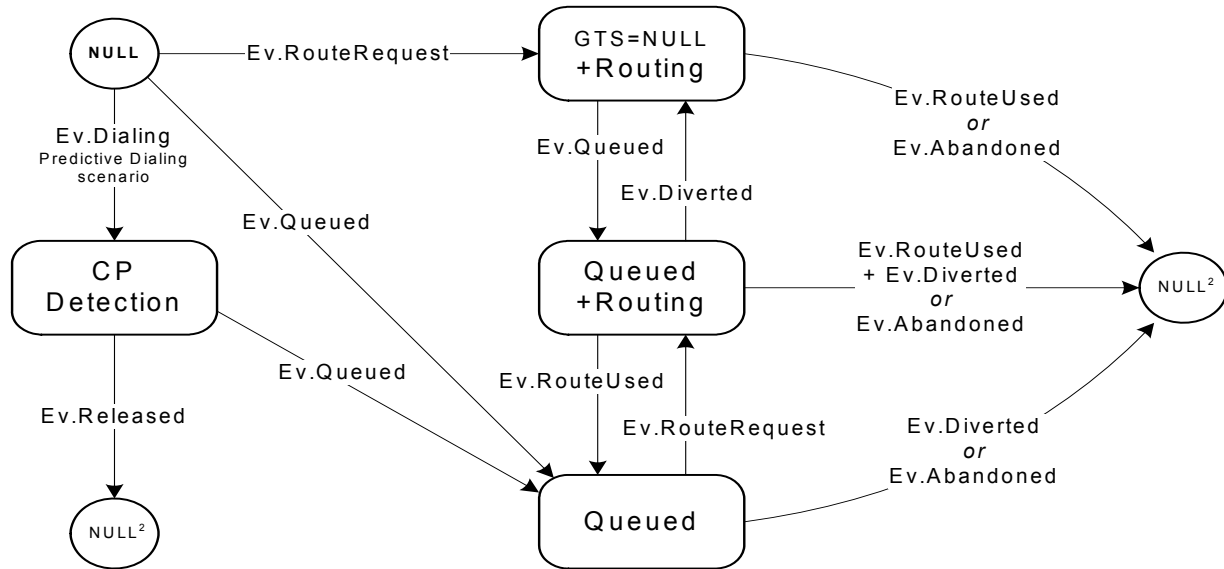


Figure 48: Generic Telephony State for ACD Queues and Route Points

## Supplementary State

The *Supplementary State* refers to combinations of the following party properties. Not all combinations of these properties make logical sense, but the general model does not put any restrictions on them. Furthermore, there is no transitional model for these properties (any state can change to any other).

### NoListen

A party cannot hear other participants on the call.

### NoTalk

A party is muted, and other participants on the call do not hear that party.

### Audit

A party is attached to a call as `Service Observer` or `Service Assistant`.

### Bridged

A party is attached to the call with the `Bridged Call Appearance` feature.

## State Modifiers

*State Modifiers* further nuance the relationships between events and call states by allowing for intermediate sub states. These sub states provide additional information to the system, but may otherwise be unnecessary in the unified call-party state model.

### Dialing Modifier

The unified call-party state model uses `Dialing`, although not actually a party state, as a state modifier. This allows the system to handle the following scenarios, also illustrated in [Figure 49](#):

- Reporting applications may need to measure dialing time, which is defined as the interval between the moment a party is connected to a call and the moment when the voice connection with the other participant is established for the first time. It is possible to reconstruct the time spent in a dialing state without this modifier, but, since T-Server does not provide historical data, this calculation needs to be done when the full history of the call is available (by factoring in the states of other parties). The `Dialing` modifier provides clients access to this information during the call.
- T-Server needs an indication of whether `EventEstablished` has been distributed for a given party. In a DN-based call model this event is sent only when a connection is first established. (See [Figure 49](#) for an instance of why a subsequent `EventEstablished` would be useful.) While it is possible to have this indication stored in device-specific states, the `Dialing` modifier allows for common functionality across media devices.

### Uncertain Modifier

This modifier is set when the party information is not reliable. See `Reliability` in your API reference for details.



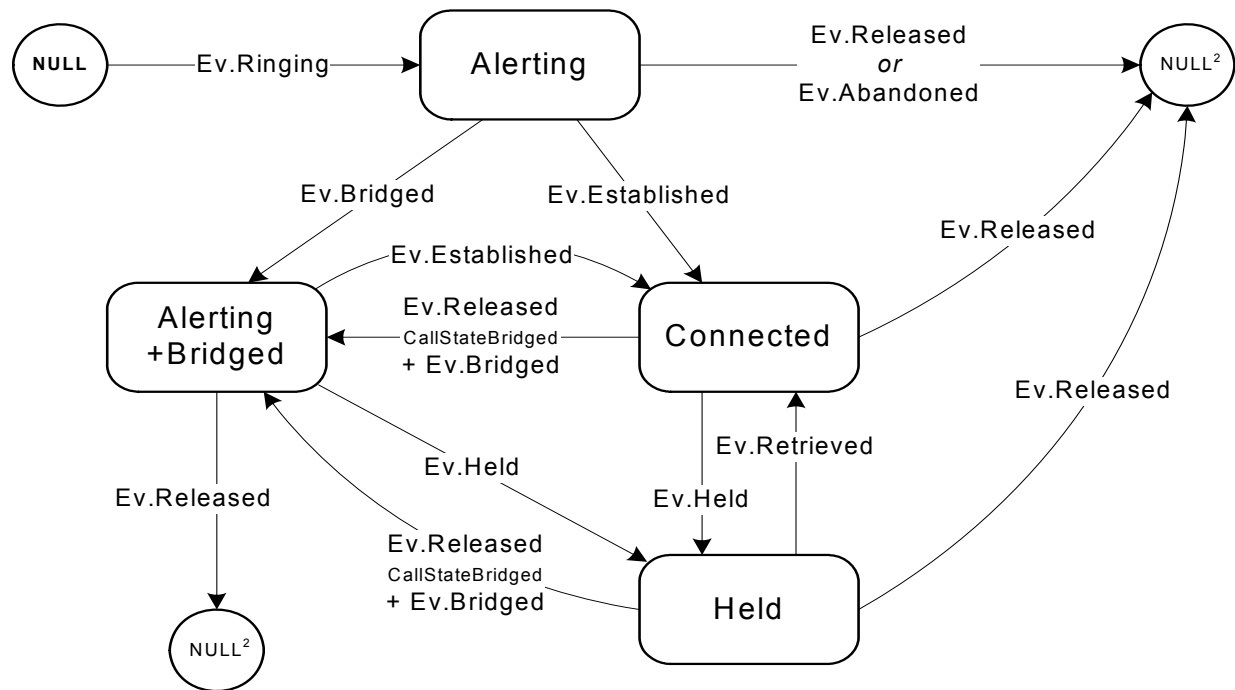


Figure 49: Modifier Dialing

## Routing / Treatment State

The *Routing / Treatment State* consists of the following properties:

### TreatmentReq

The switch is waiting for a treatment to be applied to the call.

### Treatment

A treatment has been applied while the call is located on a given device.

### Routing

The switch is waiting for routing instructions.

## Routing / Treatment State Diagram

Figure 50 indicates the event flows that lead to the various states comprising the Routing (left portion of the diagram) and Treatment (right portion of the diagram) states. The Routing portion pertains to route points; the Treatment portion pertains directly to monitored IVR ports.

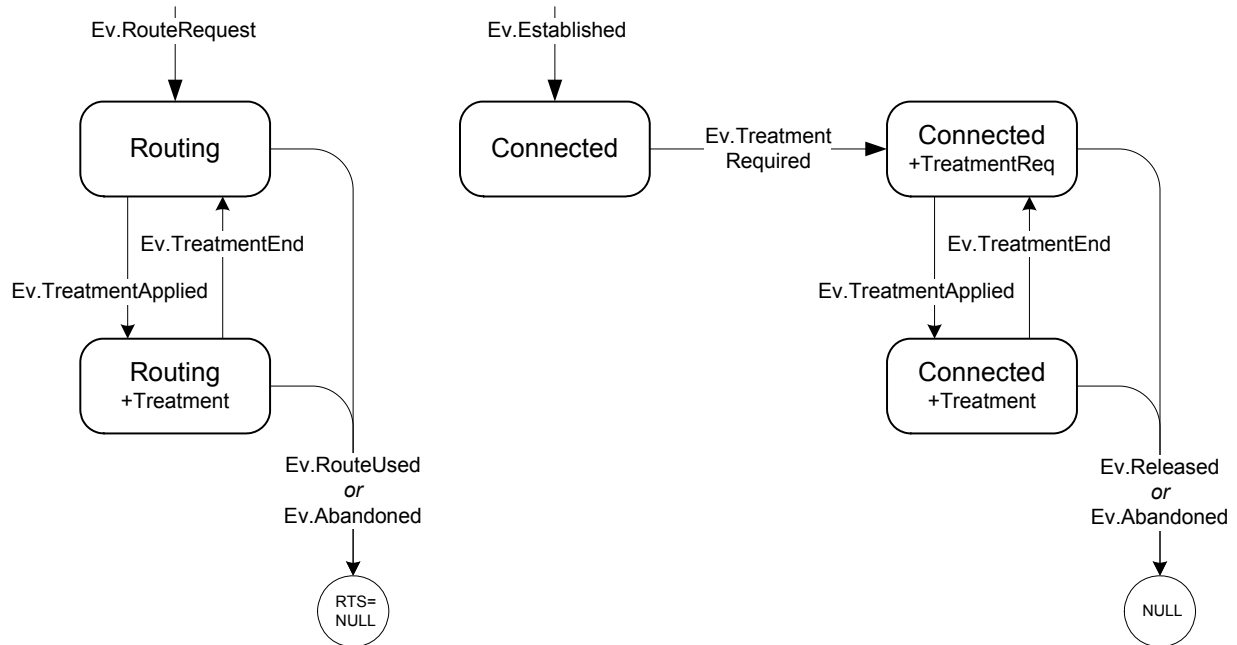


Figure 50: Routing (left portion) and Treatment States (right portion)

## Event Attributes

This section describes the attributes that make up each event.

### AccessNumber

A pointer to a number by dialing which a client application from the specified switch can reach a specific external routing point (This DN).

### AgentID

This parameter uniquely identifies the ACD agent. For more information, refer to the type `AgentID` in your API reference.

### ANI

Automatic Number Identification. Indicates the telephony-company charge number.

### CallHistory

Information about transferring/routing of the call through a multi-site contact center network. For more information, refer to the type `CallHistoryInfo` in

your API reference. Typically used to keep track of a call in multi-site contact centers.

## **CallID**

This attribute contains the call identification provided by the switch, which uniquely identifies a call. As opposed to ConnID assigned by T-Server, CallID is created by the switch when the incoming call arrives, or when agent/system out-dial calls are created. The attribute must be present if the switch generates and distributes the corresponding parameter to T-Server. (CallID is zero as long as the switch does not provide that information to T-Server.) For more information, refer to the type CallID in your API reference.

## **CallingLineName (Obsolete)**

A pointer to the name of the person associated with the directory number from where the inbound call in question has been made. It can be distributed by an originating switch through an ISDN trunk only.

## **CallState**

The current status of the call the event relates to. For more information, refer to the type CallState in your API reference.

## **CallType**

The type of the call in question. For more information, refer to the type CallType in your API reference.

## **Capabilities**

Switch-specific mask specifying the set of requests and events that this T-Server can handle.

## **Cause**

For network calls, the reason for transitions to certain states—Routing and NoParty. (This helps clarify delivery failure, such as Busy or NoAnswer.)

## **CLID (Obsolete)**

Calling Line Identifier. The directory number from where the inbound call was made.

## CollectedDigits

A pointer to the digits that have been collected from the calling party.

## ConnID

A current connection identifier of the call to which this event relates.

**Table 84: Connection ID Structure**

Byte	Bits							
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	Reserved		Global Server Identifier					
1	Global Server Identifier							
2	Local Connection Identifier							
3	Local Connection Identifier							
4	Local Connection Identifier							
5	Local Connection Identifier							
6	Local Connection Identifier							
7	Local Connection Identifier							

### ConnID Parameters

Reserved (bits 0 & 1)

Bits reserved for future usage.

Global Server Identifier (bits 2-15)

Unique identifier for this T-Server specified by the `server-id` option. If `server-id` is not specified, the ConnID may not be unique within a multi-site contact center.

Local Connection Identifier (bits 16-63)

Local identifier of the call this event relates to.

For more information, refer to the type `ConnectionID` in your API reference.

## CustomerID

A pointer to the string containing the assigned Customer (Tenant) identifier through which the processing of the call was initiated. The attribute must be present in every event for a multi-tenant contact center.

## **DNIS**

Directory Number Information Service. The directory number to where the inbound call has been made.

## **ErrorCode**

This attribute contains a value that indicates why a client request failed.

## **ErrorMessage**

A pointer to the character string containing additional information about an error.

## **Event**

The event identifier. For more information, refer to the type `MessageType` in your API reference.

## **Extensions**

A pointer to an additional data structure that takes into account switch-specific features that cannot be described by the other parameters in an event or a request. Extensions that are specific to particular events are noted with their event information in this chapter. Some extensions for requests, however, are applicable to all T-Servers, and permit tuning of T-Server operations.

## **FileHandle**

The handle of the voice file in question. For more information, refer to the type `File` in your API reference.

## **HomeLocation**

A pointer to the name of the host where T-Server is running.

## **InfoStatus**

The `InfoType` information about the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` and/or `ThisQueue`.

## **InfoType**

The type of information about the telephony object in question.

## LastCollectedDigit

The last digit collected from the calling party.

## Location

The remote location's name, in the form of

<Switch Name>

or

<T-Server Application Name>@<Switch Name>.

(Switch Name and T-Server Application Name are as defined in the Configuration Layer.)

## LocationInfoType

A type of information requested by a client in the `TQueryLocation()` request. For more information, refer to the type `LocationInfoType` in your API reference.

## NetworkCallID

In case of network routing, the call identifier assigned by the switch where the call initially arrived.

## NetworkCallState

The current status of the network call the event relates to. For more information, refer to the type `NetworkCallState` in your API reference.

## NetworkDestDN

The intended destination of the network operation. This may be in the form: `location::DN`.

## NetworkDestState

The state of the destination party for a network call.

## NetworkNodeID

In case of network routing, the identifier of the switch where the call initially arrived.

## NetworkOrigDN

DN of the internal origination party in the form `location: :DN`. This attribute is only available for first-party operations, those made on behalf of Agent 1, requested through a premise T-Server.

## NetworkPartyRole

The role of a call participant with respect to an in-progress network-transfer request. For the agent who originated the last network-transfer request, the value is `RoleNtwkOrigParty`. For the new destination, the value is `RoleNtwkDestParty`. (Network T-Servers do not send this attribute.)

## NodeID

Uniquely identifies a switch within a network.

## OtherDN

The directory number of the second most significant telephony object (except an ACD group or trunk group) with respect to the event in question. The application does not have to be registered to this directory number to receive the event in question.

## OtherDNRole

The role of the telephony object specified by `OtherDN` in the event in question. For more information, refer to the type `DNRole` in your API reference.

## OtherQueue

The directory number of the second most significant ACD group with respect to the event in question.

## OtherTrunk

The identifier of the second most significant trunk group with respect to the event in question.

## Place

The identifier of the place requested for reservation.

## PreviousConnID

This attribute links two associated calls. For example, events related to an original call include the connection ID of a consultation call; events related to a consultation call include the connection ID of the original call. See “ConnID” on [page 148](#).

---

**Warning!** When `EventPartyChanged` is generated for the party that is still only involved in an original call (that is, `ConnID` has not been changed during a two-step operation), the `PreviousConnID` attribute is equal to `ConnID` of the original call.

---

## PrivateEvent

The private event identifier. For more information, refer to the type `PrivateMsgType` in your API reference.

## Reasons

A pointer to an additional data structure that provides reasons for and results of actions taken by the user of `ThisDN`. Any `Reasons` attribute that appears in `TEvent` is taken directly from the corresponding request. (See [Table 85](#).) There is no other source for the information found in the content of the `Reasons` attribute. That is, no `Reasons` attribute should be expected for an event that is unsolicited. An event with no reference ID has no identifiable request that prompted it. See “Persistent Reasons” on [page 207](#) for more information.

(Switch information of a similar nature to this Genesys `Reasons` attribute is sometimes available, but those switch reasons are passed in the `Extensions` attribute.)

## RefConnID

This attribute identifies the connection ID that results from the merging of two calls.

## ReferenceID

`ReferenceID` is the identifier generated by T-Library or a `TSetReferenceID()` function call and attached to the request a client sends to T-Server. Every time a client sends a request to T-Server, it uses the current `ReferenceID` (increasing it by one each time). In response, T-Server generates an event. Only in the response to the client who initiated the request, as acknowledgment that the request has been fulfilled, the resulting event includes the same `ReferenceID` that was attached to the request. If the request fails, `EventError` will be sent only to the requestor. [Table 85](#) lists the event in which you will find the



ReferenceID corresponding to that found with the request that prompted its assignment initially.

**Note:** For a limited number of specific requests, as noted in [Table 85](#), T-Server may send more than one event with the same ReferenceID.

**Table 85: ReferenceID in Events That Correspond to Requests**

Request	Event
<b>General Requests</b>	
TOpenServer	Not Applicable
TOpenServerEx	Not Applicable
TDispatch	Not Applicable
TCloseServer	Not Applicable
TScanServer	Not Applicable
TScanServerEx	Not Applicable
TSetInputMask	EventACK
<b>Registration Requests</b>	
TRegisterAddress <sup>a</sup>	EventRegistered
TUnregisterAddress <sup>a</sup>	EventUnregistered
<b>Call-Handling Requests</b>	
TAnswerCall	EventEstablished
TClearCall	EventReleased
THoldCall	EventHeld
TMakeCall <sup>b</sup>	EventDialing
TMakePredictiveCall	EventDialing
TReleaseCall	EventReleased
TRetrieveCall	EventRetrieved
TRedirectCall	EventReleased

**Table 85: ReferenceID in Events  
That Correspond to Requests (Continued)**

Request	Event
<b>Transfer/Conference Requests</b>	
TInitiateConference <sup>b</sup>	EventDialing
TInitiateTransfer <sup>b</sup>	EventDialing
TCompleteConference	EventReleased
TCompleteTransfer	First arriving EventReleased
TDeleteFromConference	EventPartyDeleted or EventReleased
TReconnectCall	EventRetrieved
TMergeCalls	EventReleased
TMuteTransfer <sup>b</sup>	EventDialing
TAlternateCall	EventHeld
TSingleStepConference	EventPartyAdded or EventRinging
TSingleStepTransfer <sup>b</sup>	EventReleased
<b>Network Transfer/Conference Requests</b>	
TNetworkConsult	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkAlternate	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkTransfer	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkMerge	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkReconnect	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkSingleStepTransfer	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkPrivateService	EventNetworkPrivateInfo
<b>Call-Routing Requests</b>	
TRouteCall <sup>b</sup>	EventRouteUsed
<b>Call-Treatment Requests</b>	
TApplyTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied+ EventTreatmentEnd or EventTreatmentNotApplied

**Table 85: ReferenceID in Events  
That Correspond to Requests (Continued)**

Request	Event
TGiveMusicTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied
TGiveRingBackTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied
TGiveSilenceTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied
<b>DTMF Requests</b>	
TCollectDigits	EventDigitsCollected
TSendDTMF	EventDTMFSent
<b>Voice-Mail Requests</b>	
TOpenVoiceFile	EventVoiceFileOpened
TCloseVoiceFile	EventVoiceFileClosed
TLoginMailBox	EventMailBoxLogin
TLogoutMailBox	EventMailBoxLogout
TPlayVoice	EventVoiceFileEndPlay
<b>Agent &amp; DN Feature Requests</b>	
TAgentLogin	EventAgentLogin
TAgentLogout	EventAgentLogout or EventQueueLogout
TAgentSetReady	EventAgentReady
TAgentSetNotReady	EventAgentNotReady
TCallSetForward	EventForwardSet
TCallCancelForward	EventForwardCancel
TMonitorNextCall	EventMonitoringNextCall
TCancelMonitoring	EventMonitoringCancelled
TSetMuteOff	EventMuteOff
TSetMuteOn	EventMuteOn
TListenDisconnect	EventListenDisconnected
TListenReconnect	EventListenReconnected

**Table 85: ReferenceID in Events  
That Correspond to Requests (Continued)**

Request	Event
TSetDNDOOn	EventDNDOOn
TSetDNDOOff	EventDNDOOff
TSetMessageWaitingOn	EventMessageWaitingOn
TSetMessageWaitingOff	EventMessageWaitingOff
<b>Query Requests</b>	
TQueryAddress <sup>a</sup>	EventAddressInfo
TQueryCall <sup>a</sup>	EventPartyInfo
TQueryLocation <sup>a</sup>	EventLocationInfo
TQueryServer <sup>a</sup>	EventServerInfo
TQuerySwitch <sup>a</sup>	EventSwitchInfo
<b>User-Data Requests</b>	
TAttachUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
TUpdateUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
TDeleteUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
TDeleteAllUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
<b>ISCC Requests</b>	
TGetAccessNumber <sup>b</sup>	EventAnswerAccessNumber
TCancelReqGetAccessNumber	EventReqAccessNumberCanceled
<b>Special Requests</b>	
TReserveAgent	EventAgentReserved
TSendUserEvent	EventACK
TSendEvent	EventACK
TSendEventEx	EventACK
TSetCallAttributes	EventCallInfoChanged
TPrivateService	EventPrivateInfo or EventAck

- a. Only the requestor will receive a notification of the event associated with this request.
- b. Since this feature request may be made across locations in a multi-site environment, if the location attribute of the request contains a value relating to any location other than the local site, except when the response to this request is `EventError`, there will be a second event response that contains the same reference ID as the first event. This second event will be either `EventRemoteConnectionSuccess` or `EventRemoteConnectionFailed`. See [page 149](#) for more information on data passed in multi-site environments.

## Reliability

Indicates uncertainty with respect to the *reliability* of an event. For more information, see `Reliability` in your API reference.

## RouteType

The type of routing to be applied to the telephony object in question. For more information, refer to the type `RouteType` in your API reference.

## XRouteType

The type of routing between T-Servers to be applied to the telephony object in question. For more information, refer to the type `XRouteType` in your API reference.

## Server

A local server handle to the T-Server in question. In other words, a unique identifier assigned by T-Library to the connection between a client and T-Server. For more information, refer to the type `TServer` in your API reference.

## ServerRole

Specifies the Role of T-Server. For more information, refer to the type `ServerRole` in your API reference.

## ServerVersion

The version (release) number of the running T-Server, for example, `7.2.000.02`.

## SessionID

A unique session identifier generated by T-Server.

## SubscriptionID

A unique subscription identifier generated by T-Server on the creation of a new transaction monitoring subscription.

## ThirdPartyDN

The directory number of the third most significant telephony object (except an ACD group or trunk group) with respect to the event in question. The application does not have to be registered to this directory number to receive the event in question.

## ThirdPartyDNRole

The role of the telephony object specified by `ThirdPartyDN` in the event in question. For more information, refer to the type `DNRole` in your API reference.

## ThirdPartyQueue

The directory number of the third most significant ACD group with respect to the event in question.

## ThirdPartyTrunk

The identifier of the third most significant trunk group with respect to the event in question.

## ThisDN

The directory number of the most significant telephony object (except an ACD group or trunk group) with respect to the event in question. The application must be registered to this directory number to receive the event in question.

## ThisDNRole

The role of the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` in the event in question. For more information, refer to the type `DNRole` in your API reference.

## **ThisQueue**

The directory number of the most significant ACD group with respect to the event in question.

## **ThisTrunk**

The identifier of the most significant trunk with respect to the event in question.

## **time**

The structure specifies event generation time that is expressed in elapsed seconds and microseconds since 00:00 GMT, January 1, 1970 (zero hour). For more information, refer to the type `Time` in your API reference.

## **TreatmentType**

The type of treatment to be applied to the telephony object in question. For more information, refer to the type `TreatmentType` in your API reference.

## **UserData**

Specifies the pointer to the call-related user data. For more information about user data, refer to the `KVL` list section of your API reference.

## **WorkMode**

This attribute indicates the agent/supervisor-related current work mode. For more information, refer to the type `AgentWorkMode` in your API reference.

## **XReferenceID**

The reference number of a `TGetAccessNumber()` function that is called by an application.

---

# **TEvent Structure**

This section describes the syntax of the `TEvent` structure. For information on types of attributes and possible values, see a full description of this structure in your API reference.

---

**Note:** Although listed here, certain components of the TEvent structure are reserved for internal use only.

---

```
typedef struct TEvent_tag {
    enum TMessageType      Event;
    TServer                Server;
    int                    ReferenceID;
    char                   *HomeLocation;
    char                   *CustomerID;
    TConnectionID          ConnID;
    TConnectionID          PreviousConnID;
    TCallID                CallID;
    int                    NodeID;
    TCallID                NetworkCallID;
    int                    NetworkNodeID;
    TCallHistoryInfo        CallHistory;
    TCallType              CallType;
    TCallState              CallState;
    TAgentID               AgentID;
    TAgentWorkMode          WorkMode;
    long                   ErrorCode;
    char                   *ErrorMessage;
    TFile                  FileHandle;
    char                   *CollectedDigits;
    char                   LastCollectedDigit;
    TDirectoryNumber        ThisDN;
    TDirectoryNumber        ThisQueue;
    unsigned long           ThisTrunk;
    TDNRole                 ThisDNRole;
    TDirectoryNumber        OtherDN;
    TDirectoryNumber        OtherQueue;
    unsigned long           OtherTrunk;
    TDNRole                 OtherDNRole;
    TDirectoryNumber        ThirdPartyDN;
    TDirectoryNumber        ThirdPartyQueue;
    unsigned long           ThirdPartyTrunk;
    TDNRole                 ThirdPartyDNRole;
    TDirectoryNumber        DNIS;
    TDirectoryNumber        ANI;
    TAddressInfoType        InfoType;
    TAddressInfoStatus      InfoStatus;
    TTreatmentType          TreatmentType;
    TRouteType              RouteType;
    char                   *ServerVersion;
    TServerRole              ServerRole;
    TMask                   Capabilities;
    TKVList                 *UserData;
    TKVList                 *Reasons;
    TKVList                 *Extensions;
    TTimeStamp              Time;
}
```



```
void                *RawData;
TDirectoryNumber    AccessNumber;
TXRouteType         XRouteType;
TReferenceID        XReferenceID;
TKVList             *TreatmentParameters;
char                *Place;
int                 Timeout;
TMediaType           MediaType;
TLocationInfoType   LocationInfo;
TMonitorNextCallType MonitorNextCallType;
TPriateMsgType       PrivateEvent;
/* Application data (set by TSetApplicationData) */
void *ApplicationData;
} TEvent;
```





## Chapter

# 2

## T-Library Call-Based Notifications

This chapter describes the events generated when T-Server notifies a client of call-based activity. Each event listed here is identified with a description, the contents of the event (presented in table format as a list of the attributes associated with it), and an example of where the event is likely to be encountered during a call flow. (The format of this part of the chapter is the same as the general-events chapter, “T-Library Events” on [page 23](#).)

This chapter has the following section:

- [Call Definition, page 163](#)
- [T-Library Call-Based Events, page 164](#)
- [Multi-Site Call Scenarios, page 171](#)

---

**Note:** The information in this chapter replaces a now deprecated solution that used existing DN-based functions to obtain call-based notifications. That former solution required that T-Server clients register for abstract DNs in a Genesys implementation. In order to indicate that an abstract DN was notifying or was being referred to by a parameter of a function, a double colon was used after certain event attributes or parameters, namely `dn` and `location`, as in `AttributeThisDN=<location>::`.

---

---

## Call Definition

A call is a temporary association among several telephony objects (or between a telephony object and a network entity) that is established by the use of telephony network capabilities. This association may have from zero to many parties. A call is a stateless object that has a Universally Unique ID (UUID) attribute, a Connection ID (comparable to the DN-based attribute of the same

name used in event reporting), a type, a number of optional attributes, and a list of parties.

---

**Note:** Consultation calls not only have references to the active call, but also to the main (original) call. In multi-site environments, related calls are linked to each other by means of Inter-Site Links (IS-Links). (See “Multi-Site Call Scenarios” on [page 171](#) for details.) Except for these two cases of additional references, all calls are processed and reported on independently of one another.

---

## Call Attributes

<code>CallUUID</code> (string)	UUID of the call.
<code>ISLinkList</code>	List of links to call instances distributed across remote sites.
<code>ConnID</code> (conn-id)	Connection ID of the call.
<code>CallType</code> (int)	Call type (Internal/Inbound/Outbound/Consult).
<code>OrigCallUUID</code>	UUID of the main call (for consult calls only)

---

**Note:** The following additional attributes for calls have the same definitions as their DN-based analogs. See individual listings under “Event Attributes,” beginning on [page 146](#).

---

<code>CallID</code>
<code>NodeID</code> (int)
<code>NetworkCallID</code> (ulong64)
<code>NetworkNodeID</code> (int)
<code>ANI</code> (string)
<code>DNIS</code> (string)
<code>UserData</code> (kv-list)

## T-Library Call-Based Events

This section describes the call-based events and how they differ from their DN-based counterparts.

Event contents are presented as the collection of attributes associated with each event, as well as an indication of that attribute’s type. For the purposes of this chapter, type has one of two values: `Mandatory` or `Optional`. Here type refers to

the presence of the attribute at the time of the generation of its event, and not to a characteristic of the attribute itself.

**Attribute Type:**

- **Mandatory**—Indicates that this attribute is always present when its associated event occurs.
- **Optional**—Indicates that this attribute may or may not be present when the associated event occurs.

## List of T-Library Call-Based Events

There are only three notifications available for calls: `CallCreated`, `CallDataChanged`, and `CallDeleted`. Each call-based event may have a number of attributes, and, except for a call's `CallUUID`, all call attributes (including `ConnID` and `ISLinkList`) may have values that change. For Hot Standby redundant environments, `CallUUID` is replicated from the primary to the backup T-Server.

---

**Note:** T-Server may report several changes to a call in one event, even if the changes are caused by different CTI messages.

---

**Table 86: List of T-Library Call-Based Events**

Events	Page #
<b>General Events</b>	
EventCallCreated	<a href="#">page 165</a>
EventCallDataChanged	<a href="#">page 166</a>
EventCallDeleted	<a href="#">page 167</a>
EventReleased—DEPRECATED	<a href="#">page 168</a>

## EventCallCreated

### Event Description

Indicates that a call has been created in T-Server.

## Event Contents

**Table 87: EventCallCreated Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallUUID	Mandatory
ISLinkList <sup>a</sup>	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
CallType	Optional
OrigCallUUID	Optional
CallID	Optional
NodeID	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ANI	Optional
DNIS	Optional
UserData	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DialedNumber <sup>b</sup>	Optional

- a. Applies to resynchronization cases only (T-Server with clients upon initial connect or reconnect at HA switchover). Otherwise, this value is typically unknown at call creation.
- b. Applies to outgoing calls only. This optional attribute (string) contains the number dialed, if known when the call is created (which would be possible only if it had been created at a client's request).

## EventCallDataChanged

### Event Description

Indicates that some of a given call's properties have changed.

## Event Contents

---

**Note:** Unlike DN-based notifications, `EventCallDataChanged` includes as attributes only those call attributes that have changed. (Except for `CallUUID` and `ConnID`, unchanged attributes are not present in the event, including `ISLinkList`; in the event that user data is deleted from the call, the `UserData` attribute contains an empty `TKVL`ist.)

---

**Table 88: EventCallDataChanged Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallUUID	Mandatory
ISLinkList	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
CallType	Optional
OrigCallUUID	Optional
CallID	Optional
NodeID	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ANI	Optional
DNIS	Optional
UserData	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
CtrlParty <sup>a</sup>	Optional

a. A reference to the party that caused the change.

## EventCallDeleted

### Event Description

Indicates that the call has been deleted.

## Event Contents

**Table 89: EventCallDeleted Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
CallUUID	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
Cause <sup>a</sup>	Optional
RefCallUUID <sup>b</sup>	Optional
RefConnID <sup>c</sup>	Optional
CtrlParty <sup>d</sup>	Optional

- a. An integer indicating the cause of the deletion, for instance, a transfer or conference.
- b. CallUUID for the call to which this one was merged, as in the case of a transfer, conference, or merge.
- c. The RefConnID attribute can only be present if the cause of the call deletion is a transfer, conference, or merge.
- d. A reference to the party that initiated the disconnection of the call.

## EventReleased—DEPRECATED

### Event Description

The telephony object specified by ConnID has been deleted from T-Server memory.

---

**Note:** T-Server delivers this version of EventReleased when the DN referred to by the parameter ThisDN is an abstract DN. (Here the attribute ThisDN uses the name of the T-Server application as listed in the Configuration Layer, with a double colon added, or the name of the switch, also with a double colon added.) Clients receive this event each time a call is released on each of the abstract DNs for which they are registered.

---



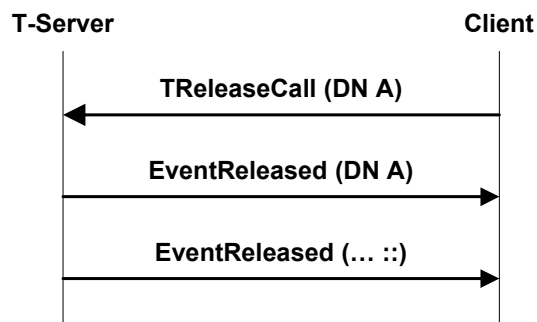
## Event Contents

**Table 90: EventReleased Contents—DEPRECATED**

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
RefConnID	Optional <sup>a</sup>
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
PreviousConnID <sup>b</sup>	Optional
Reasons	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN <sup>c</sup>	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional
Reliability	Mandatory

- a. This attribute is mandatory for call `CallStateTransferred`, `CallStateConferenced`, and `CallStateRemoteRelease`.
- b. The attribute must appear if `CallType` is `Consult`.
- c. The attribute `ThisDN` uses the name of the T-Server application as listed in the Configuration Layer or the name of the switch. In both cases, the indication that `EventReleased` is based on an abstract DN is through the use of the double colon in the notification, as in `AttributeThisDN=<location>::`, where `location` is the name of the T-Server or switch.

## Example



**Figure 51: EventReleased Feature Example—DEPRECATED**

For more information, refer to [Chapter 6](#).

**Table 91: Extensions in EventAddressInfo and EventRegistered for Abstract DNs—DEPRECATED**

InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoDNStatus			
NumberOfCalls	conn-%d	string	The ConnectionID of a call (converted into a string)
	ct-%d	integer	The CallType for the corresponding ConnectionID

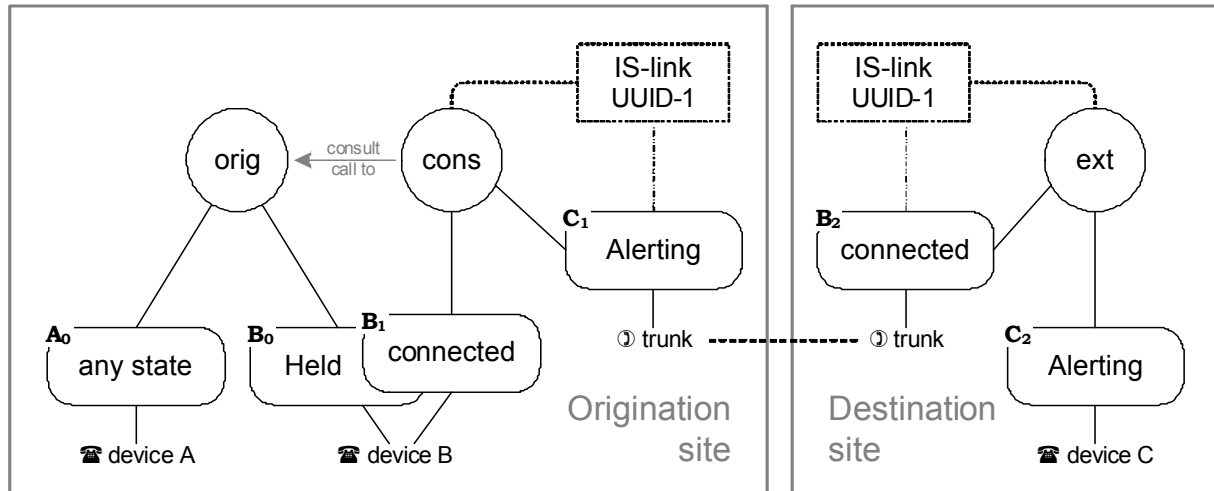
---

## Multi-Site Call Scenarios

A basic principle for multi-site reporting is that T-Server does not try to support the same model for multi-site calls as it does for those that are local. Instead, it is the client's responsibility to merge call information into a single unit based on the call's relationship information provided by T-Server. To help with multi-site call reporting, Genesys has introduced the Inter-Site Link (IS-Link) with the following properties:

- Each IS-Link has a UUID, assigned at the time of creation and reported in `ISLinkList`.
- For Hot Standby redundant environments, IS-Links on each side are also replicated from the primary to the backup T-Server
- At any moment, IS-Link may be associated with no more than two calls (located on different T-Servers).
  - IS-Link may represent a communication channel, for instance, a voice channel between calls in different switching domains.
  - Alternatively, IS-Link may associate two calls that continue each other, connected together through association with the same external participant, for instance, an incoming call overflowed or re-routed by an external network to another switching domain.
- On each T-Server the IS-Link-associated call is reported in the context of the `CallUUID`, independent of the other T-Server.
- The IS-Link call association does not depend on any T-Server options. In [Figure 52](#), for instance, the link is always connected to the call labelled `cons`, even if T-Server is instructed to populate the `ConnID/UserData` of the call labelled `orig` for the remote site.
- An IS-Link may be re-attached to a different call on the same T-Server, but only as a result of a merge operation. This action is not reported explicitly, but assumed from `EventCallDeleted`, with a `RefCallUUID` attribute specification.
- A call may have more than one associated IS-Link.
- In some scenarios when there is an overflow from a queue, an IS-Link may be attached to a call after the call is reported as deleted.

[Figure 52](#) illustrates a case of three related calls, of which only two are linked together.



**Figure 52: Multi-Site Call Transfer**

The association between an IS-Link and a call is reported in `EventCallDataChanged`, which is distributed to call-monitoring clients. Often, the same event may also report a change in `ConnID` and `UserData` as the result of multi-site synchronization.

**Note:** In most cases, IS-Link is attached before the first DN-based event is sent. (That is, before `EventRinging` and `EventRouteRequest`.) The exception is with events for trunks that have trunk monitoring. T-Server clients should be capable of processing later updates.

## Simple Multi-Site Call

In this scenario, events for which are described in [Table 92](#), DN A on Site 1 calls DN B on Site 2.

**Table 92: Simple Multi-Site Call**

Origination (Site 1)		Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications	DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications
<b>A: TMakeCall to B (Site 2)</b>			
	<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>x</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>c</b> ( <b>x</b> replaced by ISCC) ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>c</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@'site2'</b>		
EventNetwork-Reached (Optional) CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>c</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B<sup>a</sup></b>			<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>y</b>
		<b>EventRinging</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>c</b> ( <b>y</b> replaced by ISCC) ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>EventCallData-Changed</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>c</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@'site1'</b>
		<b>B: TAnswerCall()</b>	
<b>EventEstablished</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>c</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B<sup>a</sup></b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>c</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A<sup>a</sup></b>	

## Multi-Site Call Transfer

In this scenario, events for which are described in [Table 93](#), DN B on Site 1 initiates a transfer for an existing call to DN C on Site 2.

**Table 93: Multi-Site Call Transfer**

Origination (Site 1)		Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications	DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications
<b>B is in conversation with A. B: TInitiateTransfer to C (Site 2)</b>			
	<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> OriginCallUUID <b>UUID-W</b> ConnID <b>c</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>cons</b> (c replaced by ISCC) TransferConnID <b>orig</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b>	<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>cons</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@'site2'</b>		

**Table 93: Multi-Site Call Transfer (Continued)**

Origination (Site 1)		Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications	DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications
EventNetwork-Reached (Optional) CallUUID UUID-X ConnID cons TransferConnID orig ThisDN B OtherDN C			<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID y
		<b>EventRinging</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID ext <sup>a</sup> (y replaced by ISCC) ThisDN C OtherDN B	<b>EventCallData-Changed</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID ext <sup>a</sup> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@'site1'</b> , (optional: uuid-2B)
		<b>B: TAnswerCall()</b>	
<b>EventEstablished</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID cons ThisDN B OtherDN C		<b>EventEstablished</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID ext <sup>a</sup> ThisDN C OtherDN B	

- a. For compatibility with existing solutions, ConnID is assigned at the remote site based on the value of the use-data-from option at the origination T-Server. If there exists a call with a duplicate ConnID, a new, unique ID is generated (and, for DN-based reporting purposes, the reference to the other call is passed in the Last-TransferConnID attribute).

## Transfer/Conference Completion

At the completion of a transfer or conference, the origination T-Server distributes the same events as in a standard single-site model. The destination T-Server may not report the completion of the transfer or conference at all, or may report it and even report on the call context change, for instance, if EPP is in effect. Transfer completion might be reported as in [Table 94](#).

For transfer completion, no explicit reporting of changes in call relations is required. EventCallDeleted with RefCallUUID implies a move of all previously attached IS-Links from call UUID-X to UUID-W.

**Table 94: Multi-Site Call Transfer Completion**

Origination (Site 1)		Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications	DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications
<b>EventReleased</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-W</b> ConnID <b>orig</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>			
<b>EventReleased</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>cons</b> TransferConnID <b>orig</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b>			
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-W</b> ConnID <b>orig</b> PreviousConnID <b>orig</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b>			
	<b>EventCallDeleted</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> RefCallUUID <b>UUID-W</b> Cause <b>Transfer</b> CtrlParty <b>B</b>	EventPartyChanged (Optional) CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ConnID <b>orig</b> PreviousConnID <b>ext</b>	EventCallData-Changed (Optional) CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>orig</b>

## Attaching the IS-Link Post Mortem

The following three scenarios (“Simple Call Overflow” on [page 177](#), “Overflow On the Intermediate Switch” on [page 177](#), and “Mute Transfer With Overflow” on [page 179](#)) describe instances where the IS-Link is assigned in non-standard ways, after the call has been deleted.



## Simple Call Overflow

In the case of call overflow, even for a simple scenario ([Table 95](#)), T-Server may discover the relation between two calls only after overflowed call has already been deleted.

**Table 95: Simple Call Overflow**

Origination (Site 1)		Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications	DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications
<b>EventQueued</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>loc</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>loc</b>		
<b>EventDiverted</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>loc</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	<b>EventCallDeleted</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b>		
	<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@‘site2’</b>	<b>EventQueued</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>rem</b> (y replaced by ISCC) ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>y</b>  <b>EventCallData-Changed</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>rem</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@‘site1’</b>

## Overflow On the Intermediate Switch

In the case of a call being overflowed on the intermediate switch (distinct from both the original and destination), or overflowed two or more times, call information may be deleted at the transit site, even if that information still exists at the end site. The reporting is similar to the case of the simple overflow, and is shown in [Table 96](#).

**Table 96: Overflow On the Intermediate Switch**

Origination (Site 1)	Transit (Site 2)	Destination (Site 3)
Call-Based Notifications	Call-Based Notifications	Call-Based Notifications
<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>conn-1</b>	<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>conn-2</b>  <b>EventCallDeleted</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b>	
<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ConnID <b>rem1</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L1@‘site2’</b>	<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L1@‘site1’</b>	<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Z</b> ConnID <b>conn-3</b>
	<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L1@‘site1’</b> <b>UUID-L2@‘site3’</b>	<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Z</b> ConnID <b>rem3</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L2@‘site2’</b>

## Mute Transfer With Overflow

In case of a mute transfer to a remote site, in combination with a call overflow, the relationship between the two calls may be discovered after the active call has been merged into the main call. See [Table 97](#).

**Table 97: Mute Transfer With Overflow**

Origination (Site 1)			Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications		DN-Based Events	Call-Based Notifications
...	...			
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-W</b> ConnID <b>orig</b> PreviousConnID <b>cons</b> ThisDN <b>A</b>				
	<b>EventCallDeleted</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> RefCallUUID <b>UUID-W</b> Cause <b>Transfer</b>			
				<b>EventCallCreated</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>y</b>
	<b>EventCallDataChanged</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-X</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@‘site2’</b>		<b>EventRinging</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>ext</b> (y replaced by ISCC) ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>B</b>	<b>EventCallData-Changed</b> CallUUID <b>UUID-Y</b> ConnID <b>ext</b> ISLinkList <b>UUID-L@‘site1’</b>

## Client-Side IS-Link Processing

Genesys recommends taking into consideration the following principles when developing for client-side support of multi-site call-linkage discovery.

- If the same IS-Link is listed for two calls, the calls are linked together.
- An IS-Link relation is transitive: If A is linked to B, and B linked to C, then A is also linked to C.

- In order to accommodate overflow scenarios and possible network delays, you should preserve call information, even after `EventCallDeleted`, for a short time before purging it.
- In order to accommodate transitive call linkage, call information should be preserved as long as there are two or more active IS-Link associations with a call for which information would otherwise be purged. (For instance, avoid unlinking A and C by deleting B's call information.)
- Static storage of IS-Links can be presented in a table indexed by `ISLinkUUID`. In such a table, each IS-Link record provides placeholders for two calls (UUIDs) and two sites.
- For situations where only a subset of sites is visible to a client or an external routing request proves unsuccessful, the IS-Link record may remain incomplete (refer to one call only). These types of records will be discarded when the single call is purged.
- For dynamic IS-Link storage when one call is merged with another, all IS-Links should be moved to (or applied towards) the remaining call.
- An IS-Link record expires when either of two calls is purged.



## Chapter

# 3

## ISCC Transaction Monitoring

ISCC Transaction monitoring is a feature for working with multi-site environments. ISCC is an internal T-Server component responsible for T-Server's multi-site operations such as multi-site call transfer, inter-site call linkage, call overflow, and other, possibly non-call-related, multi-site operations. Internally, those operations are called *transactions*.

This chapter describes the interfaces that allow you to work with ISCC Transaction Monitoring: the `TTransactionMonitoring()` function, the `TSubscriptionOperationType` enumeration, and `EventTransactionStatus`. Use these to subscribe and work with this feature. In particular, the key-value pairs of the `Extensions` attribute returned in `EventTransactionStatus` expose details of call-transfer availability (the current state of ISCC transactions), such as delays and losses, in the multi-site environment.

The content of this chapter represents the implementation of the transaction model exposed as an extension of the existing T-Library SDK.

This chapter has the following section:

- [The Subscription Type, page 181](#)
- [Subscribing to Transaction Monitoring, page 182](#)
- [The Transaction Monitoring Event, page 184](#)
- [Transaction Monitoring States, page 186](#)
- [Transaction Monitoring Elements, page 193](#)

---

## The Subscription Type

There is one enumeration that relates to transaction monitoring, `TSubscriptionOperationType`.

## TSubscriptionOperationType

This enumeration defines an operation on a subscription to Transaction Monitoring Feature notifications.

### Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    SubscriptionStart,
    SubscriptionStop,
    SubscriptionModify
} TSubscriptionOperationType;
```

### Values

**SubscriptionStart**  
Request to create a new subscription.

**SubscriptionStop**  
Request to stop an existing subscription.

**SubscriptionModify**  
Request to modify the rules of an existing subscription.

---

## Subscribing to Transaction Monitoring

In order to initiate transaction monitoring, your code must call the following function.

## TTransactionMonitoring

This function requests a T-Server to start, stop, or modify a subscription to the Transaction Monitoring Feature notifications. If a request is successful (EventACK), EventTransactionStatus (“EventTransactionStatus” on [page 184](#)) is distributed to the requestor.

### Syntax

```
int TTransactionMonitoring (
    TServer
    TSubscriptionOperationType
    const char
    const TKVList
);
tserver_handle,
subscription_operation,
* subscription_identifier,
* subscription_rules
```

## Parameters

`tserver_handle`

Local server handle to the T-Server in question.

`subscription_operation`

This parameter represents an operation on a subscription to Transaction Monitoring Feature notifications. Its value is one of `TSubscriptionOperationType`. A value of this parameter should be provided by the T-Server client.

`subscription_identifier`

This parameter represents a subscription identifier. A value should be NULL for the operation `SubscriptionStart`. For other operations its value should be taken from the message `EventACK`. It is generated by a T-Server on a creation of a new subscription.

`subscription_rules`

This parameter contains subscription rules. A value of this parameter should be provided by the T-Server client. Its value should be NULL for the operation `SubscriptionStop`. See [“Subscription Rules”](#) for details.

## Return Values

The Transaction Monitoring Feature return value is a standard return value for the T-Library API:

- $\gt 0$ 
Reference number (`ReferenceID`) assigned to this request by the T-Library API.
- $\lt 0$ 
Error condition.

## Subscription Rules

Subscription rules are provided by T-Server clients and passed as part of a `notify` key-value pair in the `Extensions` attribute for `RequestTransactionMonitoring`. They are represented as a key-value list.

Every subscription rule key-value pair contains a notification mode for one element. The key represents the name of the element. The value represents the requested notification mode. If no key has as its name a given element, then that element’s default notification mode is used. See “Transaction Monitoring Elements” on [page 193](#) for the list of all default notification modes.

## Example

The following is an example `RequestTransactionMonitoring` with subscription rules included:

```

AttributeReferenceID reference-id-1
AttributeSubscriptionOperation SubscriptionStart
AttributeExtensions
  notify (list)
    class.name always
    object.local-id1 always
    iscc.transaction.state always
    iscc.direction.role once
    iscc.is-link-creation never

```

## The Transaction Monitoring Event

You can expect to receive `EventTransactionStatus` once you have successfully subscribed to transaction monitoring. Information about your subscription request is also available from `EventACK`, `EventError`, and `EventServerInfo`. For descriptions of these general T-Library events and their transaction monitoring specifics, see “EventACK” on [page 126](#), “EventError” on [page 134](#), and “EventServerInfo” on [page 119](#). For descriptions of event attributes generally, see “Event Attributes” on [page 146](#).

### EventTransactionStatus

#### Event Description

This message is an implementation of Transaction Monitoring Feature notification. This notification is associated with one of the subscriptions requested by the T-Server client. The key-value pairs of the `Extensions` attribute expose details of call-transfer availability (the current state of ISCC transactions), such as delays and losses, in the multi-site environment.

**Table 98: EventTransactionStatus Contents**

Event Attribute	Type
SubscriptionID <sup>a</sup>	Mandatory
Extensions	Mandatory

- a. For a description of this attribute, see, in the general event attribute descriptions, “SubscriptionID” on [page 158](#).

<sup>1</sup>The local attribute represents a unique identifier of the Local Transaction Instance. The value of this attribute is different from the value of the Global Identifier attribute.



## Examples

The following examples demonstrate the main requests and expected responses for cases related to transaction monitoring.

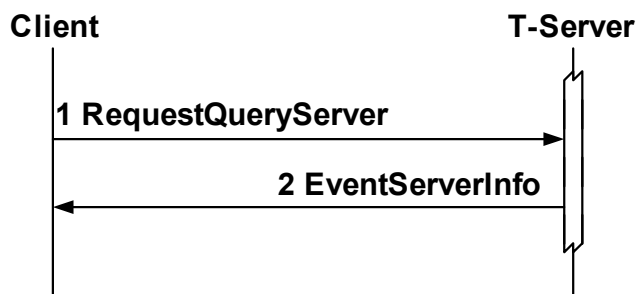


Figure 53: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Query Server

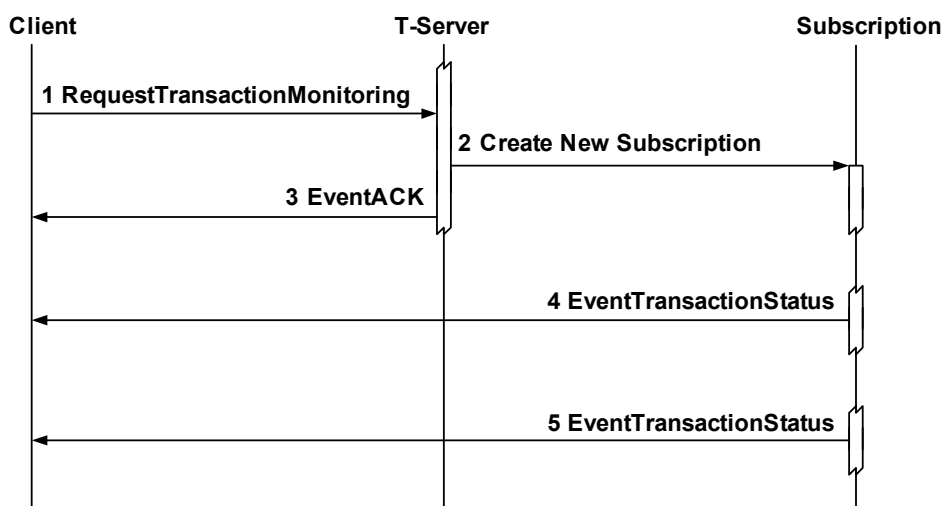


Figure 54: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Subscribe

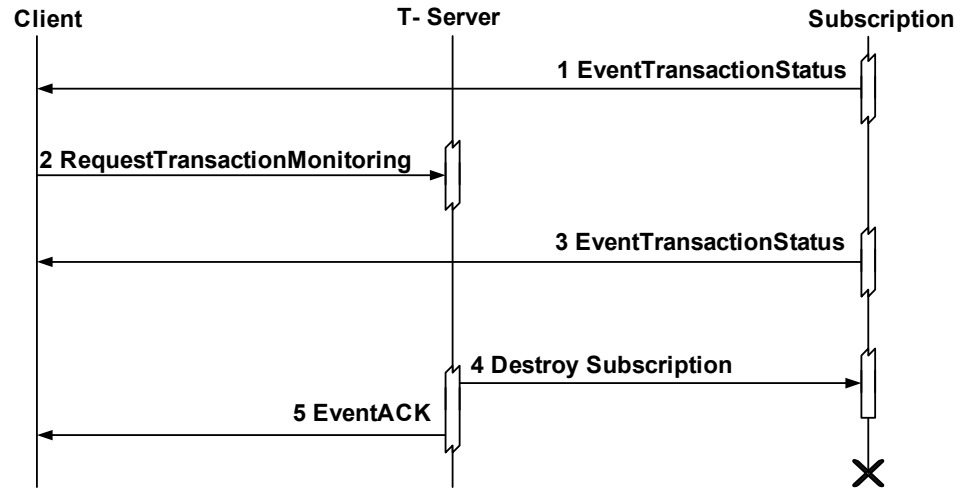


Figure 55: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Unsubscribe

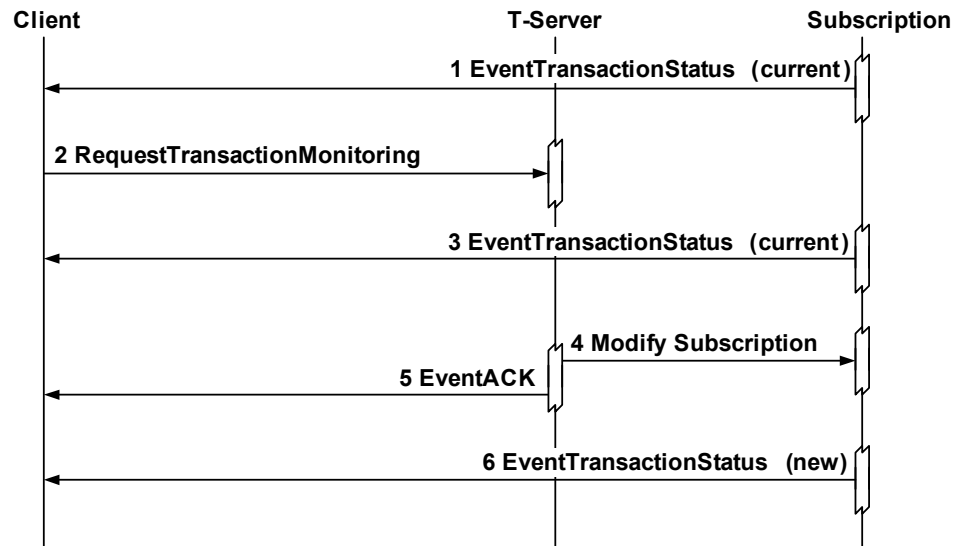


Figure 56: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Modify Subscription

## Transaction Monitoring States

This section presents models (including substates and transitions) of the states related to transaction monitoring: the Object, Abstract Transaction, IS Link Creation Feature, Call Operation Feature, and Resource Feature states.

## Object State

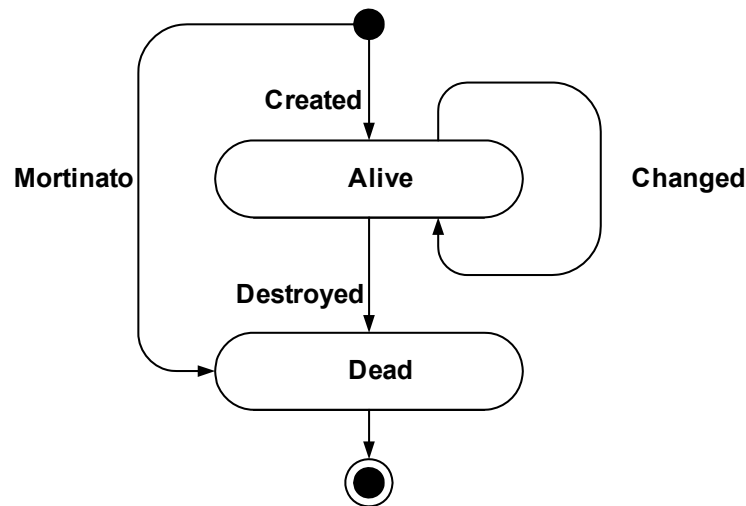


Figure 57: Object State

## Transitions

created	For an object that has just been created; the first transition for every object (from initial to alive).
changed	An object's attributes have been changed (from alive to alive).
destroyed	An object has just been destroyed; the last transition for every object (from alive to dead).
mortinato	An object has been created and destroyed at one time; the last transition for every object (from initial to dead).

## Appearance

The Object component is present with every object instance, from the initial to the final transition. All attributes of an object component are present with every object instance at all times. If the object instance has exactly one transition, for instance, `iscc.transaction.rejected` or `iscc.transaction.done`, the object component of such an object instance has one transition as well. In this case the transition is `object.mortinato`. If the object instance has two transitions, for instance, `iscc.transaction.started` and `iscc.transaction.completed`, the object component of the object instance has two transitions: `object.created` and then `object.destroyed`. If the object instance has more than two transitions, the object component of this object instance is present for every notification event. The first notification event has a transition of `object.created`. The last notification event has a transition `object.destroyed`. Notification events that occur between those two have a transition of `object.changed`.

## Abstract Transaction State

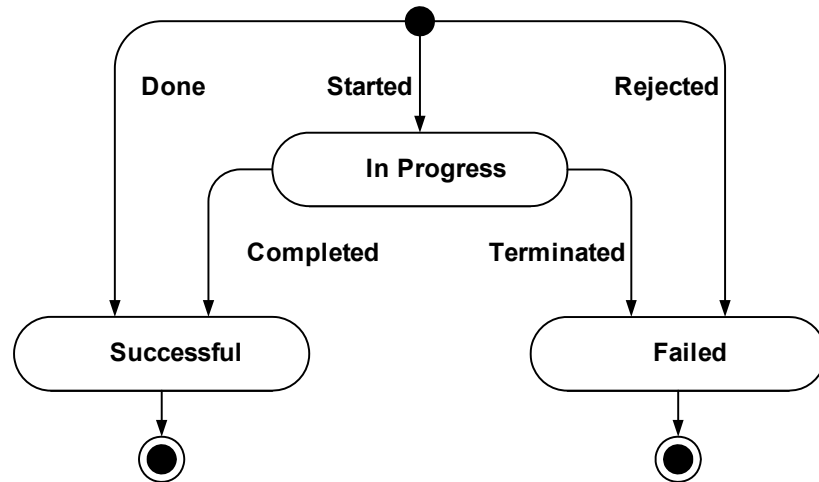


Figure 58: Abstract Transaction State

### SubStates

#### in-progress

The transaction instance is in progress.

#### successful

The transaction instance has successfully completed.

#### failed

The transaction instance has abnormally terminated.

### Transitions

started	Transaction instance has started (from initial to in-progress).
completed	Transaction instance has completed successfully (from in-progress to successful).
terminated	Transaction instance has completed abnormally (from in-progress to failed).
done	Transaction instance has started and has completed successfully at the same time (from initial to successful). This transition might be considered as two consecutive transitions—started and completed—occurring without an intermediate delay. Such a transition might happen when the initial conditions for this transaction instance are met (all the

	required resources are available), and the transaction can be completed at this same time.
rejected	Transaction has started and has completed abnormally at the same time (from initial to failed). You could consider this transition as two consecutive transitions—started and terminated—occurring without an intermediate delay. Such a transition might happen when the initial conditions for this transaction are not met (a required resource is permanently unavailable), or the transaction can never succeed.

## Appearance

The Abstract Transaction component is present with every object instance, from the initial to the final transition. All attributes of an abstract transaction component are present with every object instance and at all times.

## IS Link Creation Feature State

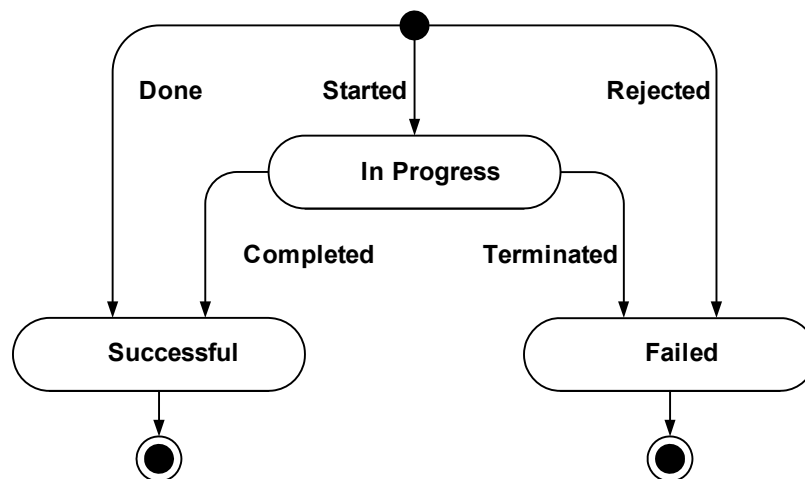


Figure 59: IS Link Creation Feature State

## SubStates

### in-progress

IS Link creation is in progress.

### successful

IS Link creation has successfully completed.

**failed**

IS Link creation has terminated abnormally.

**Transitions**

started	IS Link creation has started (from initial to in-progress).
completed	IS Link creation has completed successfully (from in-progress to successful).
terminated	IS Link creation has completed abnormally (from in-progress to failed).
done	IS Link creation has started and has completed successfully at the same time (from initial to successful). This transition might be considered as two consecutive transitions—started and completed—occurring without an intermediate delay.
rejected	IS Link creation has started and has completed abnormally at the same time (from initial to failed). You could consider this transition as two consecutive transitions—started and terminated—occurring without an intermediate delay.

**Appearance**

The IS Link Creation feature component works asynchronously with respect to the Call Operation and Resource features. The IS Link Creation feature component starts when all checks for transaction validity have successfully passed. It ends when the transaction instance ends. Attributes of this component are present with the transaction instance from the time the IS Link Creation feature component starts and till it ends.

## Call Operation Feature State

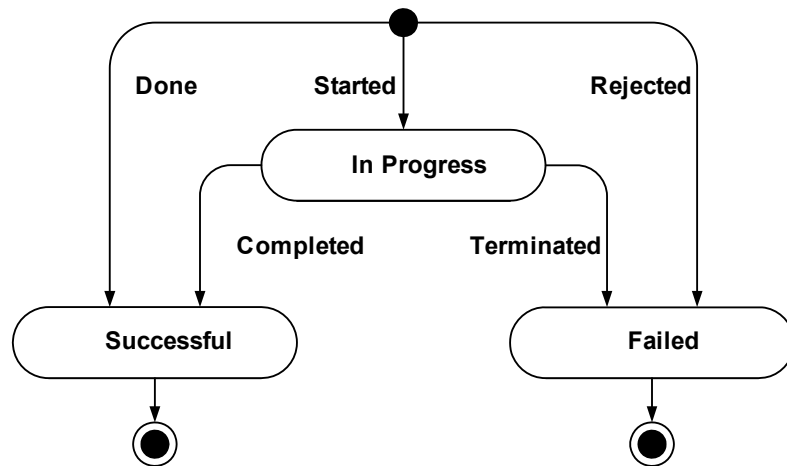


Figure 60: Call Operation Feature State

### SubStates

#### in-progress

Call operation is in progress.

#### successful

Call operation has successfully completed.

#### failed

Call operation has abnormally terminated.

### Transitions

started	Call operation has started (from initial to in-progress).
completed	Call operation has successfully completed (from in-progress to successful).
terminated	Call operation has completed abnormally (from in-progress to failed).
done	Call operation has started and completed at the same time (from initial to successful). This transition might be considered as two consecutive transitions—started and completed—occurring without an intermediate delay.
rejected	Call operation has started and has completed abnormally at the same time (from initial to failed). You could consider this

transition as two consecutive transitions—started and terminated—occurring without an intermediate delay.

## Appearance

The Call Operation feature component works asynchronously with respect to the IS Link Creation and Resource features. The Call Operation feature component starts when ISCC starts performing a given call operation to fulfill a multi-site operation. Usually, it represents a request/response message pair. The Call Operation feature component ends when the transaction instance ends. (The attribute `iscc.call-operation.call-id` is present when a call related to the call operation is known.)

## Resource Feature State

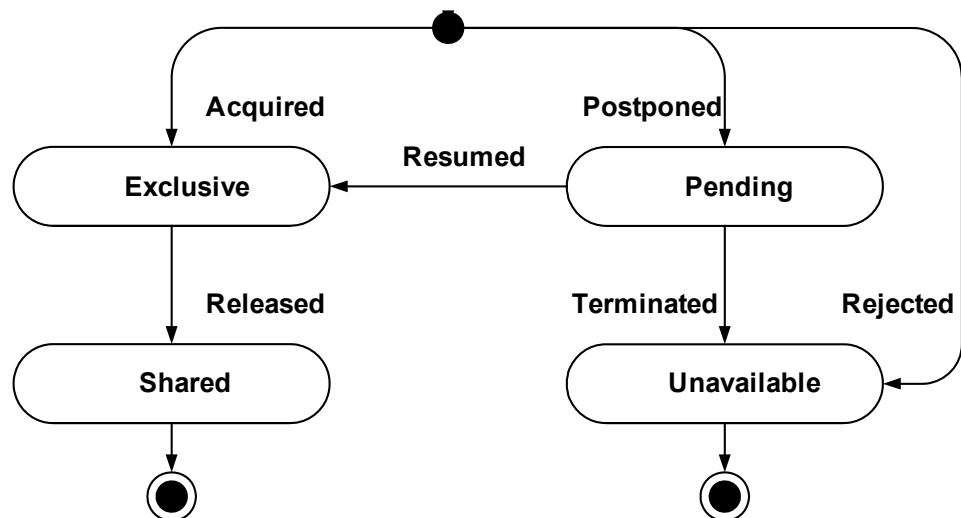


Figure 61: Resource Feature State

## SubStates

### exclusive

The resource has been acquired in `exclusive` mode.

### shared

The resource has been released, and might be acquired by another transaction.

### pending

A resource is temporarily unavailable.



**unavailable**

A resource is permanently unavailable.

**Transitions**

acquired	The resource has been acquired exclusively (from initial to exclusive).
released	The resource has been released (from exclusive to shared).
postponed	The resource is temporarily unavailable; the transaction has been postponed (from initial to pending).
resumed	The resource is available; the transaction has resumed (from pending to exclusive).
rejected	A resource is unavailable permanently from the outset; the transaction has been rejected (from initial to unavailable).
terminated	A resource became unavailable permanently; the transaction has been terminated (from pending to unavailable).

**Appearance**

The Resource feature component works asynchronously with respect to the IS Link Creation and Call Operation features. The Resource feature component starts when ISCC tries for first time to acquire a resource required for the multi-site operation. The Resource feature component ends when the transaction instance ends. The attribute `iscc.resource.name` is present from the time when ISCC successfully acquires the corresponding resource.

---

## Transaction Monitoring Elements

[Table 99](#) contains a full list of transaction monitoring elements and their default notification modes.

**Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements**

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
feature	class	never
attribute	class.id	never
attribute	class.name	once
attribute	class.namespace	never

**Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements (Continued)**

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
attribute	class.feature-set	once
feature	object	never
attribute	object.id	always
attribute	object.local-id	never
attribute	object.state	never
state	object.alive	
state	object.dead	
transition	object.created	never
transition	object.changed	never
transition	object.destroyed	never
transition	object.mortinato	never
namespace	iscc	
feature	iscc.transaction	always
attribute	iscc.transaction.state	never
state	iscc.transaction.in-progress	
state	iscc.transaction.successful	
state	iscc.transaction.failed	
transition	iscc.transaction.started	always
transition	iscc.transaction.completed	always
transition	iscc.transaction.terminated	always
transition	iscc.transaction.done	always
transition	iscc.transaction.terminated	always
feature	iscc.direction	always
attribute	iscc.direction.role	once
feature	iscc.is-link-creation	always

**Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements (Continued)**

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
attribute	iscc.is-link-creation.is-link-id	once
attribute	iscc.is-link-creation.state	never
state	iscc.is-link-creation.in-progress	
state	iscc.is-link-creation.successful	
state	iscc.is-link-creation.failed	
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.started	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.completed	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.terminated	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.done	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.rejected	always
feature	iscc.call-operation	always
attribute	iscc.call-operation.call-id	on-change
attribute	iscc.call-operation.state	never
state	iscc.call-operation.in-progress	
state	iscc.call-operation.successful	
state	iscc.call-operation.failed	
transition	iscc.call-operation.started	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.completed	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.terminated	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.done	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.rejected	always
feature	iscc.resource	always
attribute	iscc.resource.name	once
attribute	iscc.resource.state	never
state	iscc.resource.exclusive	

**Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements (Continued)**

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
state	iscc.resource.shared	
state	iscc.resource.pending	
state	iscc.resource.unavailable	
transition	iscc.resource.acquired	always
transition	iscc.resource.released	always
transition	iscc.resource.postponed	always
transition	iscc.resource.resumed	always
transition	iscc.resource.terminated	always
transition	iscc.resource.rejected	always
class	iscc.transaction-route	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-callid	always
class	iscc.transaction-reroute	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-uui	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-ani	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-notoken	always
class	iscc.transaction-dnis-pool	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-digits	always
class	iscc.transaction-pullback	always
class	iscc.transaction-route-uui	always
class	iscc.transaction-network-callid	always
class	iscc.transaction-cof-callid	always
class	iscc.transaction-cof-ani	always
class	iscc.transaction-cof-network-callid	always



## Chapter

# 4

## T-Library Unstructured Data

This chapter describes how T-Server accommodates and allows programmers to work with unstructured data. There are three types of unstructured data supported by T-Server: user data, extensions, and reasons. Accordingly, this chapter is divided according to the following groupings:

- [User Data, page 197](#)
- [Extensions, page 201](#)
- [Reasons, page 205](#)

---

### User Data

Transaction-related *user data* is structured as a list of data items described as key-value pairs, where the key stands for a parameter name and the value represents the current value of that parameter. Each key-value pair may contain information about only one parameter, whose value can be an integer, character string, binary type, or unicode.

---

**Warning!** Support for unicode is not backward compatible. Unicode should only be used in uniform 7.0 environments (where all clients use the 7.0 release of T-Library). In mixed environments, clients built with earlier releases of T-Library will not be able to decode unicode sent from 7.0 clients and servers.

---

There is no specific size limitation for the number of key-value pairs or for the size of individual keys or values. However, the total size of the key-value pairs is limited. When in a packed format, the total size of the pairs must not exceed the configured value (default is 16,000 bytes); the configured value has a maximum of 65,535 bytes.

---

**Note:** Increasing the configured value above 16,000 bytes, a feature introduced with release 7.0, may degrade performance. Moreover, if the value is set above the 16,000-byte default, release 6.5 components of a Genesys environment cannot properly process the data passed to them, and may even become unstable.

---

## Arrival, Use, and Manipulation of User Data

User Data can arrive at a client application with any event that contains the `UserData` attribute in its `TEvent` structure. Client applications should be designed with the ability to view that data. Moreover, since applications may need to create or modify user data and send it to T-Server for processing elsewhere in the system, Genesys provides built-in functions for this purpose.

There are a variety of functions available for the creation and manipulation of user data. (See the *Voice Platform SDK API Reference .NET or Java* for details on all such available functions.) While these functions do not generate requests of T-Server, they allow client applications to create contact-related data structures understandable for other T-Server clients and to read and modify contact-related information coming from other clients via T-Server. A created or modified data structure will typically be sent to T-Server using the `TAttachUserData()` or `TUpdateUserData()` function (both of which are specified in the `tlibrary.h` header file). Examples of how to use user data functions are also available with the SDK documentation.

The functions for the creation and manipulation of user data fall into three broad groups: reading functions, creation functions, and modification functions. Reading functions are invoked every time an application wants to use contact-related information for its internal purposes. Creation and modification functions are only used by an application to make new data available to other client applications of T-Server.

## User Data in Consultation Calls

In addition to creating and modifying user data, it is also important to provide ways for user data to be shared among parties on a consultation call. T-Server provides three methods of handling user data for consultation calls. In the first method, called the *separate method*, user data for the consultation call is attached and stored separately from the user data attached to the original call. In the second, called the *inherited method*, user data attached to the original call is copied to the consultation call at the moment the consultation call is initiated; after that, any changes to the original call's user data do not affect the consultation call's user data, and vice versa. In the third, called the *joint method*, user data attached to either the original or the consultation call is associated with the original call and, yet, can be seen and changed by the parties of both calls.

A consultation call can be initiated with a T-Library request, such as `TInitiateConference()`, `TInitiateTransfer()`, or `TMuteTransfer()`. Use the `Extensions` attribute with the `ConsultUserData` key specified in the request to set the method of handling user data for a consultation call. See “Extensions” on [page 149](#) for details on this attribute in other contexts. A key-value pair with the `ConsultUserData` key can have the following values:

- `default`
- `separate`
- `inherited`
- `joint`

## Default Value

Applying the value `default` to the `ConsultUserData` key causes T-Server to use the current value specified for its `consult-user-data` configuration option. See your specific *T-Server Deployment Guide* to learn more about this option. If a conference/transfer request does not contain the `ConsultUserData` key, the value specified in the `consult-user-data` option applies. Otherwise, the method of handling user data is based on the value of the `ConsultUserData` key-value pair of the request.

## Separate Method

Assigning the value `separate` to the `ConsultUserData` key tells T-Server to store an original call’s user data separately from the consultation call’s user data. Consequently, the data attached to the original call is only available to the original call’s parties for review and change, while the data attached to the consultation call is only available to the consultation call’s parties.

## Inherited Method

Using the `inherited` value for the `ConsultUserData` key tells T-Server to copy the user data from the original call to the user data structure of the consultation call when the consultation call is initiated. After the consultation call is established, its user data is stored separately from the original call’s user data. Further changes to the original call’s user data are not available to the consultation call’s parties and vice versa.

## Joint Method

Using the `joint` value for the `ConsultUserData` key tells T-Server to maintain the same user data structure for the original call and for any number of derived consultation calls. The user data structure is associated with the original call, but any of the parties of the original and consultation calls can see and make changes in the common user data. T-Server associates the user data structure

with the first consultation call in a consultation call chain when the original call has ended. (A consultation call chain is created when a consulted party initiates another consultation call.) If two consultation call chains are created on different legs of the ended original call, T-Server duplicates the user data structure and associates the structures with the chains independently. Further changes of user data made by the parties of one chain will not be visible to the parties of other chains.

## User Data in Multi-Site Consultation Calls

For multi-site (ISCC) consultation calls, in addition to the `ConsultUserData` key or the `consult-user-data` option, setting the `use-data-from` T-Server common option also affects user data. The `use-data-from` option specifies for a given consultation call that is routed or transferred to a remote location, what the source of its values for the `UserData` and `ConnID` attributes should be. (For the full description, see the “Multi-Site Support Section” of the “T-Server Common Configuration Options” chapter of the *T-Server Deployment Guide*.)

The following call flow example illustrates how setting these different values affects the availability of user data.

### Example

An established call for DN A on site A has a `UserData` attribute with the key M.

1. DN A on site A initiates a conference with DN B on site B. This call has additional `UserData` with the key C.
2. DN A on site A completes the conference.

Events on DN B have the following `UserData` according to how you set options `consult-user-data` and `use-data-from`.

**Table 100: Resulting Keys for User Data Based on Use of Different Options**

Value of <code>use-data-from</code>	Value of <code>consult-user-data</code>		
	separate	inherited	joint
original	M	M	M; C
active	C	M; C	M; C
current (1) <sup>a</sup>	C	M; C	M; C
current (2) <sup>b</sup>	M	M	M; C

- a. If `UserData` is reported after the initiation of the conference, these keys result.



- b. If `UserData` is reported after the completion of the conference, these keys result. The assumption for this case is that the option `merged-user-data` is set to `main-only` (the default value).

---

## Extensions

An *extension* is a pointer to a data structure that takes into account switch-specific features and information that cannot be described by the other parameters in an event or a request. The extensions detailed in this section, however, pertain only to requests. They are applicable to all T-Servers and permit tuning of T-Server operations. Extensions for requests that apply only to particular T-Servers are described in the individual *T-Server Deployment Guides*.

---

**Note:** See Chapter 1, “T-Library Events,” [page 23](#) for information on the key-value pairs (the extensions) that appear in the `Extensions` attribute of events (as members of the `TEvent` structure).

---

### Hardware Reasons in Extensions

In most cases, hardware-issued reasons are noted in the `ReasonCode` key-value pair in the `Extensions` attribute of four specific function calls and their corresponding events. (See “`TAgentLogin`, `TAgentLogout`, `TAgentSetReady`, and `TAgentSetNotReady`” on [page 203](#) for more information.) However, such issues are not limited to being present in those four functions (or their corresponding events).

Hardware-based reasons, as passed by extensions, are handled differently than Genesys reasons. For an illustration of the handling differences between hardware-based reasons and Genesys reasons, see Figure 62 on [page 206](#).

## Extensions Common to All T-Servers According to Request

This section details the relationship between certain extensions and the relationships they may have with specific requests.

### ISCC Extensions

---

**Note:** With the 7.0 release of T-Library, the `iscc` prefix for extensions does not necessarily mean that multiple sites are involved in a given request. These extensions are now supported for single-site scenarios as well.

---

The Extensions attributes in [Table 101](#) apply to requests passed between T-Servers. (In multi-site environments, these are ISCC-processed requests.) The requests that use these extensions include the functions `TMakeCall()`, `TInitiateConference()`, `TInitiateTransfer()`, `TMuteTransfer()`, `TSingleStepTransfer()`, `TRouteCall()`, and `TGetAccessNumber()`.

**Table 101: Extensions Common to All ISCC-Processed Requests**

Key	Value	Value Description
<code>iscc-pass-extension<sup>a</sup></code>	string (local, remote, or both)	Controls where extension attributes are passed from an original client request.
<code>iscc-xaction-type</code>	integer (or string value of one of the enumerated route types)	Routing type to be used. See <code>TXRouteType()</code> in your API reference for the complete list of route types available.
<code>iscc-ar-agent-dn</code>	string	Destination DN
<code>iscc-ar-agent-id</code>	string	Destination agent's ID
<code>iscc-ar-place</code>	string	The destination agent's place
<code>iscc-ar-duration</code>	integer	Required time that an agent is to be reserved, in milliseconds (Specify -1 to use the default of 100000 milliseconds.)
<code>iscc-ar-priority</code>	integer	Requested priority (Specify -1 to use default of 0, the lowest priority value.)
<code>iscc-ar-priority-1</code>	integer	Additional granularity for setting priority. These are only evaluated if there are several concurrent requests with the same <code>iscc-ar-priority</code> . If any of these sub-priorities is absent, its value is assumed to be 0.
<code>iscc-ar-priority-2</code>	integer	
<code>iscc-ar-priority-3</code>	integer	

a. Exception: Do not use `iscc-pass-extension` with the `TGetAccessNumber()` function.

Note: To insure backward compatibility to 6.x and in order to comply with certain T-Servers, the default value for this key-value pair is both. An explicit value for `iscc-pass-extensions` is expected with ISCC requests when the same extensions interfere with origination and destination T-Servers. When the `iscc-pass-extensions` pair contains an invalid value, the default value is used.

For all requests taking place between T-Servers, when the `cast-type` has the value `route`, extensions are passed to the media device noted in the function `TRouteCall()` from the `ExtRoutePoint` to the requested destination. After the first unsuccessful attempt to route a call that arrives at a final destination, subsequent `TRouteCall()` requests do not contain extensions from an original client's request.

## TAgentLogin, TAgentLogout, TAgentSetReady, and TAgentSetNotReady

The `Extensions` attribute listed in [Table 102](#) is used to pass hardware reason codes and pertains to all of the following functions: `TAgentLogin()`, `TAgentLogout()`, `TAgentSetReady()`, and `TAgentSetNotReady()`. Recall that these are the typical, but not the exclusive, functions where hardware-reason codes are found.

**Table 102: Extensions in TAgentLogin, TAgentLogout, TAgentSetReady, and TAgentSetNotReady**

Key	Value	Value Description
ReasonCode	String	A hardware reason code available for communication through these four function calls.

---

**Note:** The corresponding events (`EventAgentLogin`, `EventAgentLogout`, `EventAgentReady`, and `EventAgentNotReady`) for these four functions communicate the hardware reason codes as well.

---

## TMakePredictiveCall

The `Extensions` attributes listed in [Table 103](#), for Call Progress Detection (CPD), and [Table 104](#), for Call Party Number (CPN), pertain to the function `TMakePredictiveCall()`, but are not applicable to all switches. Furthermore, some switches support only some subset of these extensions. Refer to individual T-Server deployment guides for applicability.

**Table 103: CPD-Related Extensions in TMakePredictiveCall**

Key	Value	Value Description
VoiceDest	Any valid ACD Queue or Routing Point	A Queue or Routing Point to which an outbound call answered by a live voice will be transferred
AnsMachine	Any valid ACD Queue or Routing Point	A Queue or Routing Point to which an outbound call answered by an answering machine will be transferred
FaxDest	Any valid ACD Queue or Routing Point	A Queue or Routing Point to which an outbound call answered by a fax machine will be transferred

---

**Note:** Depending on switch capabilities and the means of call answer detection, T-Server can route an answered outbound call to a target DN specified in Extensions using the VoiceDest, AnsMachine, or FaxDest key.

---

**Table 104: CPN-Related Extensions in TMakePredictiveCall**

Key	Type	Required	Default	Value Description
CPNType	KVTypeInt	No	0	Number type
CPNPlan	KVTypeInt	No	0	Numbering plan
CPN-Presentation	KVTypeInt	No	0	Presentation indicator
CPN-Screening	KVTypeInt			Screening indicator
CPNDigits	KVType-String	Yes		A5 characters, according to formats specified in the appropriate numbering/dialing plan

### TInitiateConference, TInitiateTransfer, and TMuteTransfer

The Extensions attribute listed in [Table 105](#) applies to the functions TInitiateConference(), TInitiateTransfer(), and TMuteTransfer(). A more detailed description of ConsultUserData appears under “User Data in Consultation Calls” on [page 198](#), above.

**Table 105: Extensions in TInitiateConference, TInitiateTransfer, TMuteTransfer**

Key	Value	Value Description
ConsultUserData	default	The method specified in the <code>consult-user-data</code> configuration option is used.
	separate	User data for the consultation call is attached and stored separately from the user data attached to the original call.
	inherited	User data attached to the original call is copied to the consultation call at the moment the consultation call is initiated; after that, any changes to the original call's user data will not affect the consultation call's user data and vice versa.
	joint	User data attached to either the original or the consultation call is associated with the original call and, yet, can be seen and changed by the parties of both calls.

## TReserveAgent

The `Extensions` attributes listed in [Table 106](#) pertain to the function `TReserveAgent()`.

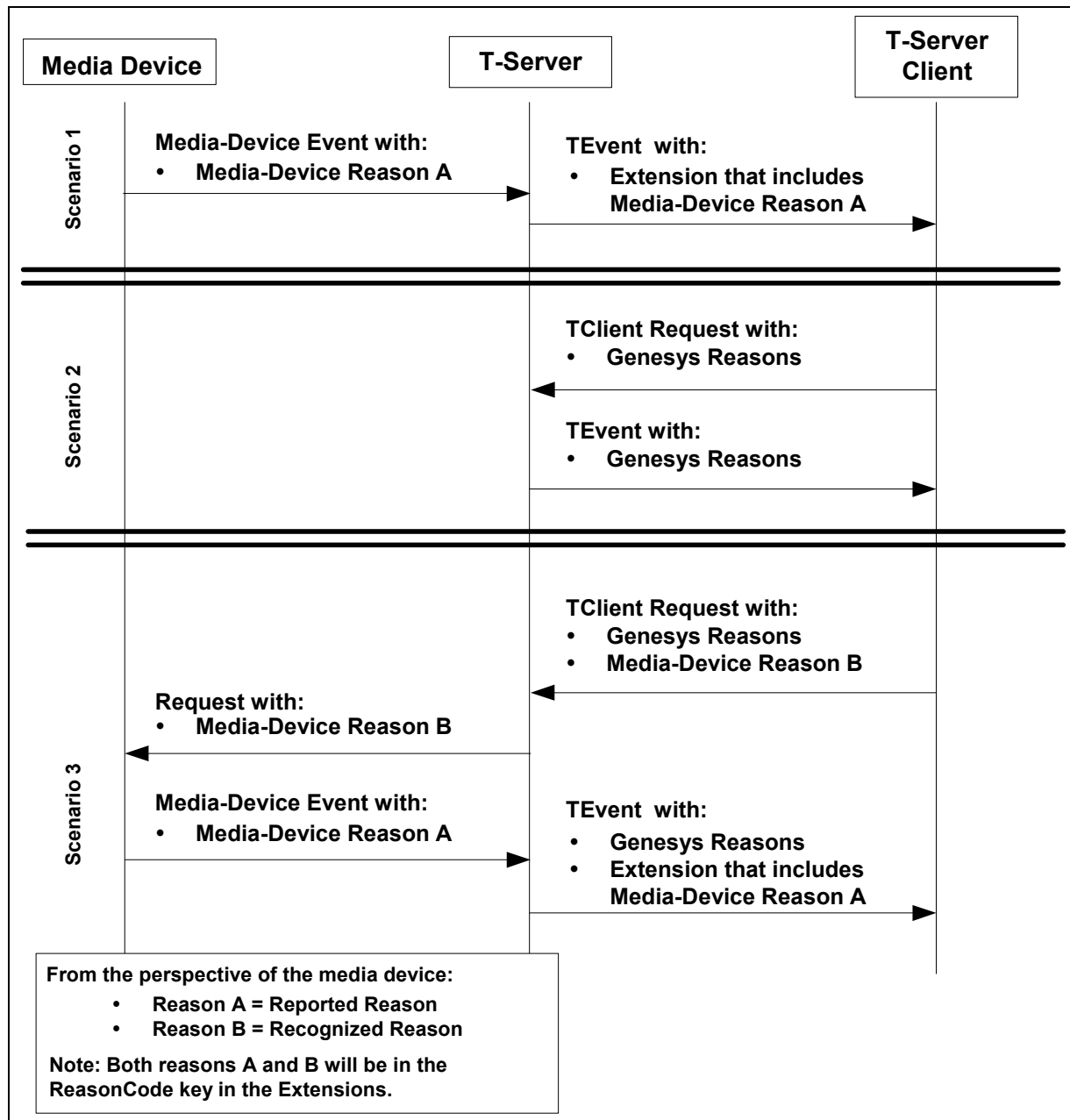
**Table 106: Extensions in TReserveAgent**

Key	Value	Value Description
ar-priority-1	integer	Additional granularity for setting priority. These are only evaluated if there are several concurrent requests with the same value for the parameter <code>priority</code> . If any of these sub-priorities is absent, its value is assumed to be 0.
ar-priority-2	integer	
ar-priority-3	integer	

## Reasons

A *reason* is a pointer to an additional data structure that provides information on causes for, and results of, actions taken by the user of `ThisDN`. If the `Reasons` attribute appears in the `TEvent` structure, it has been taken directly from the corresponding T-Library request.

**Warning!** There is no other source for the information found in the content of the Reasons attribute. Media device/hardware reason codes, and similar information, do not appear in the Reasons attribute. Rather, if they are supported, those hardware reasons are provided by T-Server in the Extensions attribute. [Figure 62](#) diagrams the difference between media-device reasons and the Reasons attribute (Genesys Reasons).



**Figure 62: Genesys Reasons versus Media-Device Reasons**

## Persistent Reasons

There are times when the value of the `Reasons` attribute does not pertain to the most recent activity related to the DN or device in question. Such reasons are considered *persistent* or current. In particular, `TQueryAddress` and `TRegisterAddress` return the current reason for a DN. This allows applications such as Stat Server to retrieve the state of a DN, with its associated reason, at the time of startup or re-start and improves metrics quality and accuracy.

In any given instance, the value of the `Reasons` attribute is stored by T-Server in a `TKVL` list. T-Server, however, does not control the context for this list. It therefore becomes the job of the application receiving this value as part of an event to interpret it appropriately. This is not always straightforward, since T-Server only preserves one reason for a given DN at any given time.

Additionally, T-Server only stores reasons that arrive from successful requests. Thus, if you receive an error in response to, for instance, an `AgentNotReady` request (because the agent or DN could not be set to the `not ready` state), the reason that you passed with the request is not preserved, and the reason from the previous successful request is still active.

---

**Note:** In order to erase a reason completely, applications need to pass an empty `TKVL` list in a request (and receive successful confirmation). Requests with `NULL` as the reason do not affect the current reason. (This is done to preserve backward compatibility.)

---

To change a reason without changing the state of the agent or DN, you can send a request with a different reason several times. (This is supported for all 7.x T-Servers, by invoking the concept of self-transition states. Some older T-Servers may return errors.)

---

**Note:** A T-Server synchronizes its `Reasons` attributes with its backup for use in failover. But there is no resynchronization of these attributes at the time of a backup T-Server's reconnection.

---







## Chapter

# 5

## IVR Protocol Messages

This chapter presents detailed explanations of the messages and parameters used by the Genesys IVR XML protocol and it includes these sections:

- [General Messages, page 209](#)
- [Routing Messages, page 212](#)
- [Call Treatment Messages, page 213](#)
- [External Routing Messages, page 214](#)
- [Transfer/Conferencing Messages, page 214](#)
- [Call Information Messages, page 216](#)
- [Statistics Messages, page 217](#)
- [User Data Messages, page 218](#)
- [Outbound Messages, page 219](#)

The messages in this chapter are those sent by the IVR Server to the IVR.

---

## General Messages

This section includes the responses to login, logging, and reset messages.

### LoginResp

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR in response to a `LoginReq` message.

The `Status` parameter of the `LoginResp` message has the following possible values. (See [Table 107](#) for a complete list of message parameters.)

`NoSuchClient`      There is no IVR object configured in the Configuration Layer with the name supplied in the `ClientName` parameter of the `LoginReq` message.

`InitInProgress`      The IVR Server is in the process of initializing and is not ready to process new calls.

OK Initialization is complete, and the IVR Server can process calls.

Place required configuration information in the data transport section of the IVR Application object in Configuration Manager. If you do this, the information is returned in the `ConfigOptions` section of the `LoginResp` message.

**Table 107: LoginResp Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/ Required
	Name	Value	
LoginResp	IServerVersion		Required
	Result	Success InvalidProtocolVersion	Required
	ConfigOptions		Optional
	Status	NoSuchClient InitInProgress OK	Optional

## MonitorInfo

This message will be sent when a significant event occurs related to the server monitoring. These will be events pertinent to managing agent status. The `ReqId` parameter will be present when this event is in response to an XML request, as opposed to an unsolicited event.

See [Table 108](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 108: MonitorInfo Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
MonitorInfo	ReqId		Optional

## Server Subtype

A Server type of `MonitorInfo` message is created when the information being sent is related to T-Server connections. This message is never directly requested by a client, so the `ReqId` parameter of the `MonitorInfo` message will never be supplied.

This message will be sent when either an `EventLinkDisconnected` or `EventLinkConnected` event occurs, or when the T-Server socket is closed. For this event to be forwarded, it must occur on a T-Server that is used by the IVR. This is based upon the configuration of the IVR in `ConfigServer` and the name provided by the login request. Server status events are shown in [Table 109](#).

See [Table 110](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 109: Server Status Events**

T-library Event	XML
<code>EventLinkConnected</code>	<code>&lt;Server Status='OK' /&gt;</code>
<code>EventLinkDisconnected/Socket Closed/No Connection</code>	<code>&lt;Server Status='Unava i l a b l e' /&gt;</code>

**Table 110: Server Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
Server	Name		Required
	Status	OK Unava i l a b l e	Required
	Switch		Optional

## Port Subtype

This message will be sent to inform the client that no further successful requests can be submitted for that port due to configuration database changes. As with the Server subtype; this message will never have a `ReqId` associated with it.

See [Table 111](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 111: Port Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
Port	PortNum		Required
	Status	OK Unava i l a b l e	Required

## Agent Subtype

Agent related events occurring on relevant ports are conveyed using the Agent subtype. These messages can either be in response to control messages, or due to external sources. When in response to a control message, ReqId from that related message will be used. [Table 112](#) shows the relationship between T-Library events and XML messaging.

**Table 112: Agent Status Events**

T-library Event	XML
EventAgentLogin	<Agent PortNum='01' Status='LoggedIn' />
EventAgentLogout	<Agent PortNum='01' Status='LoggedOut' />
EventAgentReady	<Agent PortNum='01' Status='Ready' />
EventAgentNotReady	<Agent PortNum='01' Status='NotReady' />

In T-Library, the LoggedIn state is not a steady state, it only indicates that the login was successful. Another status message will always follow the LoggedIn indication to signify whether the agent is in the ready or not ready state. This is a function of the switch and may be one or the other depending on configuration. Therefore, Ready and NotReady imply LoggedIn.

It is also important to note that the query event may return an Unknown state from the switch. As a general rule, treat Unknown as LoggedOut.

See [Table 113](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 113: Agent Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
Agent	PortNum		Required
	Status	LoggedIn LoggedOut Ready NotReady Unknown	Required

## Routing Messages

This message is the basic response resulting from requests to start a call, route it, confirm the connection or indicate failure to connect, and end the call.

## RouteResponse

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate that the call should be routed to the specified destination.

See [Table 114](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 114: RouteResponse Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/ Required
	Name	Value	
RouteResponse	RouteType	Default Normal Reroute RerouteAttended RerouteConferenced	Present only if supplied by URS.
	Dest		Optional
	ExtnsEx		Optional

## Call Treatment Messages

Call treatment messages are used to start and control an external application that processes a call and which might return data that can then be used to route the call.

### TreatCall

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate that the specified call treatment should be run by the IVR.

See [Table 115](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 115: TreatCall Message**

Message	Parameter Name	Optional/Required
TreatCall	CallId	Required
	Type	Required
	Parameters	Optional
	ExtnsEx	Optional

## Cancel

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate that a previously started call treatment process must be canceled.

See [Table 116](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 116: Cancel Message**

Message	Parameter Name	Optional/Required
Cancel		

---

## External Routing Messages

This message is used as a response to a request for an inter-switch transfer.

### AccessNumResp

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate the result of a previous `AccessNumGet`/`AccessNumCancel`. The `Action` parameter indicates to which type of request this message is in response. The access number is only present for a successful `AccessNumGet`.

See [Table 117](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 117: AccessNumResp Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
AccessNumResp	Action	Get Cancel	Required
	Result	Success Failure	Required
	AccessNum		Optional

---

## Transfer/Conferencing Messages

These messages are used to monitor call transfers and conferencing.

## CallStatus

This message is sent by the IVR Server to inform the IVR of certain call events. The list of possible events are alternatives. Only one parameter from this list appears in any message.

See [Table 118](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 118: CallStatus Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
CallStatus	Event	Dialing Ringing Established Retrieved Busy Held ConfPartyAdd ConfPartyDel XferComplete Released	Required

## CallError

This message is sent by the IVR Server to inform the IVR that an error occurred during the setup of a transfer or a conference call.

Errors related to agent control activities will be represented by the AgentControl or the NotAllowed indication. When the error is due to an EventError, the TLibErrCode will be populated with AttributeErrorCode and the type will be AgentControl. NotAllowed will be used exclusively when attempting to control a server controlled port. The user supplied ReqId will be returned in the error.

See [Table 119](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 119: CallError Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
CallError	FailedReq	Unknown NoSuchCall OneStepXfer OneStepConf InitConf CompleteConf InitXfer CompleteXfer RetrieveCall MakeCall AgentControl NotAllowed	Required
	TLibErrCode		Optional
	ReqId		Optional

## Call Information Messages

This message is in response to a request for data attached to the call.

### CallInfoResp

The response contains information on all of the listed parameters for which data has been collected.

---

**Note:** The value of the `FirstHomeLocation` parameter is only returned for logins with version 3.0 or later of the `IServer.dtd` file. This attribute corresponds to T-Library's `AttributeFirstTransferHomeLocation` attribute. See T-Library events for details.

---

See [Table 120](#) for a complete list of message parameters.



**Table 120: CallInfoResp Message**

Message	Parameter Name	Optional/Required
CallInfoResp	ANI	Optional
	DNIS	Optional
	CalledNum	Optional
	ConnId	Optional
	TSCallId	Optional
	PortDN	Optional
	PortTrunk	Optional
	PortQueue	Optional
	OtherDN	Optional
	OtherTrunk	Optional
	OtherQueue	Optional
	LastEvent (The most recently recorded T-Server event.)	Optional
	FirstHomeLocation	Optional

---

## Statistics Messages

The statistics message enables you to receive data on the `CurrNumberWaitingCalls` and `ExpectedWaitTime` statistics. These statistics must be configured in Stat Server before they can be accessed through the IVR Server.

### StatResp

Supplies the response to requests for statistics.

See Table 121 on [page 218](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 121: StatResp Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
StatResp	RequestId		Required
	ResultCode	Success NoSuchStat MiscError	Required
	Result		Optional

## User Data Messages

This message is in response to a request to access and control data about the actions performed by callers.

### UDataResp

This message contains the response to the previous user data messages. The responses for UDataSet and UDataDel indicate either success or, if failure, the reason for the failure.

The response for a successful UDataGet includes the values for the requested keys.

See [Table 122](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 122: UDataResp Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
UDataResp	RequestId		Required
	Result	Success NoSuchCall NoMatch FeatureNotSupported MiscError	Required
	UDataEx		Optional

# Outbound Messages

## DialOutRegistryResp

Sent from IVR Server to the IVR, this message returns information about the related `DialOutRegistry` message. `ConfigError` is returned when the corresponding DN from the `DialOutRegistry` message either is not defined in the Configuration Layer or is not a route point. `MiscFailure` is currently not used. `Success` will be returned in all other cases. When using commands `Remove` and `RemoveAll`, `Success` will always be returned.

See [Table 123](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 123: Dial Out Registry Resp Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
DialOutRegistryResp	Result	MiscFailure ConfigError Success	Required

## DialOut

Sent from IVR Server to the IVR, this message indicates that an outbound call has been requested. Values from the original `TMakePredictiveCall` are included in this message where `UDataEx` and `ExtnsEx` are `AttributeUserData` and `AttributeExtensions`, respectively. Also, `OrigNum` is retrieved from `AttributeThisDN` and `DestNum` is `AttributeOtherDN`. `TimeToAnswer` gives the amount of time, in seconds, that the IVR should allow for an outbound call to be answered before a `NoAnswer` failure should be returned.

See [Table 124](#) for a complete list of message parameters.

**Table 124: Dial Out Message**

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
DialOut	OrigNum		Required
	DestNum		Required
	RefID		Required
	TimeToAnswer		Required



## Part

# 2

## Genesys Interaction Models

Part Two of this document contains information on a selected list of call and interaction models. This information ranges from basic call scenarios to complex, but common ones. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, model details may differ from chapter to chapter. This information appears in the following chapters:

- Chapter 6, “Call Models and Flows,” on [page 223](#) presents the bulk of Genesys voice-based models. In this case, you can view call model details, and network attended transfer call flows. In each case, selected event information is provided to enhance your understanding of the model.
- Chapter 7, “Basic Interaction Models,” on [page 393](#) offers a look at selected models for interactions of non-voice type.
- Chapter 8, “IVR Call Flows,” on [page 447](#) contains the standard IVR call flows, with annotations.





## Chapter

# 6

## Call Models and Flows

The information in this chapter is divided among the following sections:

- [Legend, page 223](#)
- [List of Call Models, page 225](#)
- [Basic Call Models, page 229](#)
- [Releasing Calls, page 258](#)
- [Holding, Transferring, and Conferencing, page 261](#)
- [Handling User Data, page 307](#)
- [Special Cases, page 310](#)
- [Predictive Dialing, page 343](#)
- [Monitoring Calls, page 357](#)
- [Working With Queues, page 370](#)
- [Network T-Server Attended Transfer Call Flows, page 379](#)

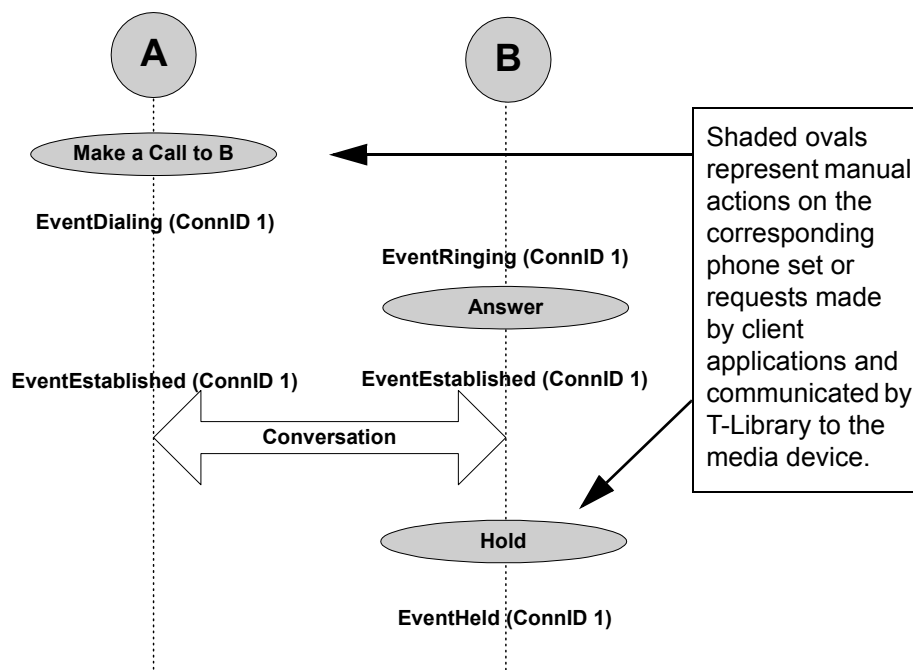
---

## Legend

All parties shown in a call scenario, except where stated explicitly, are considered internal and are monitored by T-Server. If one or more external parties participated in the call, the following apply:

- T-Server will not distribute any events to the external (nonmonitored) party.
- T-Server may not have any information about the nonmonitored party, so its reference may not be specified.

[Figure 63](#) illustrates a basic call model.

**Figure 63: Sample Call Model**

Activities like conference and transfer can be performed to an existing multi-party call (a conference call). When so, Party A is considered a “complex party” and the following apply:

- Events assigned to Party A, as shown in call scenarios, are sent to every party of “complex party.”
- Reference to Party A in `AttributeOtherDN` are not present.

This is also represented in [Table 125](#) and [Table 126](#).

**Table 125: Depiction of Complex Parties in Call Models 1**

PARTY A (complex)	PARTY C
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A





**Table 126: Depiction of Complex Parties in Call Models 2**

PARTY A0	PARTY A1	PARTY C
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A0 OtherDN C	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A1 OtherDN C	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C

Since T-Library is a superset of functions, not every scenario described in this document is supported by every type of switch. For more details, see the *T-Server Deployment Guide* that applies to your T-Server/switch pair.

When more than one event is presented in one table cell, the order in which the events are distributed may vary.

Attributes `ThirdPartyDN` and `ThirdPartyDNRole` specify DNs to which two-step operations are initiated and completed.

A call is considered to be queued until either `EventDiverted` or `EventAbandoned` regarding the queue is generated.

## Comments

*OPT	Optional.
*DIAL	May be a dialed number or is not present if T-Server has no information about the other party.

# List of Call Models

Table 127 presents the list of call models documented in this chapter.

**Table 127: List of Call Models**

Call Model	Page
<b>Basic Call Models</b>	
Simple Call Model	<a href="#">page 229</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)	<a href="#">page 230</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)	<a href="#">page 233</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase (Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)	<a href="#">page 236</a>

**Table 127: List of Call Models (Continued)**

Call Model	Page
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/ Inbound Call with Call Parking)	<a href="#">page 240</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing—RouteQueue Case)	<a href="#">page 243</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)	<a href="#">page 247</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/ Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)	<a href="#">page 251</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)	<a href="#">page 254</a>
Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)	<a href="#">page 257</a>
<b>Releasing Calls</b>	
Release Phase	<a href="#">page 258</a>
Release from Conference Phase	<a href="#">page 259</a>
Delete from Conference Phase	<a href="#">page 260</a>
<b>Holding, Transferring, and Conferencing</b>	
Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers	<a href="#">page 262</a>
Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer	<a href="#">page 265</a>
Single-Step Transfer	<a href="#">page 268</a>
Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)	<a href="#">page 271</a>
Mute Transfer	<a href="#">page 274</a>
Two-Step Transfer: Complete After Consulted Party Answers	<a href="#">page 277</a>
Two-Step Transfer: (Blind) Complete Before Consulted Party Answers	<a href="#">page 280</a>
Two-Step Transfer: to ACD	<a href="#">page 283</a>
Two-Step Transfer: to a Routing Point	<a href="#">page 288</a>
Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning	<a href="#">page 292</a>
Single-Step Conference	<a href="#">page 294</a>

**Table 127: List of Call Models (Continued)**

Call Model	Page
Conference	<a href="#">page 296</a>
Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)	<a href="#">page 300</a>
Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls	<a href="#">page 304</a>
<b>Handling User Data</b>	
Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call	<a href="#">page 307</a>
Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party	<a href="#">page 308</a>
<b>Special Cases</b>	
Outbound Call to a Busy Destination	<a href="#">page 310</a>
Rejected Call	<a href="#">page 312</a>
Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated	<a href="#">page 316</a>
Call Forwarding (on No Answer)	<a href="#">page 318</a>
Alternate-Call Service	<a href="#">page 321</a>
Reconnect-Call Service	<a href="#">page 323</a>
Redirect-Call Service	<a href="#">page 325</a>
Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance	<a href="#">page 328</a>
Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance	<a href="#">page 331</a>
Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance	<a href="#">page 334</a>
Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers)	<a href="#">page 336</a>
Call Treatment with Routing	<a href="#">page 339</a>
<b>Predictive Dialing</b>	
Predictive Call	<a href="#">page 343</a>
Predictive Call with Routing	<a href="#">page 347</a>
Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)	<a href="#">page 352</a>

**Table 127: List of Call Models (Continued)**

Call Model	Page
<b>Monitoring Calls</b>	
Service Observing on Agent	<a href="#">page 357</a>
Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call	<a href="#">page 363</a>
Service Observing on Queue	<a href="#">page 366</a>
<b>Working With Queues</b>	
Multiple-Queue Call Treated at IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue	<a href="#">page 370</a>
Multiple-Queue Call Treated at IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port	<a href="#">page 374</a>
Multiple-Queue Call: Call Removed from Queue	<a href="#">page 377</a>
<b>Handling Network Calls</b>	
Standard Network Call Initiation	<a href="#">page 379</a>
Consultation Leg Initiation, Specific Destination	<a href="#">page 380</a>
Failed Consultation: Specific Target	<a href="#">page 381</a>
Consultation Leg Initiation, URS Selected Destination	<a href="#">page 381</a>
Failed Consultation: URS Selected Destination	<a href="#">page 382</a>
Transfer/Conference Completion: Explicit	<a href="#">page 383</a>
Transfer Completion: Implicit	<a href="#">page 384</a>
Conference Completion	<a href="#">page 385</a>
Alternate Call Service	<a href="#">page 385</a>
Alternate Call Service with Transfer Completion	<a href="#">page 386</a>
Explicit Reconnect	<a href="#">page 388</a>
Implicit Reconnection (by SCP)	<a href="#">page 388</a>
Implicit Reconnection (by Network T-Server)	<a href="#">page 388</a>
Caller Abandonment	<a href="#">page 389</a>
Network Single-Step Transfer	<a href="#">page 390</a>
Premature Disconnection, One Variation 1	<a href="#">page 390</a>

**Table 127: List of Call Models (Continued)**

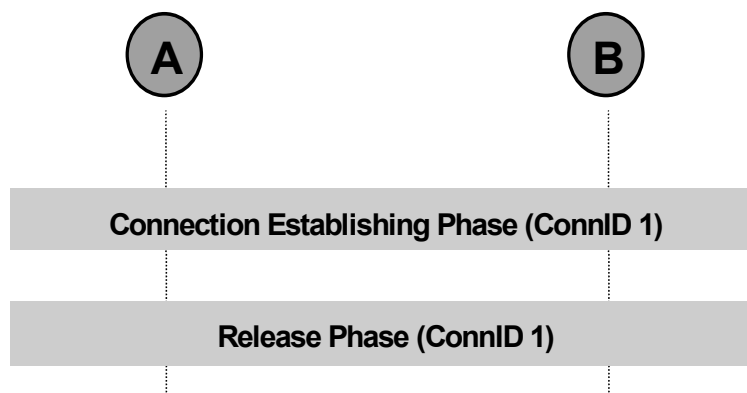
Call Model	Page
Premature Disconnection, a Second Variation	<a href="#">page 391</a>
Transactional Error	<a href="#">page 392</a>

---

## Basic Call Models

This section documents the basic scenarios under which calls arrive in a contact center.

### Simple Call Model

**Figure 64: Simple Call Model**

## Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)

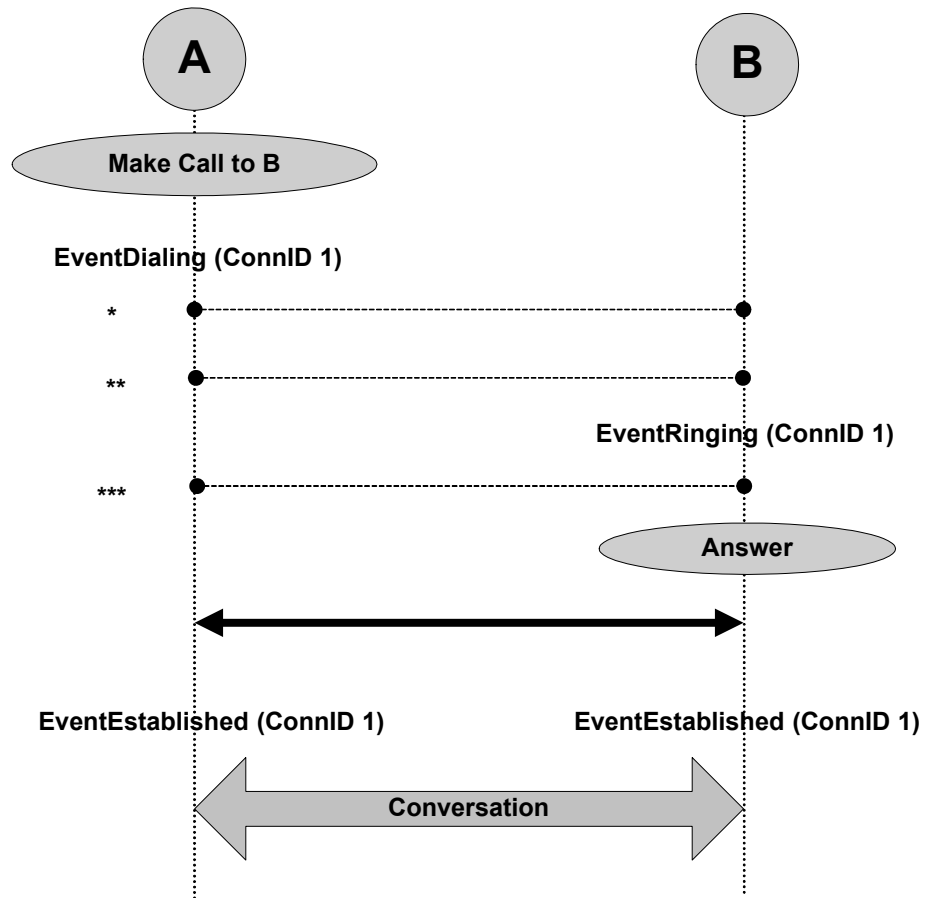


Figure 65: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)

Table 128: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)

PARTY A	PARTY B
<b>Make Call to B (TMakeCall)</b>	
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	

**Table 128: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Internal/Inbound Call) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B
	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
	<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Conversation</b>	

**Table 129: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	

**Table 129: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>
<b>**</b>	<b>EventDestinationBusy</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <sup>a</sup>	
<b>***</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

- a. CallState may have values that clarify the reason for the destination being busy, for instance CallStateSitInvalidNum.



## Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)

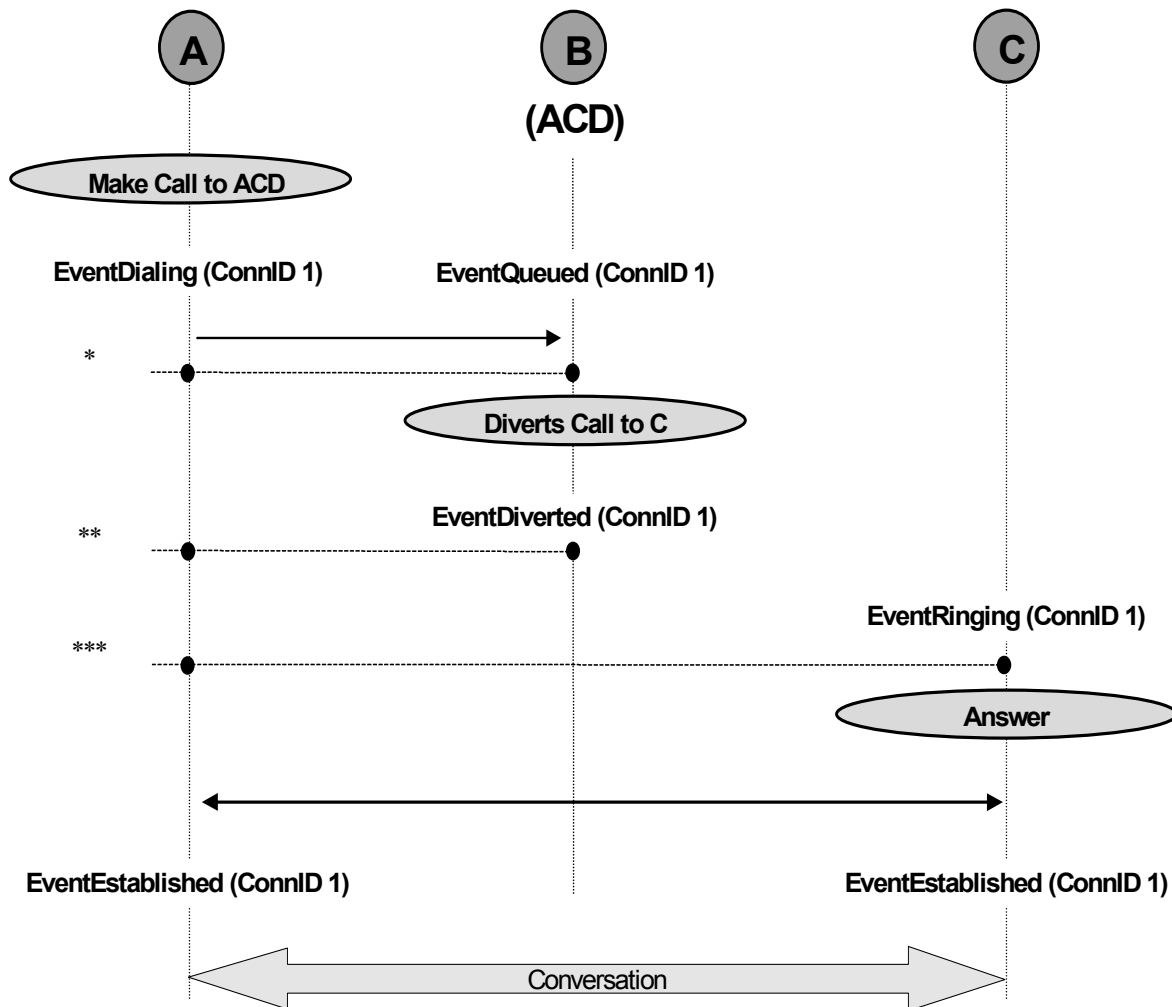


Figure 66: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)

**Table 130: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
<b>Make Call to B</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	
	<b>Diverts call to C</b>	
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination</b> *OPT	
		<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

**Table 130: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Internal/Inbound Call to ACD) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Conversation</b>		

**Table 131: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)

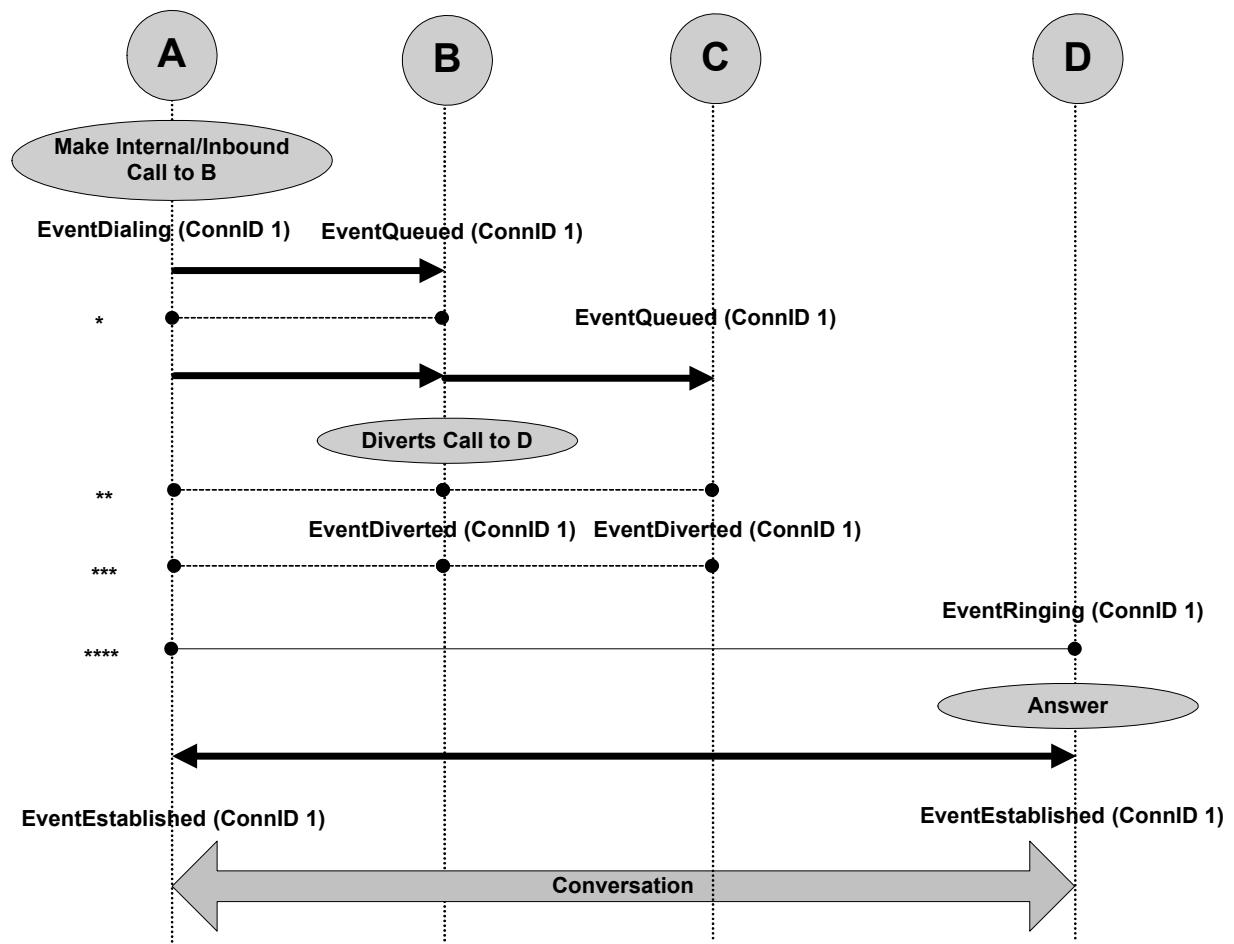


Figure 67: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)

**Table 132: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD)	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
<b>Make Internal/Inbound Call to B (ACD)</b>			
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>		
		<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	
	<b>Diverts Call to D</b>		
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>D</b> ThirdPartyQueue <b>B</b> CallState <b>Redirected</b> <sup>a</sup>	

**Table 132: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD)	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
			<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
			<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>			<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>Conversation</b>			

- a. For ACD configurations where calls are distributed to agents assigned directly to ACD groups, `CallState` and its value of `Redirected` are present.

For ACD configurations where calls are distributed to agents assigned to secondary ACD groups associated with top-level ACD queues, the `CallState`, with the value `Redirected`, is not present.

**Table 133: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>	<b>PARTY D</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
<b>**</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
<b>***</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> CallState <b>OK</b>			
<b>****</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> CallState <b>OK</b>			<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking)

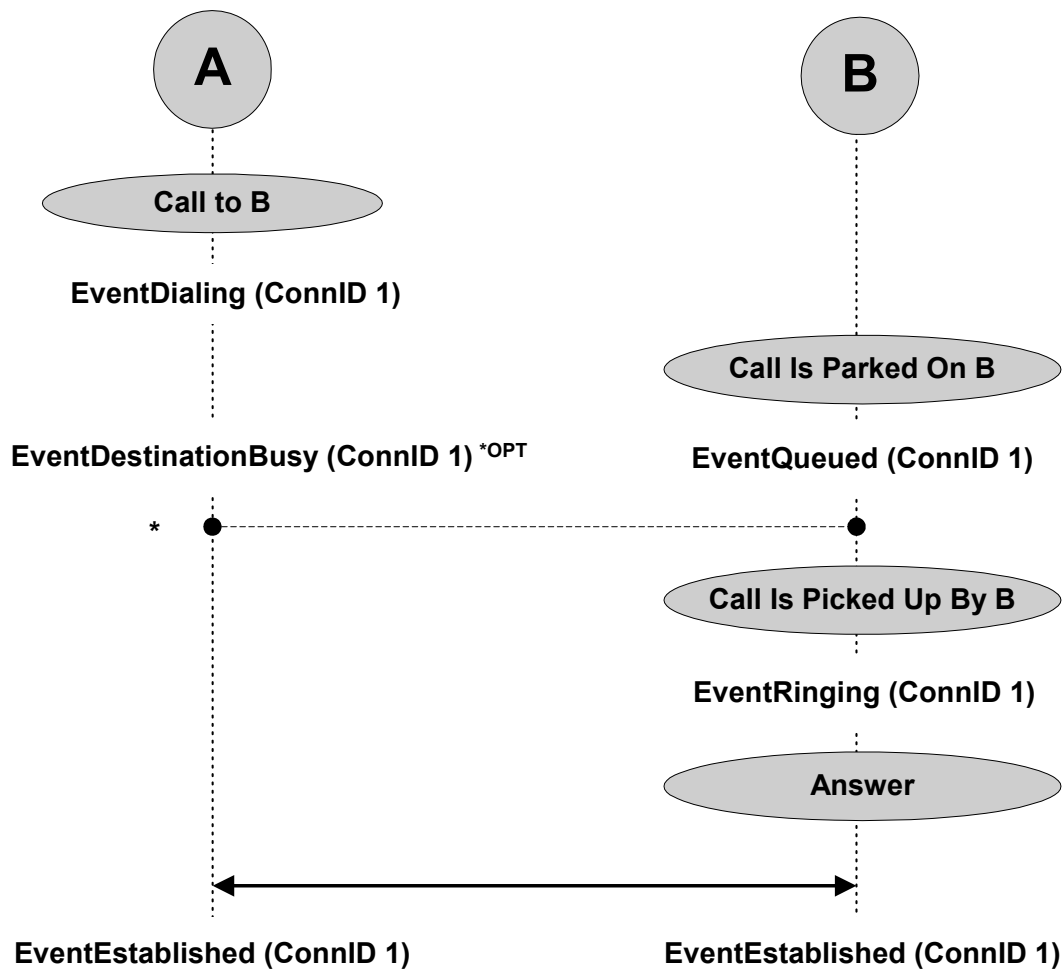


Figure 68: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking)



**Table 134: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking)**

PARTY A	PARTY B
<b>Make Call To B (TMakeCall)</b>	
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	
	<b>Call Is Parked On B</b>
<b>EventDestinationBusy</b> <sup>*OPT</sup> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
	<b>Call Is Picked Up By B</b>
	<b>EventRinging</b> <sup>*RE</sup> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

**Table 134: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B
	<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Conversation</b>	

**Table 135: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing—RouteQueue Case)

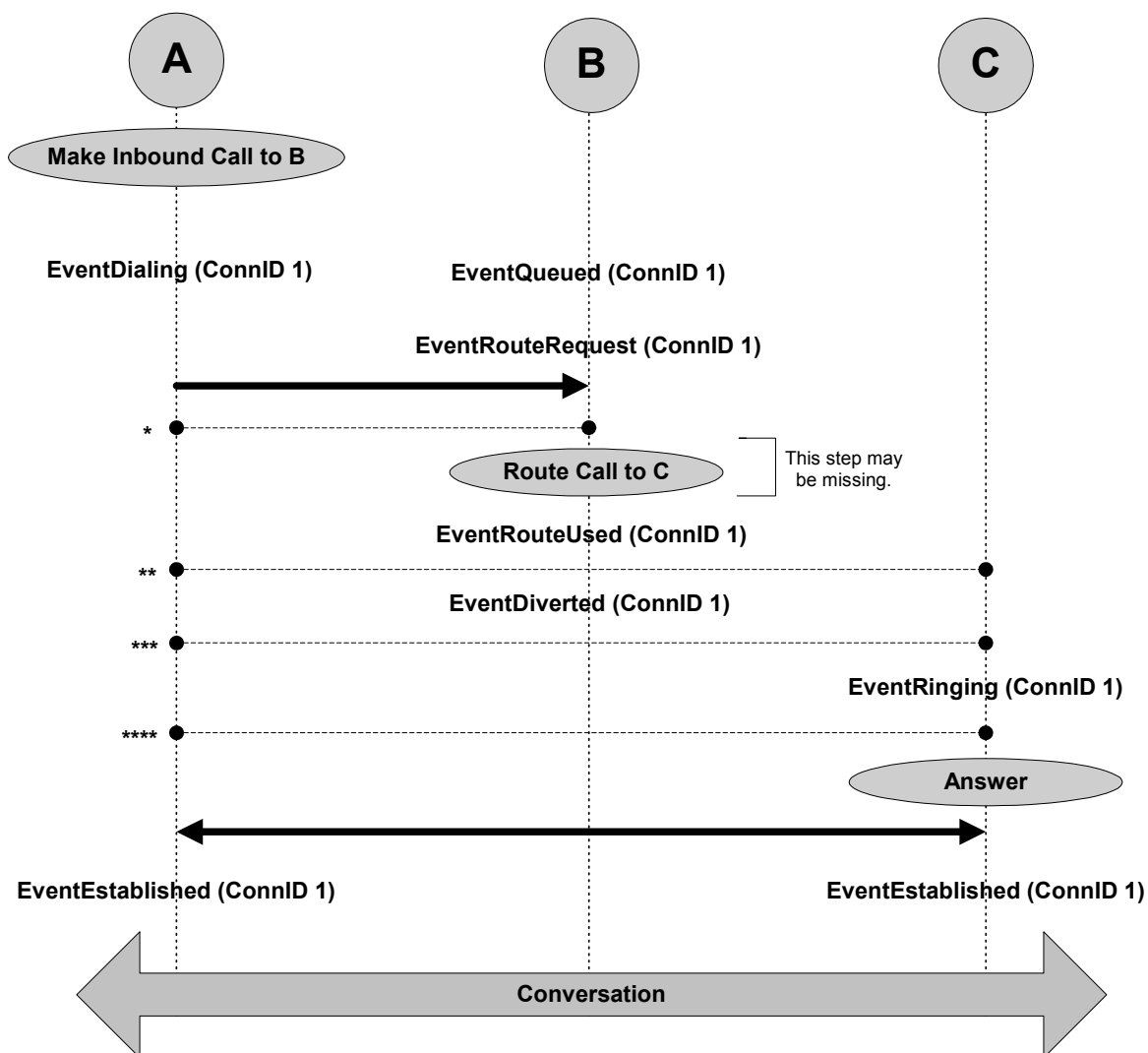


Figure 69: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case)

**Table 136: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case)**

<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
<b>Make Incoming Call to Information Service</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>  <b>EventRouteRequest</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	

**Table 136: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
	<b>Route Call to C (TRouteCall)<sup>a</sup></b>	
	<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C *OPT</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination *OPT</b>  <b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C *OPT</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination *OPT</b>	
		<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

**Table 136: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Conversation</b>		

a. RouteCall to C (TRouteCall()) may be missing.

**Table 137: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
* And **	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>OK</b>	
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState <b>OK</b>		
****	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A CallState <b>OK</b>

## Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)

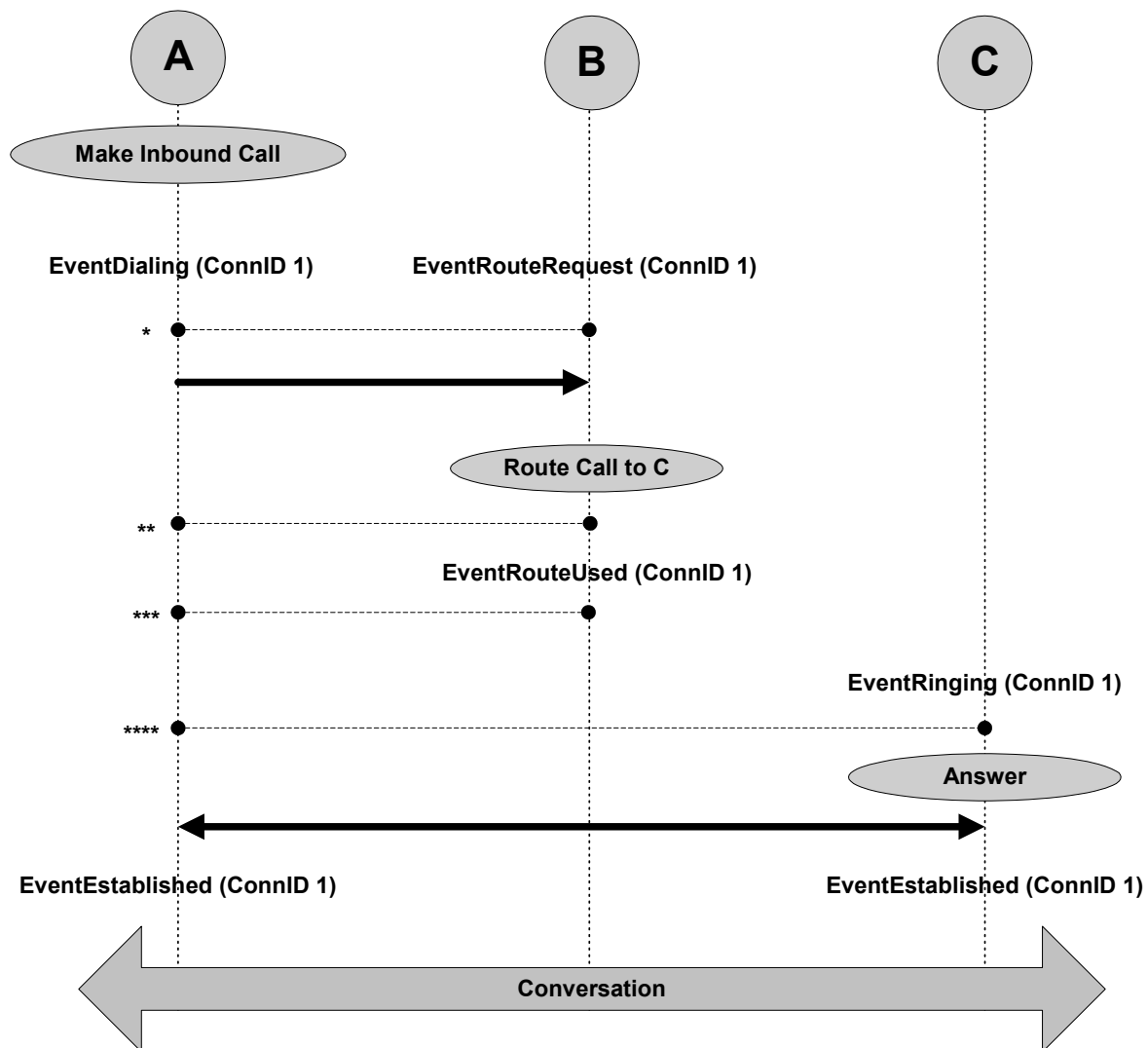


Figure 70: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)

**Table 138: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
<b>Make Incoming Call to Information Service</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	<b>EventRouteRequest</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	
	<b>Route Call to C <sup>a</sup></b> <b>(TRouteCall)</b>	
	<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> <sup>b</sup> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*OPT</sup> CallState <b>OK/Redirected</b> <sup>c</sup>	<b>EventRingling</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>



**Table 138: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Internal/Inbound Call with Routing) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Conversation</b>		

- a. Not present if a call has been routed by default; that is, a switch did not receive any routing instruction from a computer domain within a timeout configured on the switch side (scripted or otherwise) and therefore processed the call using switch logic.
- b. Content of `ThirdPartyDN` depends on the call scenario:  
If information about the destination is available at the moment `EventRouteUsed` is generated, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been delivered must be reported.  
If the information is not available, but the call has been routed through T-Server, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been sent must be reported.  
If a call has been routed to a default destination or routed by another application, this attribute is optional (depends on switch capabilities).
- c. `CallState` has a value of `Redirected` (22) if a call has been routed by a switch. For Aspect ACD, Rockwell Spectrum, and Hicom 300 E CS switches, the attribute `CallState` is not present.

**Table 139: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B CallState OK	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState OK	
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState OK	<b>EventAbandoned<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState OK	
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState OK		
****	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState OK		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A CallState OK

a. EventError must be sent after EventAbandoned in this case to make the ReferenceID available.

## Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)

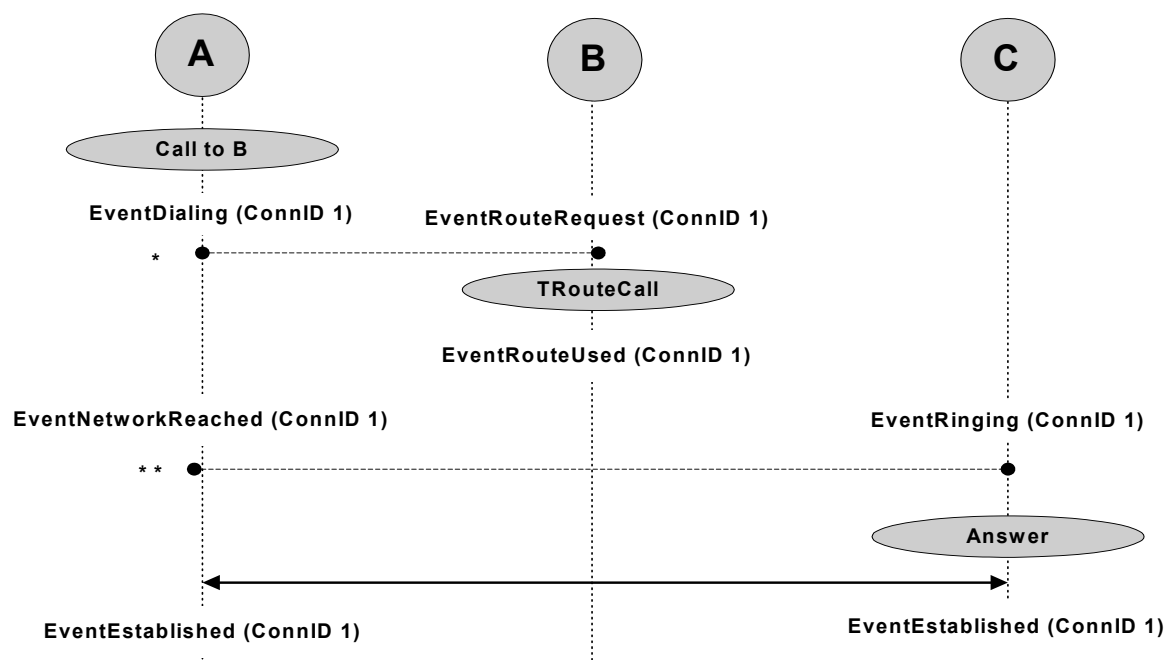


Figure 71: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)

Table 140: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point)	PARTY C
<b>Incoming Call</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	<b>EventRouteRequest</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	
	<b>Route Call to C <sup>a</sup></b> <b>(TRouteCall)</b>	

**Table 140: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point)	PARTY C
<b>EventNetworkReached</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN C <sup>b</sup> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*OPT</sup> CallState <b>OK/Redirected</b> <sup>c</sup>	<b>EventRingin</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Conversation</b>		

- a. Not present if a call has been routed by default; that is, a switch did not receive any routing instruction from a computer domain within a timeout configured on the switch side (scripted or otherwise) and therefore processed the call using switch logic.
- b. Content of ThirdPartyDN depends on the call scenario:  
If information about the destination is available at the moment EventRouteUsed is generated, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been delivered must be reported  
If the information is not available, but the call has been routed through T-Server, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been sent must be reported  
If a call has been routed to a default destination or routed by another application, this attribute is optional (depends on switch capabilities)
- c. CallState has a value of Redirected (22) if a call has been routed by a switch. For Nortel Communication Server 1000 with SCCS MLS, Aspect ACD, Rockwell Spectrum, and Hicom 300 E CS switches, the attribute CallState is not present.

**Table 141: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)

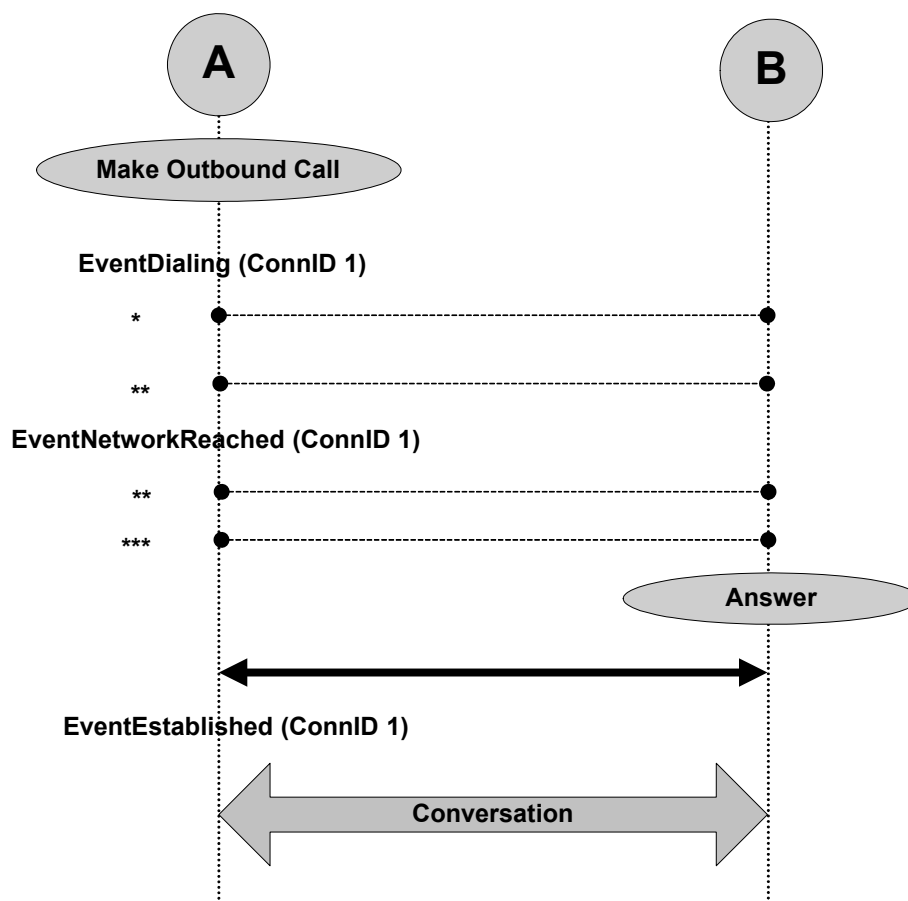


Figure 72: Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)

Table 142: Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)

PARTY A	PARTY B
<b>Make Outside Call (TMakeCall)</b>	
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	

**Table 142: Connection-Establishing Phase  
(Outbound Call) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B
<b>EventNetworkReached</b> <sup>a</sup> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	
	<b>Answer</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*OPT</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*OPT</sup>	
<b>Conversation</b>	

- a. When a switch does not report network reached, T-Server simulates EventNetworkReached right before distributing EventEstablished.

**Table 143: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

**Table 143: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)**

Interruption Point	PARTY A
**	<b>EventDestinationBusy</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <sup>a</sup>
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

- a. CallState may have values that clarify the reason for the destination being busy, for instance CallStateSitInvalidNum.



## Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)

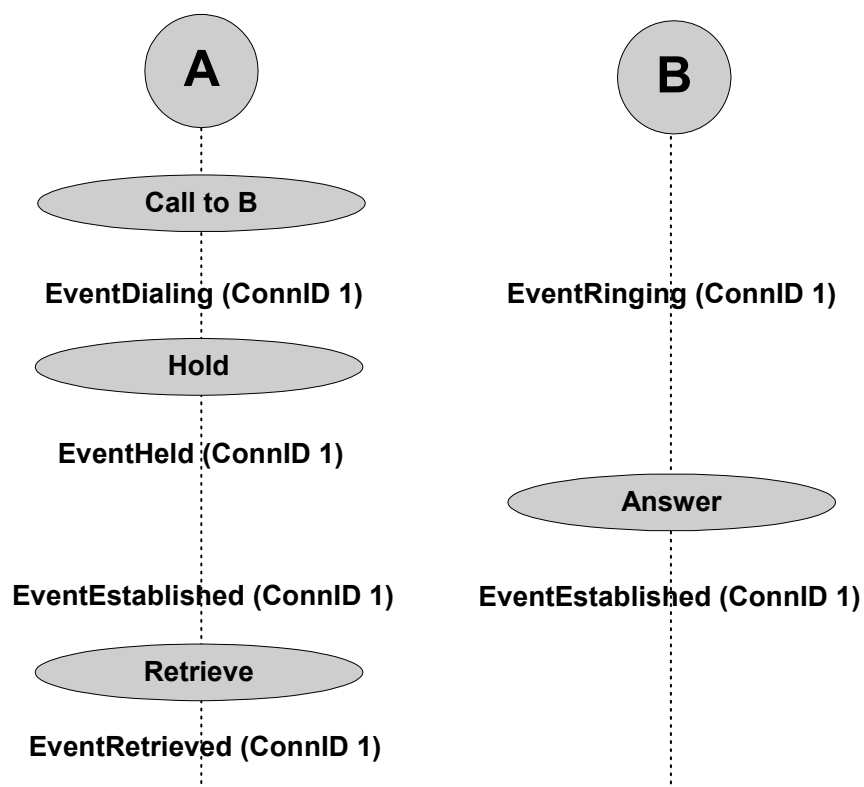


Figure 73: Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)

Table 144: Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)

PARTY A	PARTY B
<b>Call to B</b>	
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>Hold</b>	

**Table 144: Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B
<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b>	
	<b>Answer</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>
<b>Retrieve</b>	
<b>EventRetrieved</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	

## Releasing Calls

This section illustrates the standard processes by which calls are released.

### Release Phase

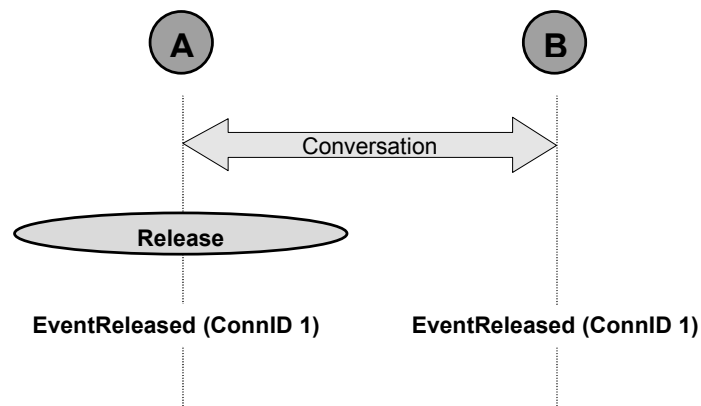
**Figure 74: Release Phase**

Table 145: Release Phase

PARTY A	PARTY B
Conversation	
Release (TReleaseCall)	
EventReleased ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B *OPT CallState OK	EventReleased ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A *OPT CallState OK

Release from Conference Phase

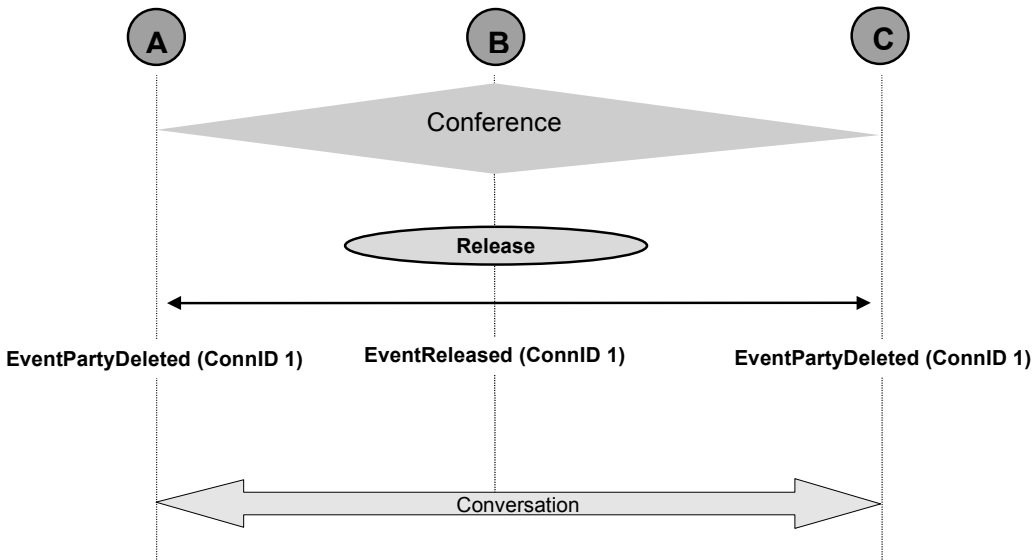


Figure 75: Release from Conference Phase

Table 146: Release from Conference Phase

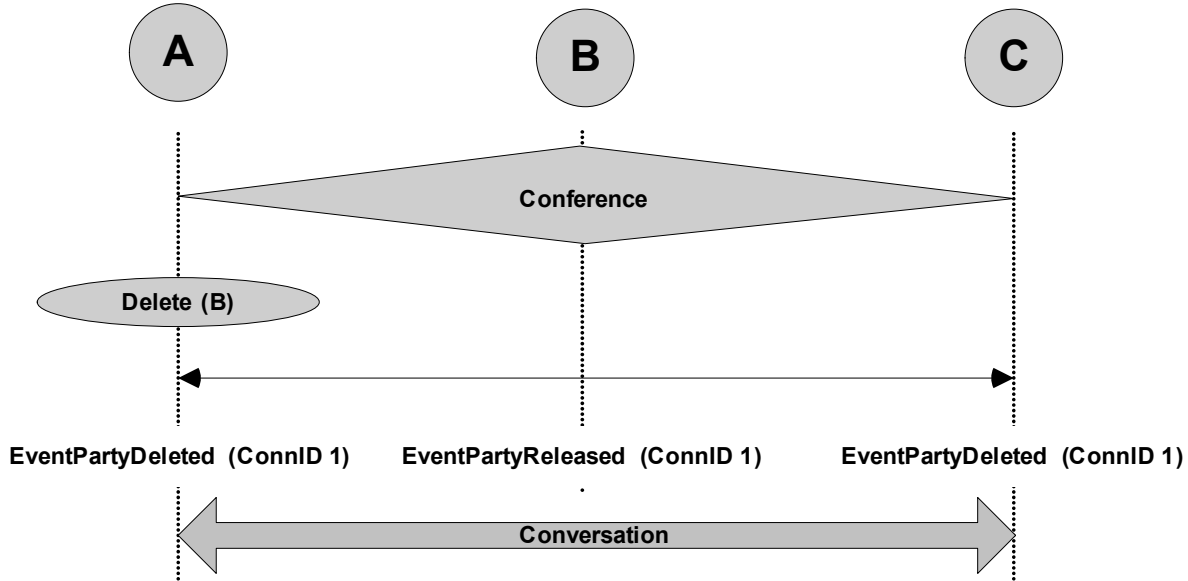
PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Conference		

**Table 146: Release from Conference Phase (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Release (TReleaseCall)</b>	
<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>DeletedBy</b> CallState <b>OK/Conferenced</b> <sup>a</sup>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>DeletedBy</b> CallState <b>OK/Conferenced</b> <sup>a</sup>
<b>Conversation</b>		

a. If more than two parties remain in the conference call, CallState has a value of Conferenced; otherwise, CallState has a value of OK.

## Delete from Conference Phase

**Figure 76: Delete from Conference Phase**

**Table 147: Delete from Conference Phase**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Conference		
<b>Delete B</b> <b>(TDeleteFromConference)</b>		
<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>A</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>DeletedBy</b> CallState <b>OK/Conferenced</b> <sup>a</sup>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>A</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>DeletedBy</b> CallState <b>OK/Conferenced</b> <sup>a</sup>
Conversation		

- a. If more than two parties remain in the conference call, CallState has a value of Conferenced; otherwise, CallState has a value of OK.

## Holding, Transferring, and Conferencing

The call models here show the functions and events related to placing calls on hold, transferring calls, and creating conference calls.

## Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers

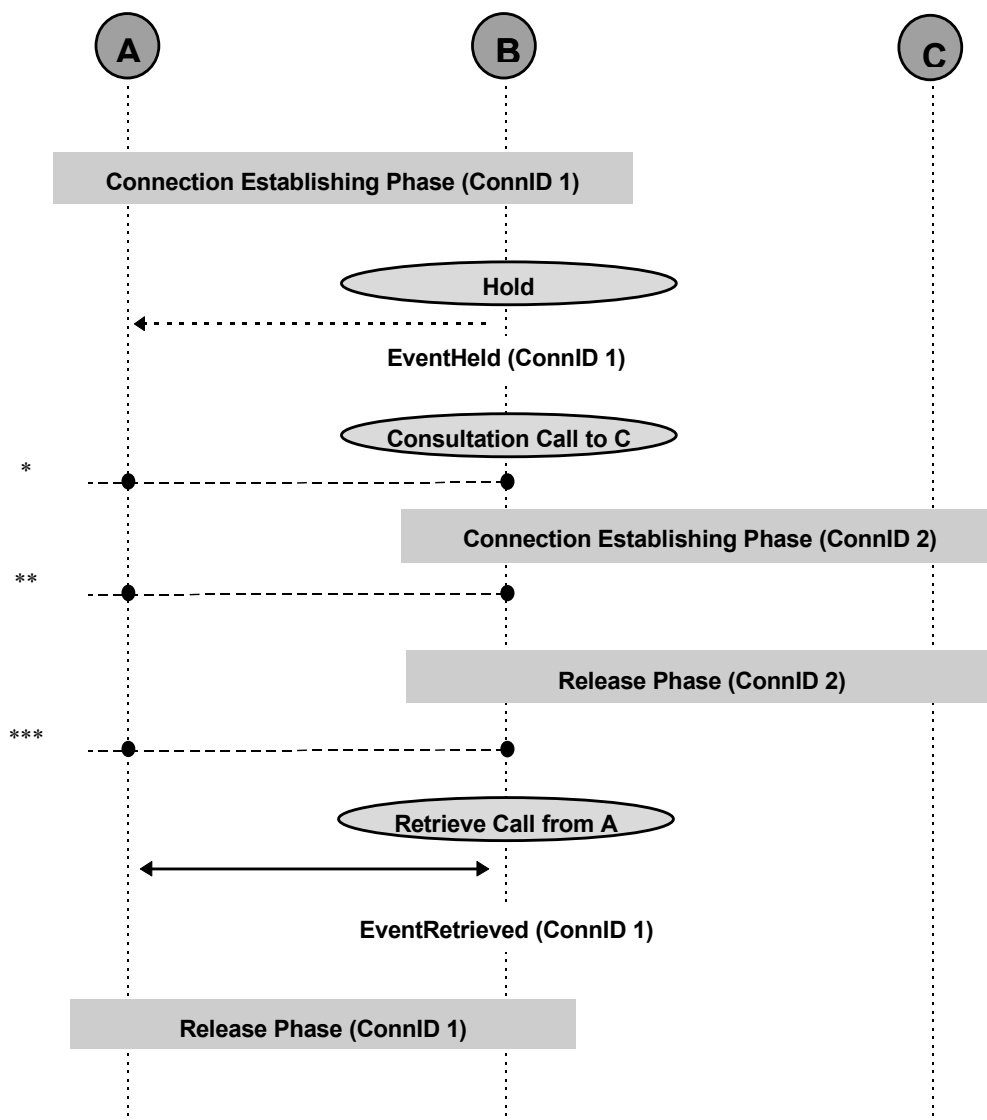


Figure 77: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers

Table 148: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (THoldCall)	

**Table 148: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
	<b>Make Call to C (Consultation) (TMakeCall)</b>	
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)		
Release Phase (ConnID 2)		
	<b>Retrieve Call from A (TRetrieveCall)</b>	
	<b>EventRetrieved<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState OK	
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

- a. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EventRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

**Table 149: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>**</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>***</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>



## Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer

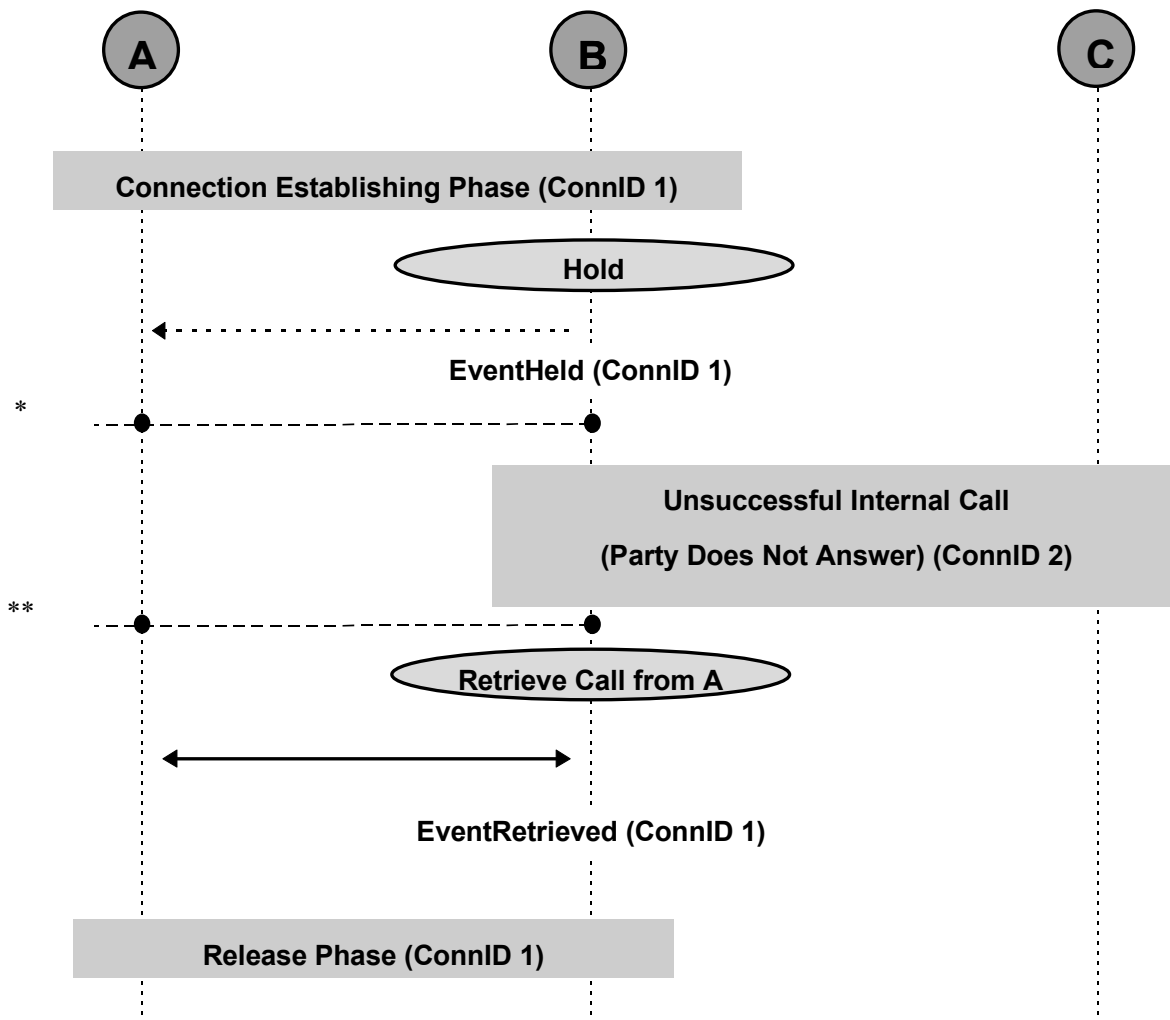


Figure 78: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer

Table 150: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

**Table 150: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Hold (THoldCall)</b>	
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	
<b>Unsuccessful Internal Call (Party Does Not Answer) (ConnID 2)</b>		
	<b>Retrieve Call from A (TRetrieveCall)</b>	
	<b>EventRetrieved<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. With EventRetrieved, the values for attributes ThisDNRole and ThisQueue are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding EventRetrieved (EventEstablished and EvenRing-ing). For non-ACD calls, however, ThisQueue is not reported.

**Table 151: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>**</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Single-Step Transfer

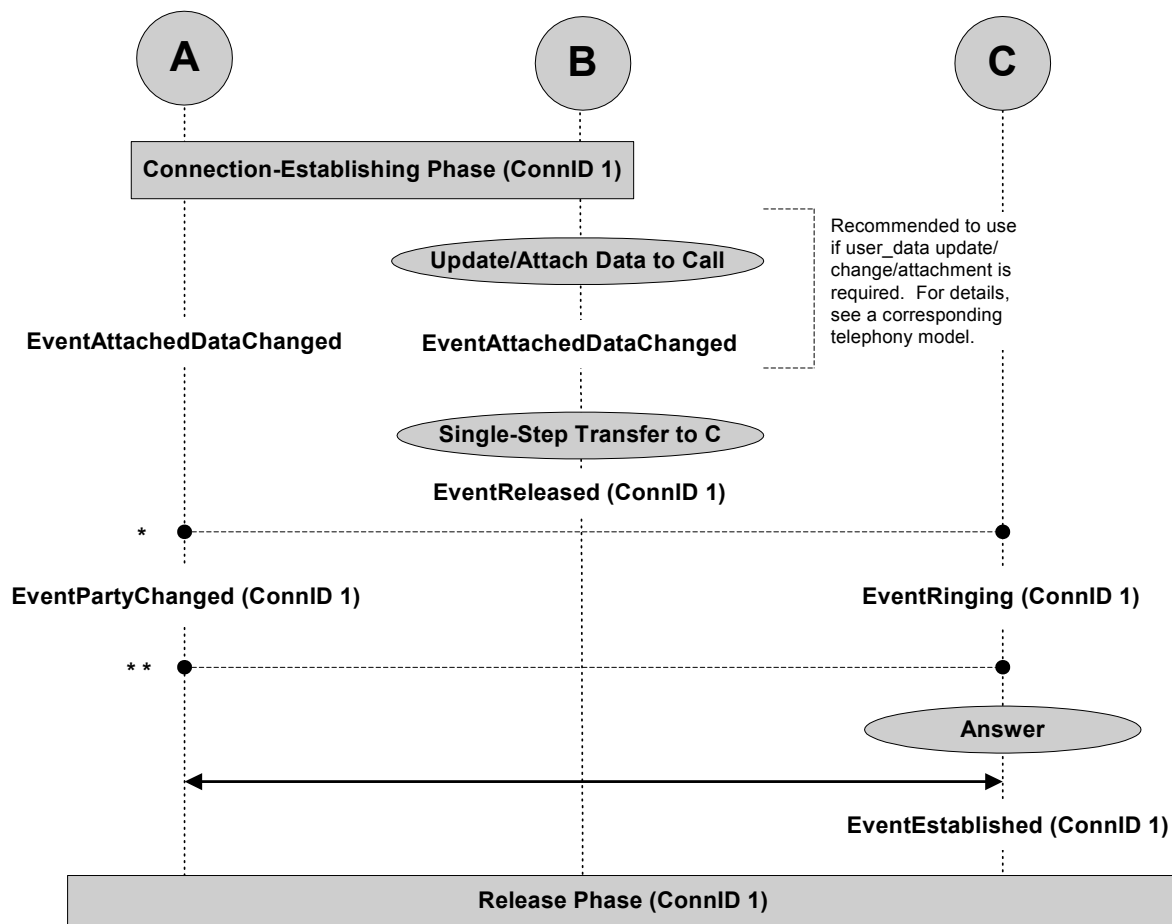


Figure 79: Single-Step Transfer

Table 152: Single-Step Transfer

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Single-Step Transfer to C (TSingleStepTransfer)	

**Table 152: Single-Step Transfer (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThirdPartyDN C OtherDN A CallState <b>Transferred</b> Cause <b>1stepTransfer</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A

**Table 153: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)

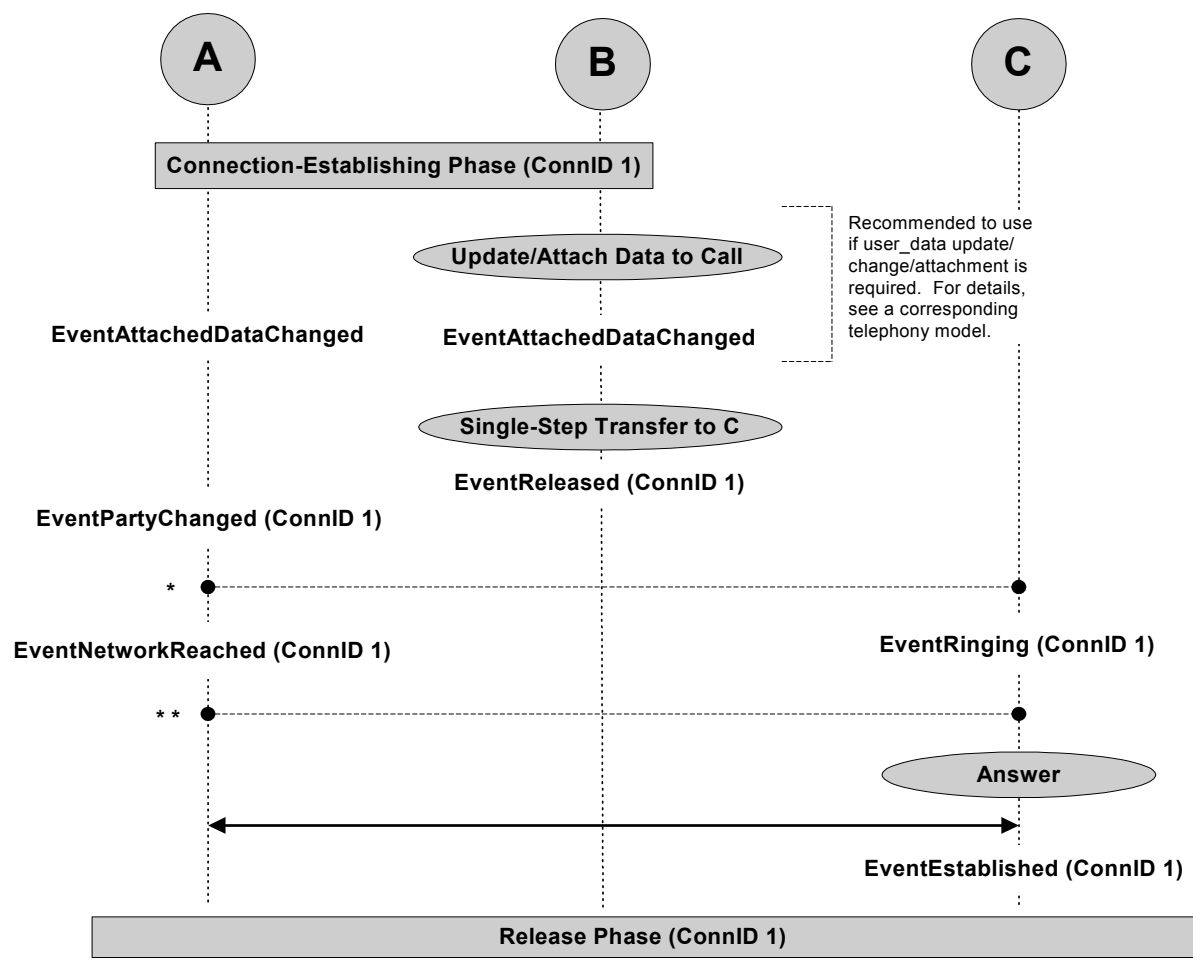


Figure 80: Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)

Table 154: Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

**Table 154: Single-Step Transfer (Outbound) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Single-Step Transfer to C (TSingleStepTransfer)</b>	
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID <b>1</b> PreviousConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>B</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>  <b>EventNetworkReached</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b> Cause <b>1stepTransfer</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>B</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>



**Table 155: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState <b>OK</b>		
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A CallState <b>OK</b>

Mute Transfer

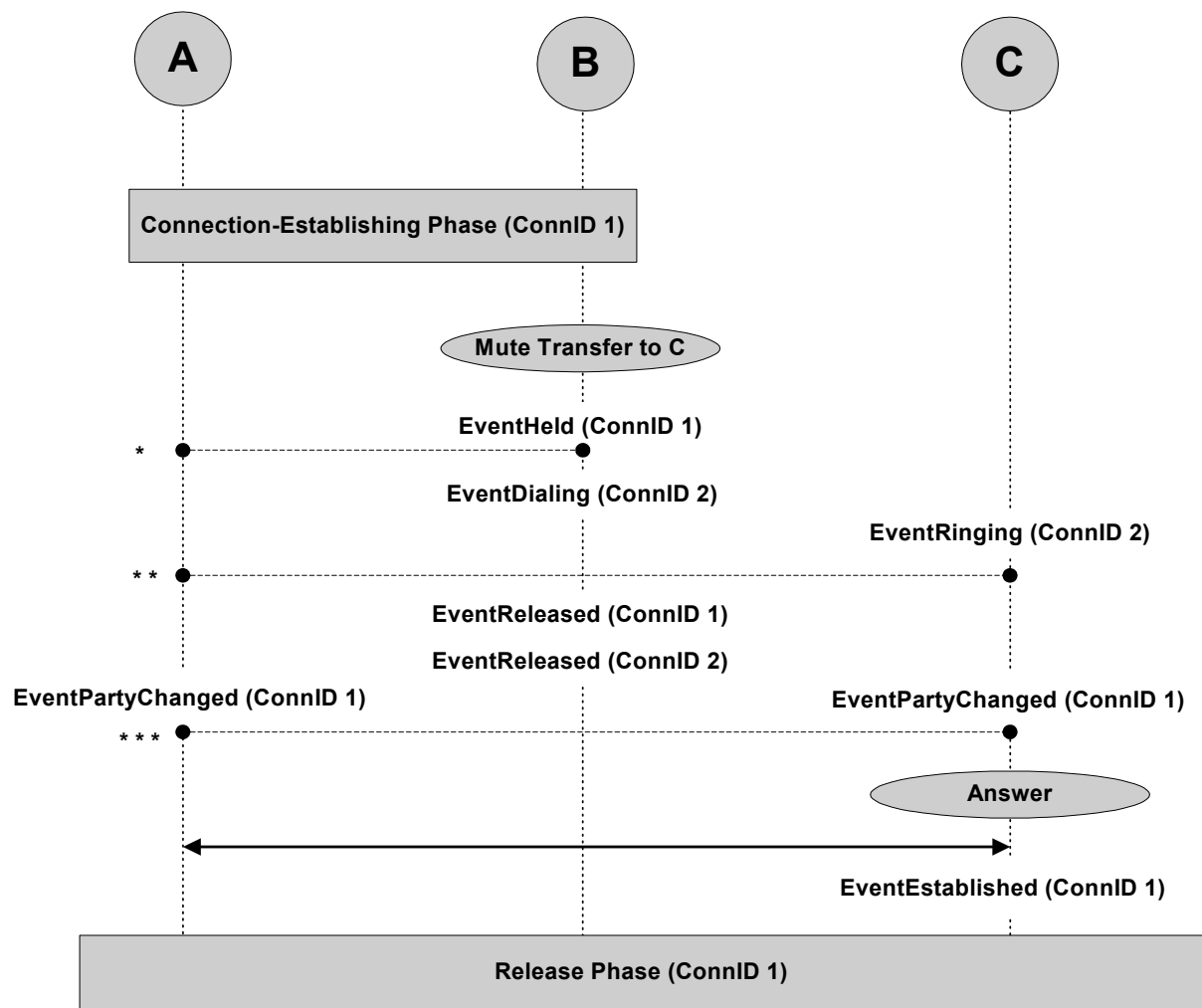


Figure 81: Mute Transfer

Table 156: Mute Transfer

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

**Table 156: Mute Transfer (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Mute Transfer to C (TMuteTransfer*)</b>	
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Transferred</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>

**Table 156: Mute Transfer (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

**Table 157: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B CallState OK	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState OK	
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C CallState OK	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState OK EventReleased ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState OK	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN B CallState OK
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState OK		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN B CallState OK

## Two-Step Transfer: Complete After Consulted Party Answers

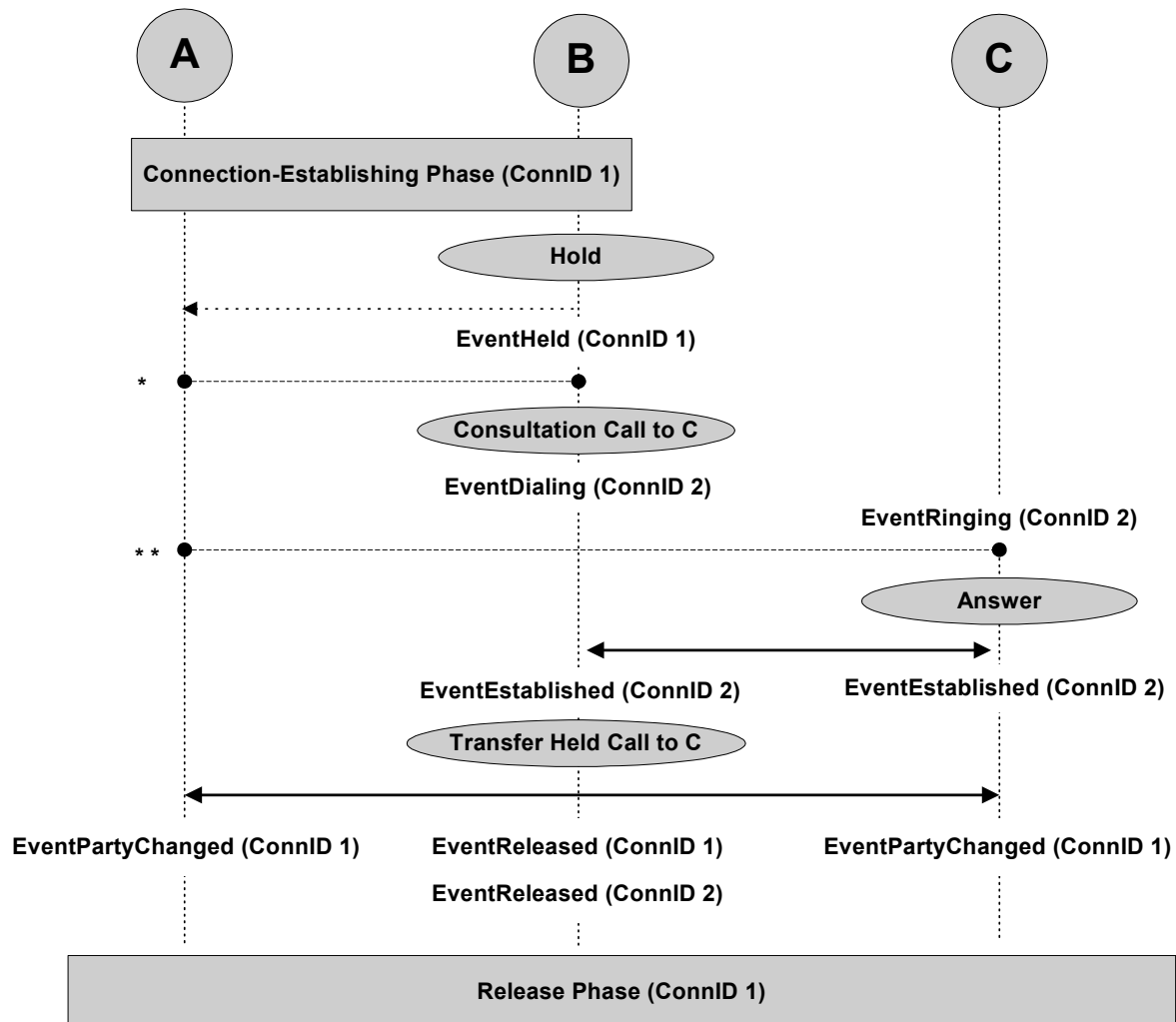


Figure 82: Two-Step Transfer (Complete After Consulted Party Answers)

Table 158: Two-Step Transfer (Complete After Consulted Party Answers)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

**Table 158: Two-Step Transfer (Complete After Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Hold (TInitiateTransfer*)</b>	
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
	<b>Consultation Call to C (TInitiateTransfer Continues)</b>	
<b>Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)</b>		
	<b>Transfer Held Call to C (TCompleteTransfer)</b>	
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Transferred</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

**Table 159: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
<b>**</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Two-Step Transfer: Complete Before Consulted Party Answers (Blind)

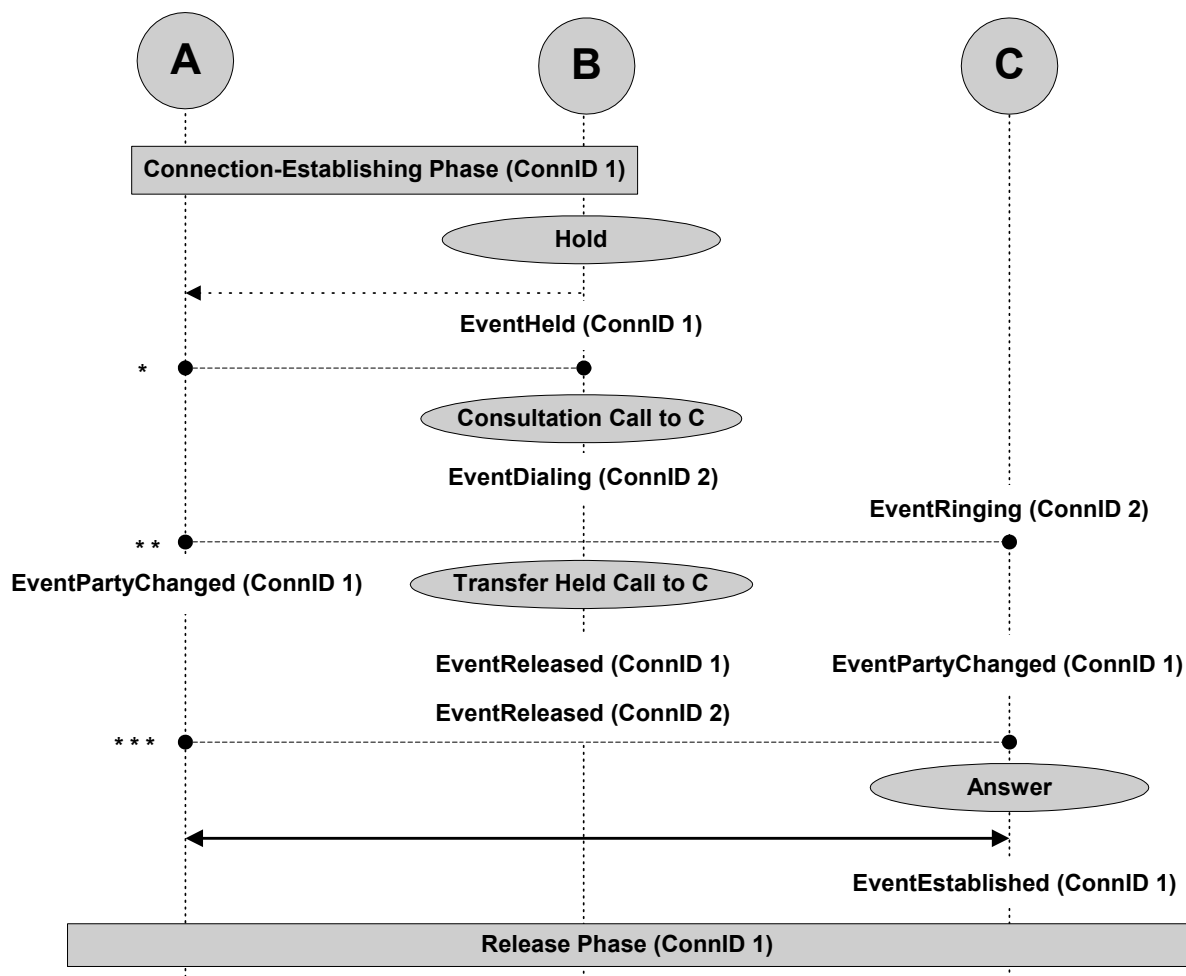


Figure 83: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

Table 160: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (TInitiateTransfer)	



**Table 160: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
	<b>Consultation Call to C (TInitiateTransfer Continues)</b>	
	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
	<b>Transfer Held Call to C (TCompleteTransfer)</b>	
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Transferred</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>

**Table 160: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

---

**Note:** If a call appears on the terminating party after transfer completion, the ConnID field of EventRinging is equal to the connection ID of the original call (ConnID 1), and EventPartyChanged is not generated.

---

**Table 161: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>OK</b>	

**Table 161: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Two-Step Transfer: to ACD

---

**Note:** Two-step transfer to ACD means that a call is waiting in a queue, and the transfer completed before any ACD agent is available to receive the call.

---

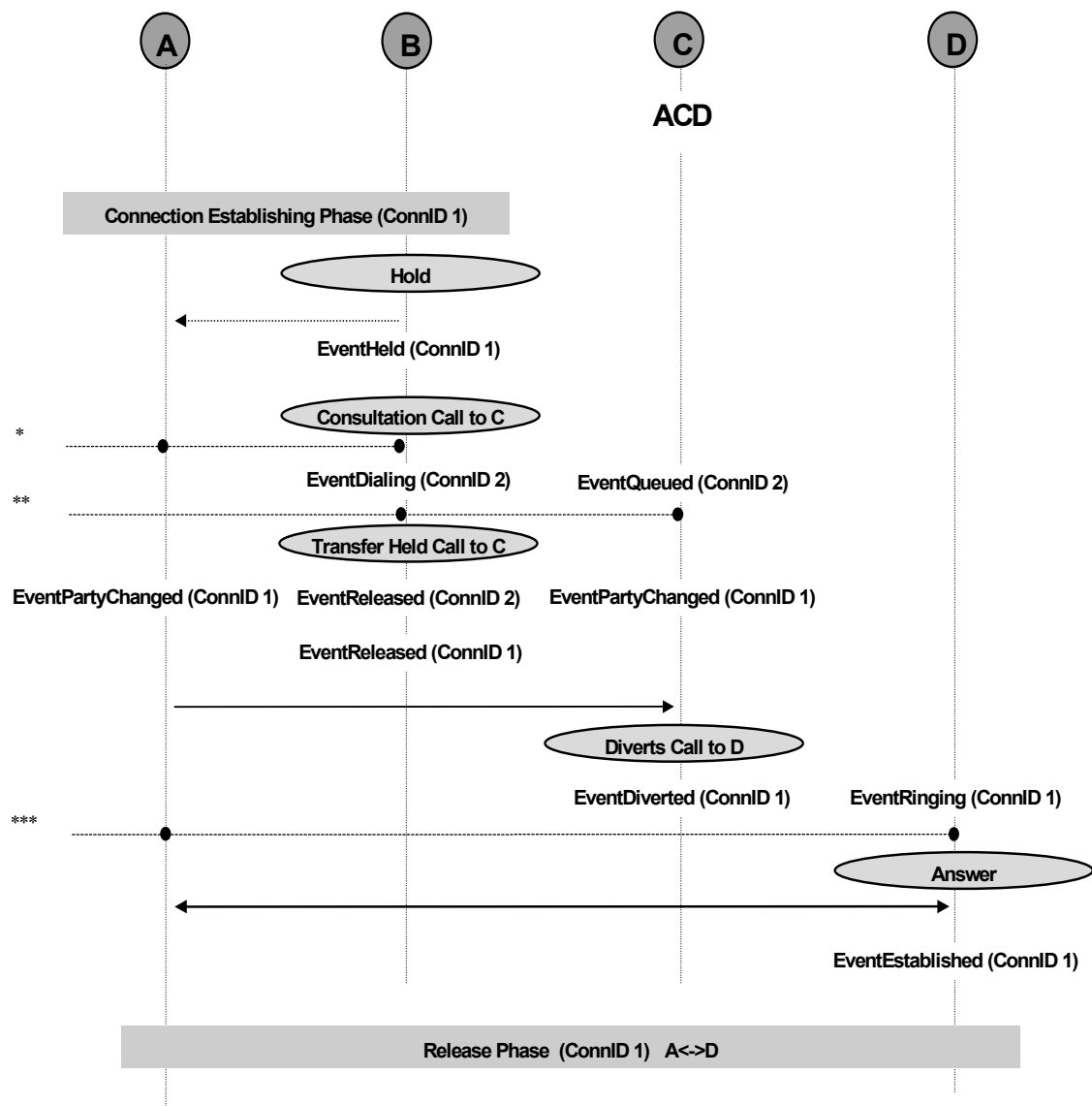


Figure 84: Two-Step Transfer to ACD

Table 162: Two-Step Transfer to ACD

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)			

**Table 162: Two-Step Transfer to ACD (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
	<b>Hold (TInitiateTransfer)</b>		
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A		
	<b>Consultation Call to C (TInitiateTransfer Continues)</b>		
	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C <sup>*DIAL</sup>	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisQueue C OtherDN B	
	<b>Transfer Held Call to C (TCompleteTransfer)</b>		
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisQueue C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	
		<b>Diverts Call to D</b>	

**Table 162: Two-Step Transfer to ACD (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
		<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination</b> *OPT	<b>EventRingin</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
			<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
			<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>			

---

**Note:** If a call transfer is completed before it is put in an ACD queue, an EventPartyChanged is not generated.

---

**Table 163: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>	<b>PARTY D</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
<b>**</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
<b>***</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> CallState <b>OK</b>			<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Two-Step Transfer: to a Routing Point

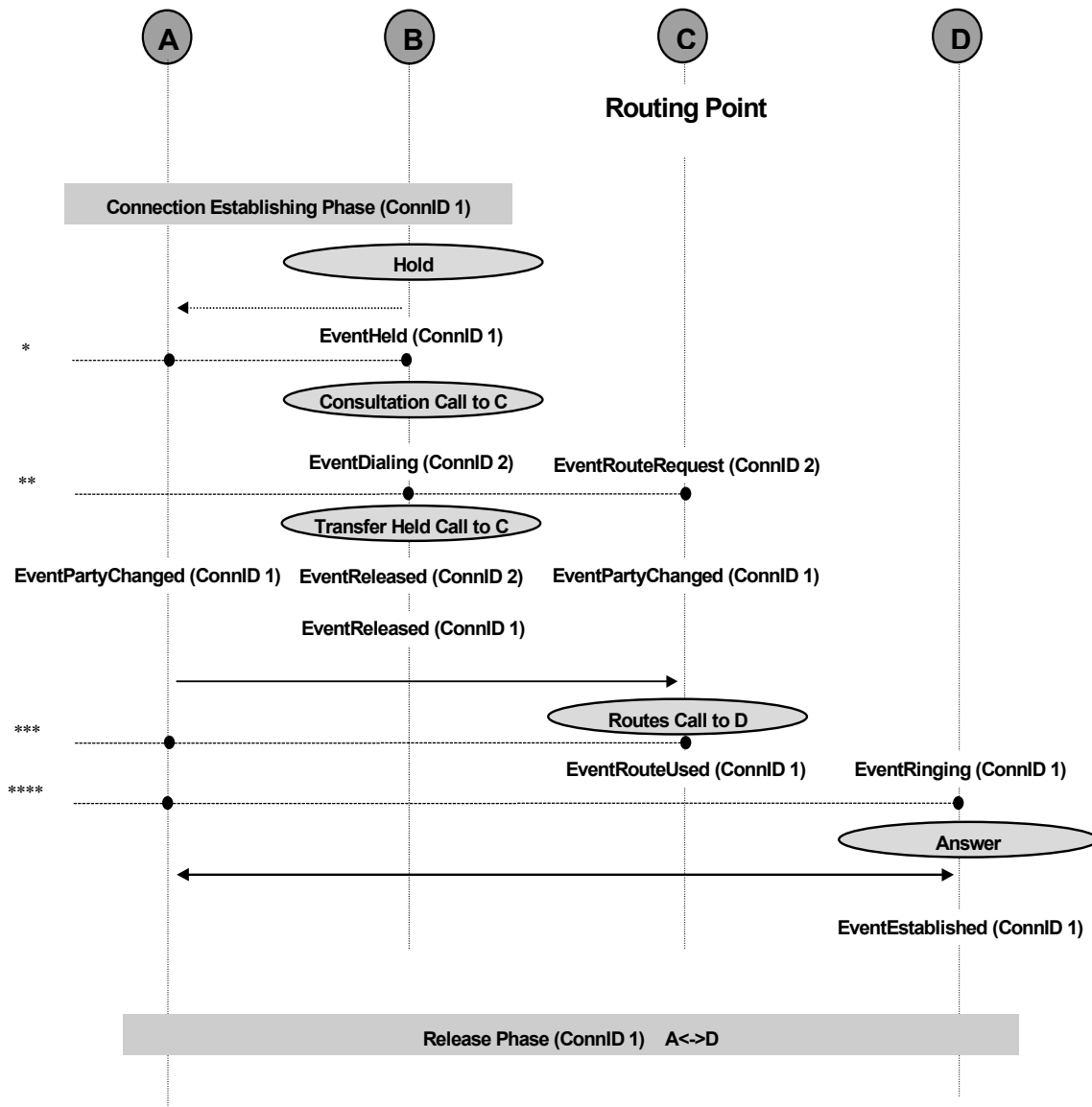


Figure 85: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point

Table 164: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)			



**Table 164: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
	<b>Hold</b> (TInitiateTransfer)		
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A		
	<b>Consultation Call to C</b> (TInitiateTransfer Continues)		
	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallType Consult	<b>EventRouteRequest</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	
	<b>Transfer Held Call to C</b> (TComplete-Transfer)		

**Table 164: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination<sup>a</sup></b> OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A CallState <b>Transferred</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>TransferredBy</b> CallState <b>Transferred</b>	
		<b>Diverts Call to D</b>	
		<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN D <sup>*OPT</sup>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN D OtherDN A CallState <b>OK</b>
			<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
			<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN D OtherDN A
<b>Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)</b>			

a. ThisDNRole must be Destination if party B is the call originator.

**Table 165: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>	<b>PARTY D</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
<b>**</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
<b>***</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
<b>****</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> CallState <b>OK</b>			<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning

Trunk optimization: trunk anti-tromboning (TAT) scenarios apply to functionality available from certain Nortel switches and are very similar to the case of “Two-Step Transfer: Complete After Consulted Party Answers” on [page 277](#). [Figure 86](#) identifies the call model used by T-Servers to indicate a TAT event.

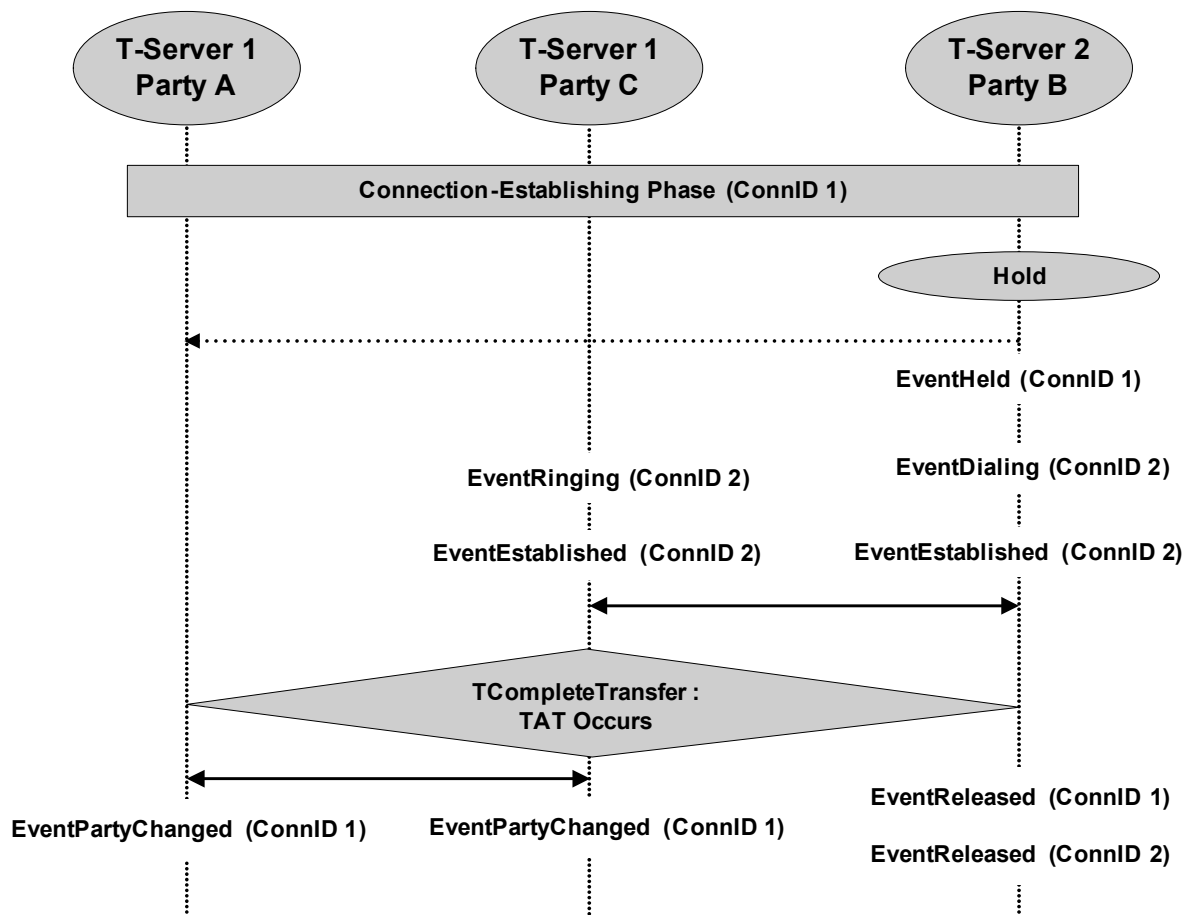


Figure 86: Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning

Table 166: Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning

T-Server 1 PARTY A	T-Server 1 PARTY C	T-Server 2 PARTY B
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

**Table 166: Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning (Continued)**

<b>T-Server 1 PARTY A</b>	<b>T-Server 1 PARTY C</b>	<b>T-Server 2 PARTY B</b>
		<b>Hold</b> (TInitiateTransfer to C)
		<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A
	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN B	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C
	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN B	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C
		<b>TCompleteTransfer</b>
	<b>Trunk Optimization Occurs</b>	
<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B CallState <b>RemoteRelease</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN B CallState <b>RemoteRelease</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Transferred</b>  <b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState <b>Transferred</b>

Single-Step Conference

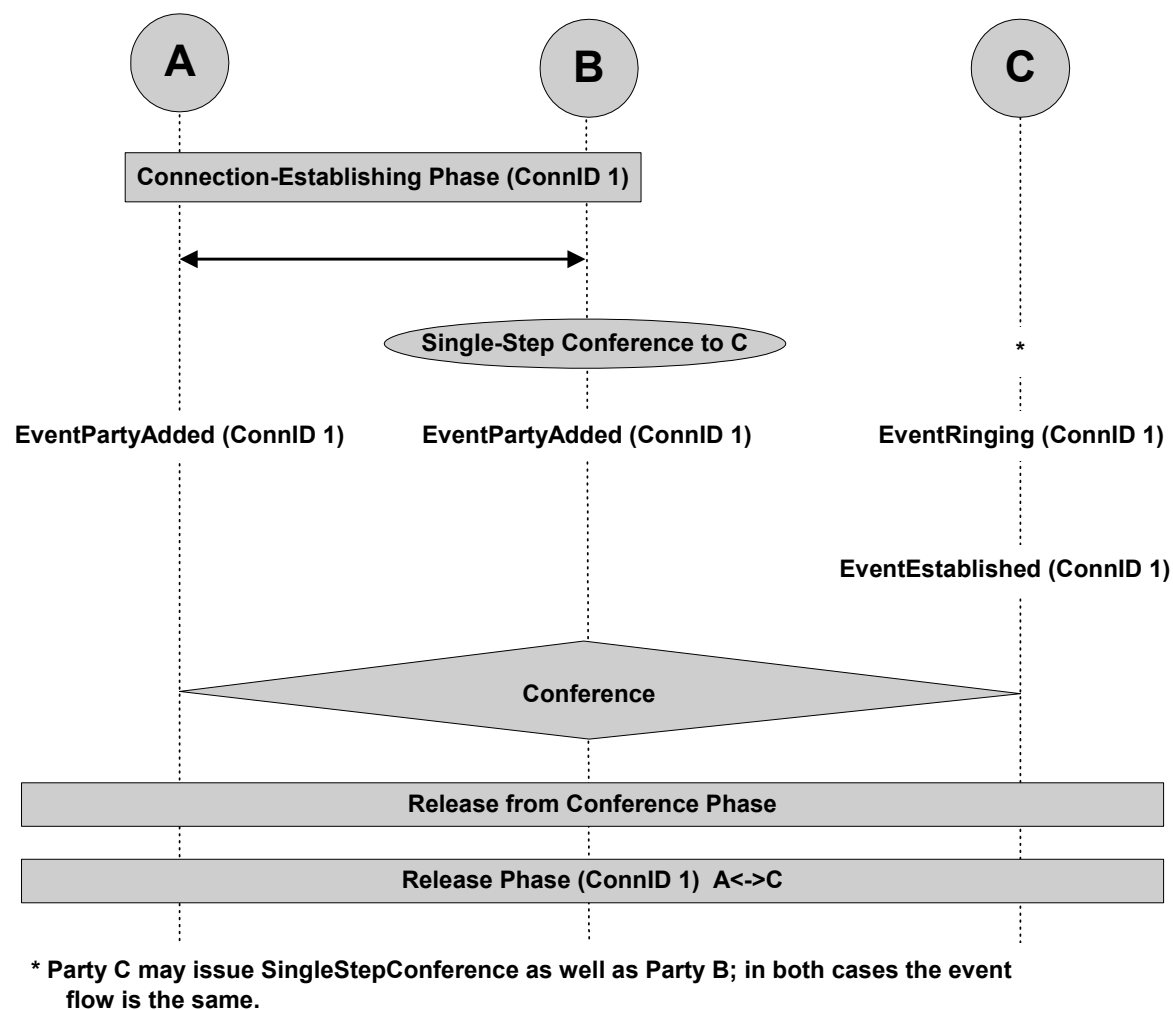


Figure 87: Single-Step Conference

Table 167: Single-Step Conference

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

**Table 167: Single-Step Conference (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>TSingleStepConference</b>	
<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>B<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>B<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>ConferenceMember</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>ConferenceMember</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>
<b>Release from Conference Phase</b>		
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

a. ThirdPartyDN has a value of C if Party C initiates the request for a conference.

## Conference

**Note:** This call model applies to two types of conferences: Two-Step Conference and Conference with Calls Merge.

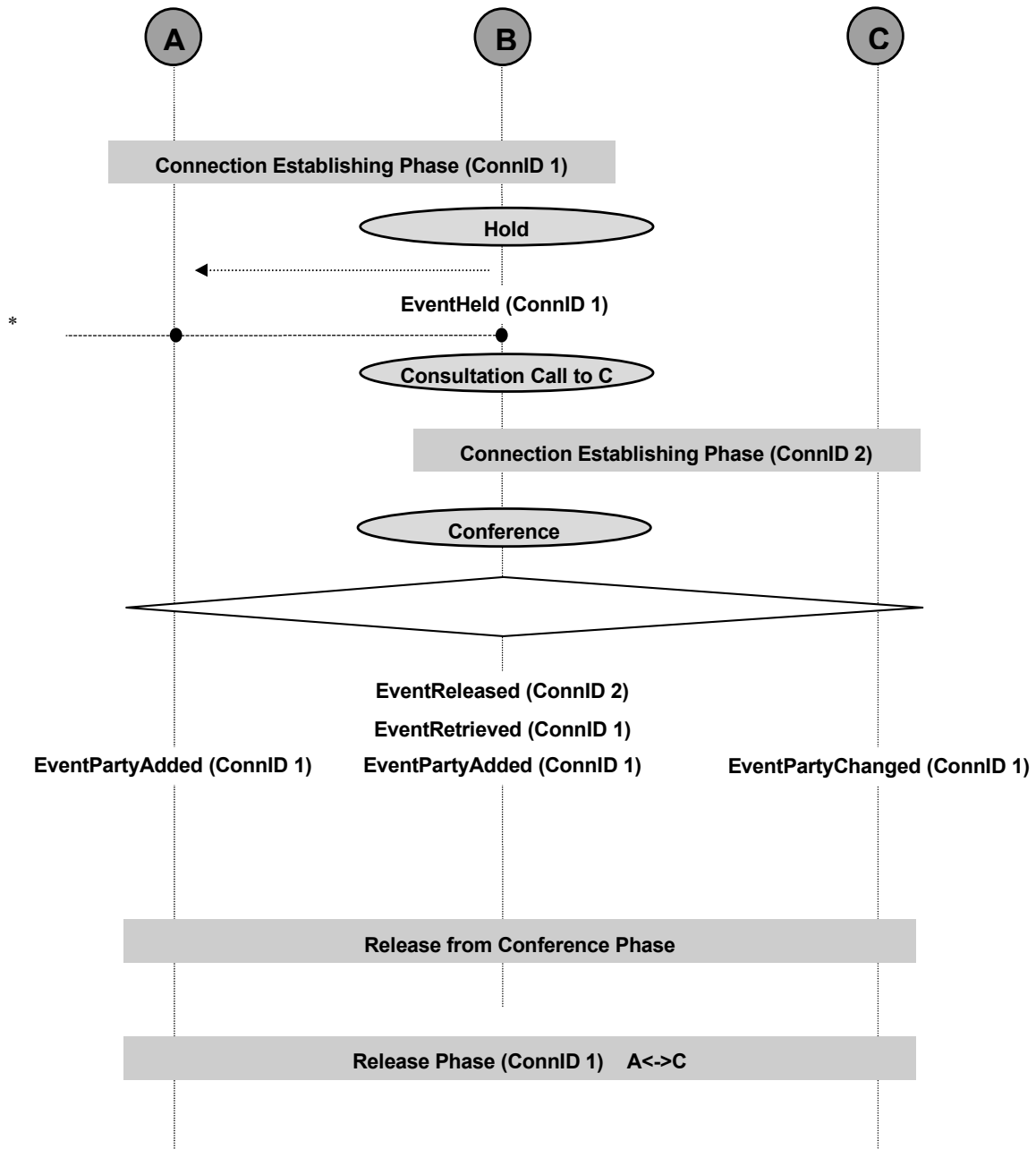


Figure 88: Conference



**Table 168: Conference**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	<b>Hold (See <a href="#">Table 170.</a>)</b>	
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Previous Role of DN</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Previous Role of DN</b>	
	<b>Consultation Call to C (See <a href="#">Table 170.</a>)</b>	
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)		

**Table 168: Conference (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Conference (See Table 170.)</b>	
	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	
	<b>EventRetrieved<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	
<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN <sup>b</sup> C OtherDNRole <b>NewParty</b> ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>ConferencedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>
<b>Release from Conference Phase</b>		
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. With **EventRetrieved**, the values for attributes **ThisDNRole** and **ThisQueue** are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding **EventRetrieved** (**EventEstablished** and **EventRingIn**). For non-ACD calls, however, **ThisQueue** is not reported.
- b. If only one party is added (as in the case of a simple conference call), the corresponding telephony object is specified in **OtherDN**. If more than one party is added, then the corresponding telephony objects are specified in **Extensions**.

**Table 169: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

**Table 170: Application Activities for Different Types of Conference**

<b>Call Phase</b>	<b>Two-Step Conference</b>	<b>Conference with Calls Merge</b>
HOLD	TInitiateConference	THoldCall
CONSULTATION CALL		TMakeCall
CONFERENCE	TCompleteConference	TMergeCalls

## Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

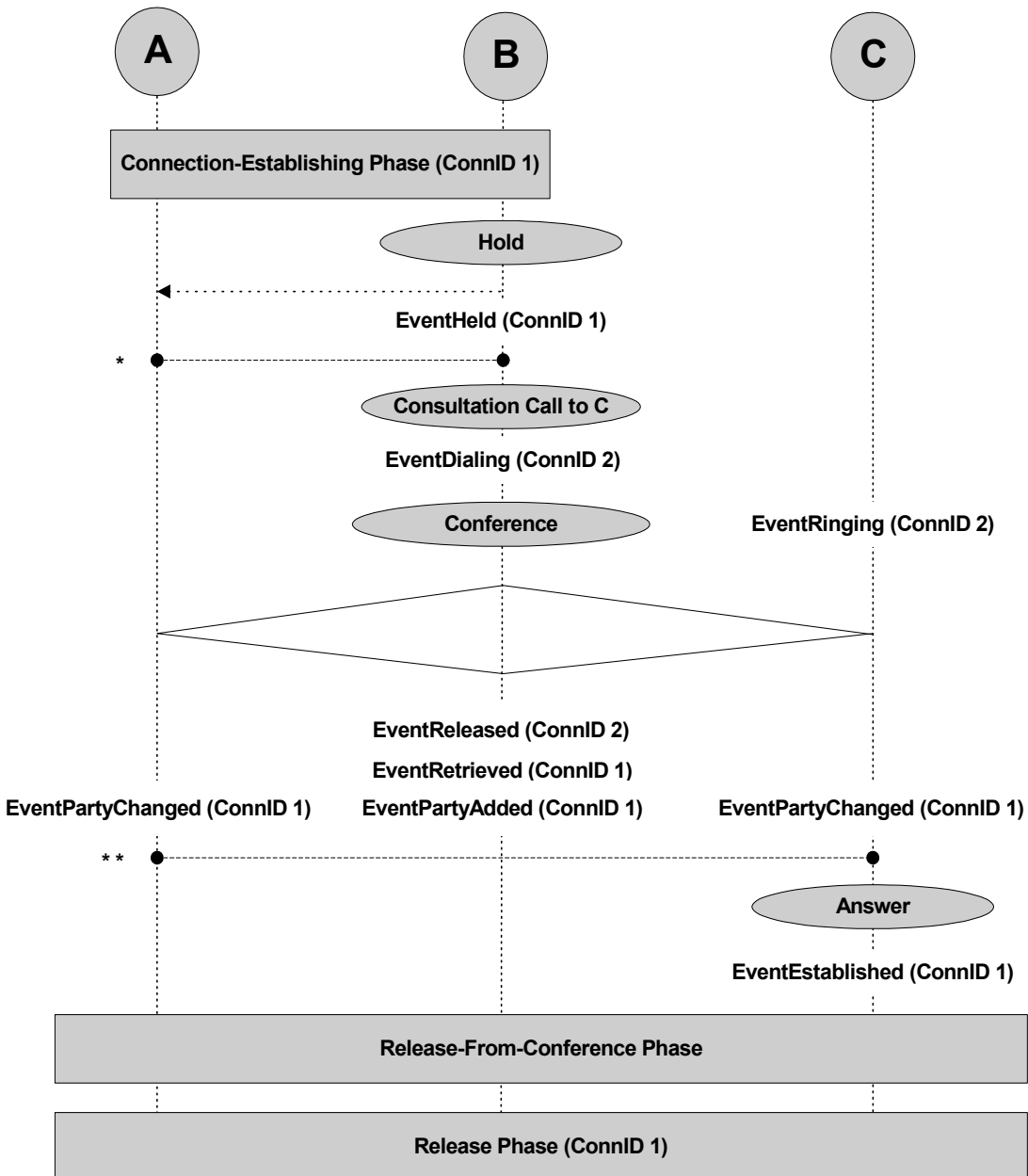


Figure 89: Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

**Table 171: Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	<b>Hold (See Table 170 on <a href="#">page 299.</a>)</b>	
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
	<b>Consultation Call to C (See Table 170 on <a href="#">page 299.</a>)</b>	
	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> CallType <b>Consult</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallType <b>Consult</b>

**Table 171: Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Conference (See Table 170 on page 299.)</b>	
	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	
	<b>EventRetrieved<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	
<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>ConferencedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C CallState <b>Conferenced</b>
<b>Release from Conference Phase</b>		
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. With EventRetrieved, the values for attributes ThisDNRole and ThisQueue are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding EventRetrieved (EventEstablished and EvenRing-ing). For non-ACD calls, however, ThisQueue is not reported.

---

**Note:** If a call appears on the terminating party after completion of conference, the ConnID field of EventRingIn is equal to the connection ID of the original call (ConnID 1), and EventPartyChanged is not generated.

---

**Table 172: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B CallState OK	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState OK	
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B <sup>*DIAL</sup> CallState OK	<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> ThirdPartyDN A ThirdPartyDNRole <b>DeletedBy</b> CallState OK	

## Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls

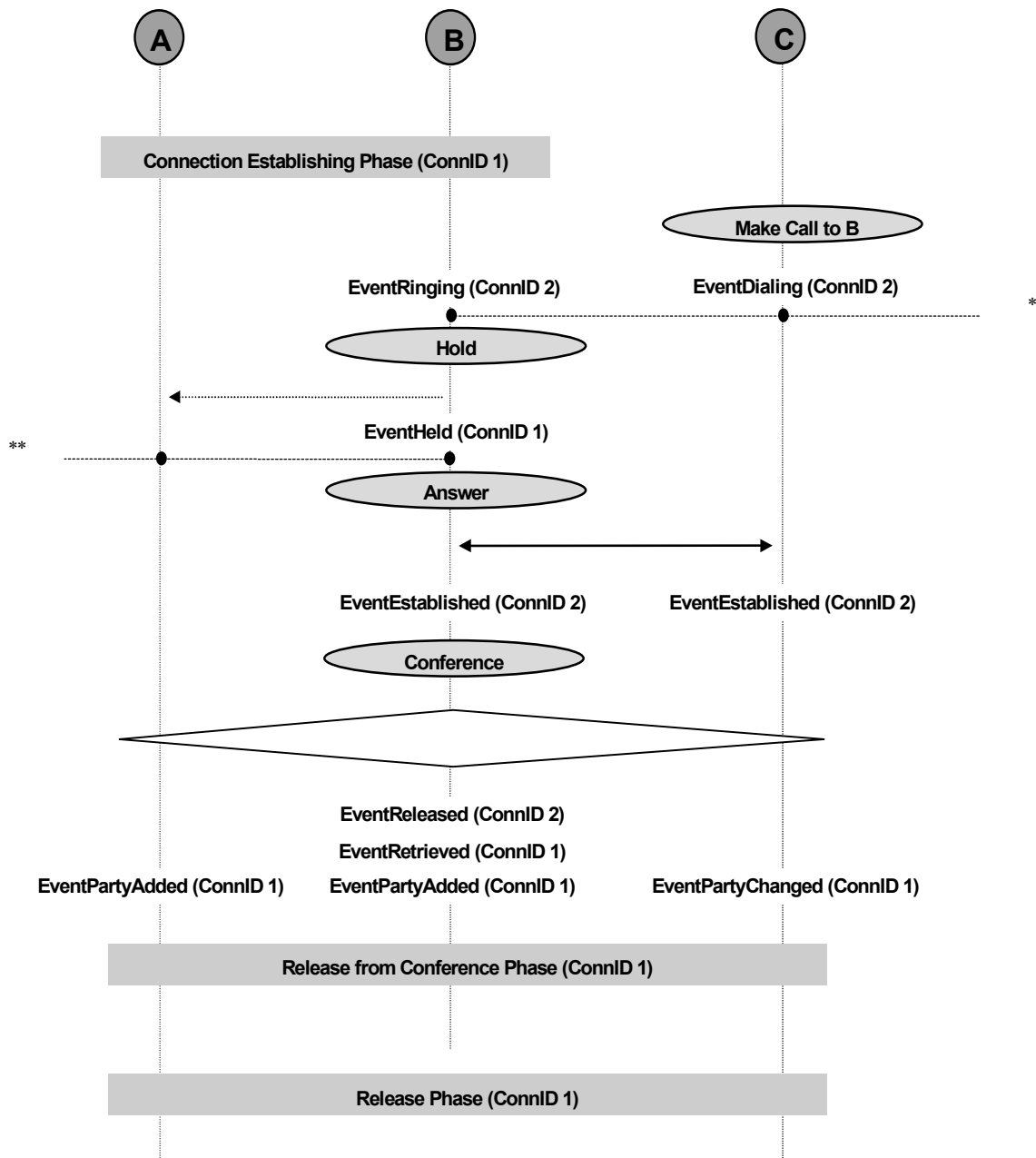


Figure 90: Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls



**Table 173: Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		
		<b>Make Call to B (TMakeCall)</b>
	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState OK	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>
	<b>Place A on Hold (THoldCall)</b>	
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
	<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>	
	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>

**Table 173: Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Conference (TMergeCalls)</b>	
<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>NewParty</b> ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>  <b>EventRetrieved<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A CallState <b>Conferenced</b>  <b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>NewParty</b> ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>	<b>EventPartyChanged</b> ConnID 1 PreviousConnID 2 ThisDN C ThirdPartyDN B ThirdPartyDNRole <b>ConferencedBy</b> CallState <b>Conferenced</b>
<b>Release from Conference Phase</b>		
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. With **EventRetrieved**, the values for attributes **ThisDNRole** and **ThisQueue** are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding **EventRetrieved** (**EventEstablished** and **EventRingIn**). For non-ACD calls, however, **ThisQueue** is not reported.

Table 174: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN B OtherDN C CallState OK	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 2 ThisDN C OtherDN B CallState OK
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN B CallState OK	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 OtherDN A CallState OK	

## Handling User Data

### Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call

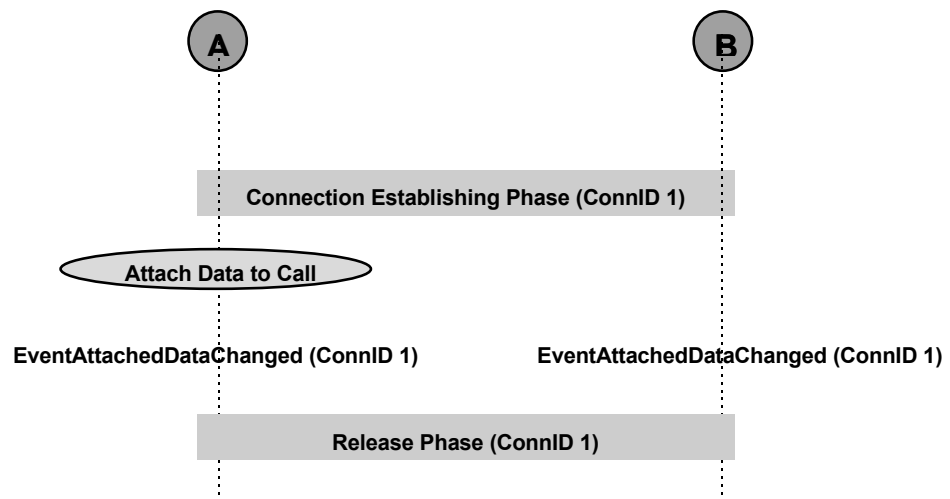
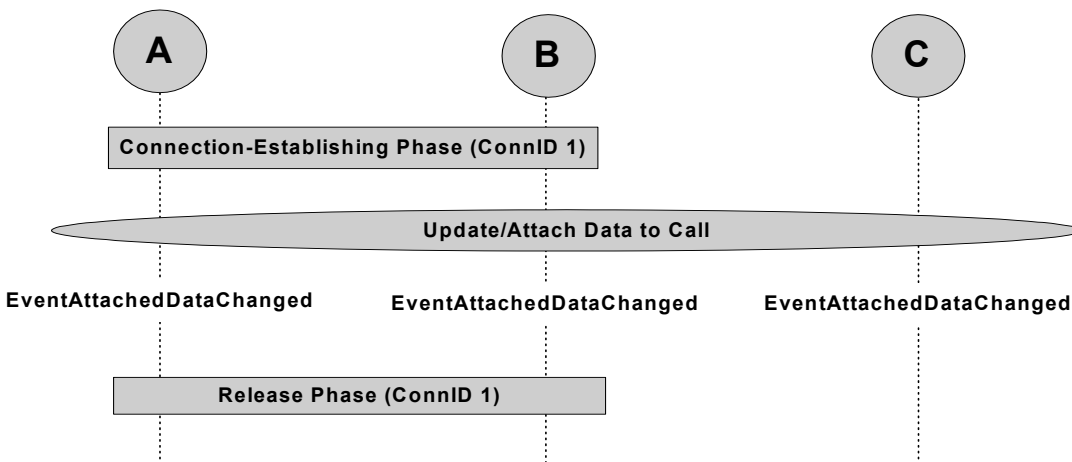


Figure 91: Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call

**Table 175: Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call**

PARTY A	PARTY B
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)	
Attach User Data to a Call (TUpdateUserData)	
<b>EventAttachedDataChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThirdPartyDN A	<b>EventAttachedDataChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThirdPartyDN A
Release Phase (ConnID 1)	

## Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party

**Figure 92: Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party****Table 176: Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

**Table 176: Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
		<b>Attach User Data to a Call (TUpdateUserData)</b>
<b>EventAttachedDataChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThirdPartyDN C	<b>EventAttachedDataChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThirdPartyDN C	<b>EventAttachedDataChanged</b> ConnID 1 ThirdPartyDN C
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

## Special Cases

### Outbound Call to a Busy Destination

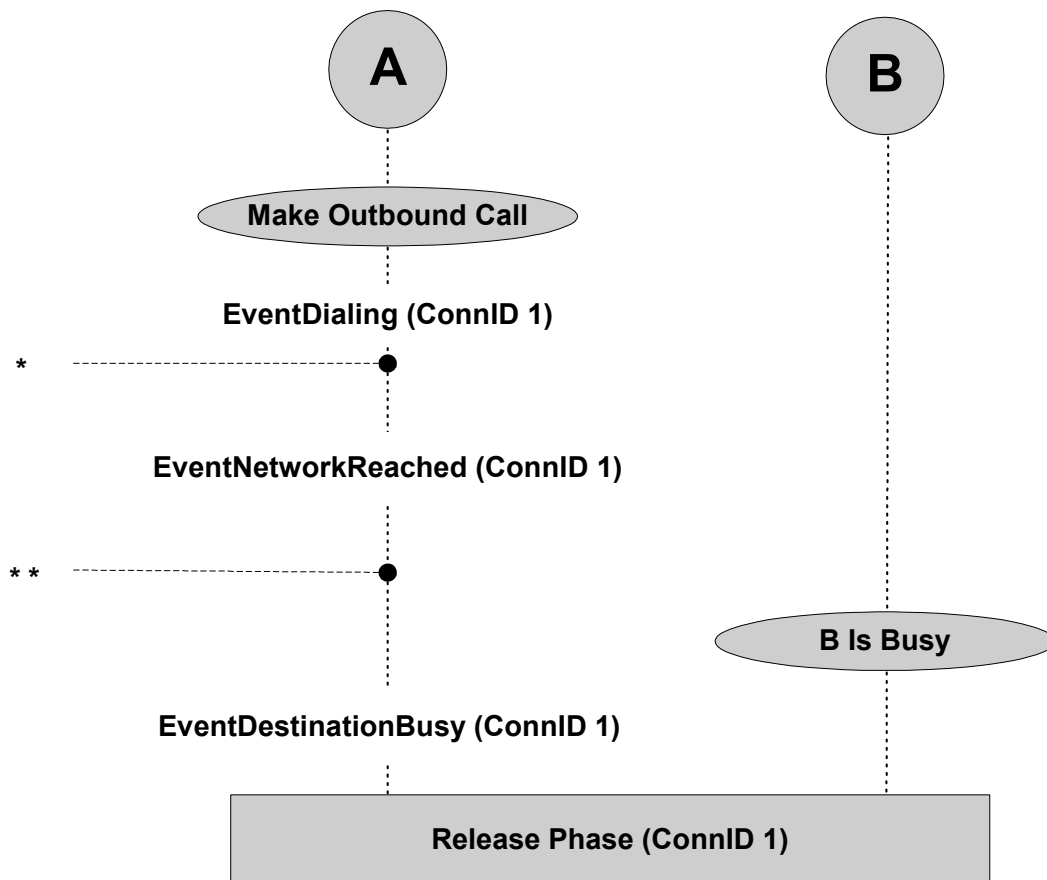


Figure 93: Outbound Call to a Busy Destination

**Table 177: Outbound Call to a Busy Destination**

PARTY A	PARTY B
<b>Make Outbound Call to B (TMakeCall)</b>	
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>  <b>EventNetworkReached</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	
	<b>B is busy</b>
<b>EventDestinationBusy</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>	

**Table 178: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Rejected Call

Call rejection can apply both to incoming and outgoing calls. However, since most call centers forbid dropping the caller (without explaining why the call cannot be answered), for the inbound version of this, rejection is primarily for re-routing calls on a network level.

Generally, the rejected call scenario works either with `RouteTypeDefault` and an empty destination to reject the route request (using the default route destination as configured on the switch), or `RouteTypeCallDisconnect` to reject the call. (`RouteTypeReject` has been deprecated since it is switch-specific.) Two scenarios are applicable here. [Figure 94](#) shows this with a route point involved, and [Figure 95](#) on [page 314](#) shows it with a route queue.



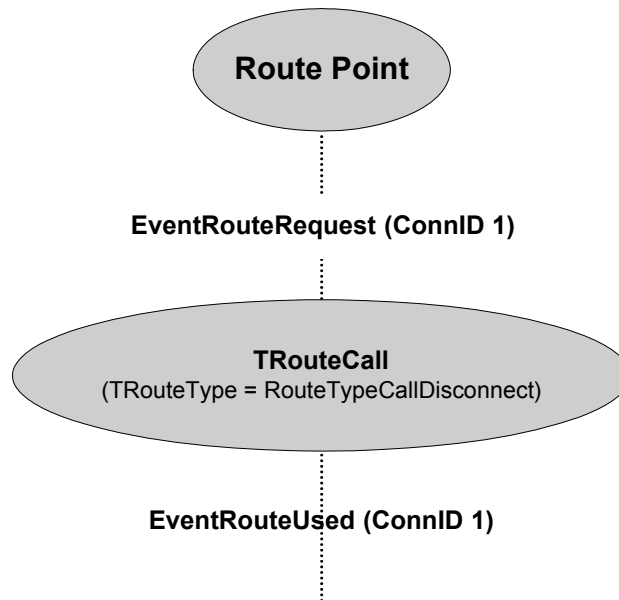


Figure 94: Rejected Call (Route Point)

Table 179: Rejected Call (Route Point)

External Party	Route Point
Place Inbound Call to Route Point	
	<b>EventRouteRequest</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
	<b>TRouteCall</b> <b>(TRouteType=TRouteCallDisconnect)</b>
	<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b> <b>Note:</b> ThirdPartyDN is not present for this event.

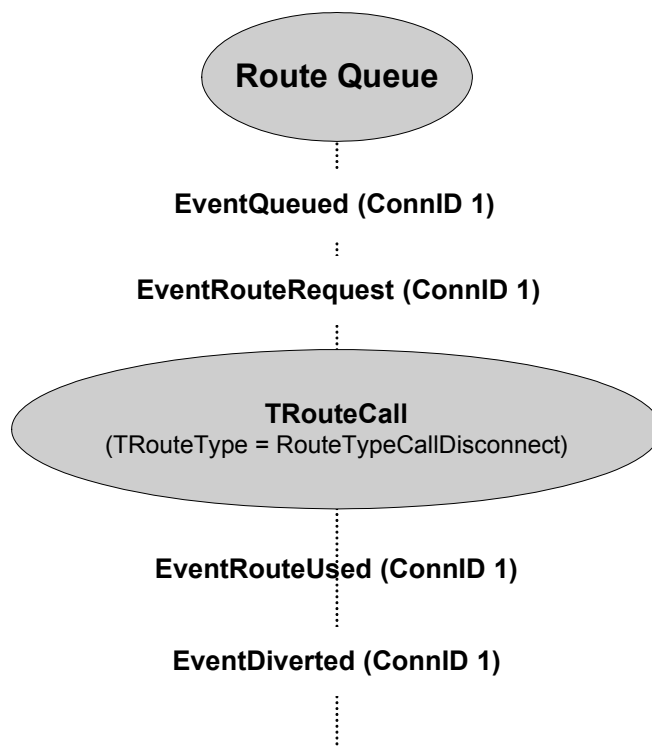


Figure 95: Rejected Call (Route Queue)

Table 180: Rejected Call (Route Queue)

External Party	Route Queue
Place Inbound Call to Route Point	
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>  <b>EventRouteRequest</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

**Table 180: Rejected Call (Route Queue) (Continued)**

External Party	Route Queue
	<b>TRouteCall</b> (TRouteType=TRouteCallDisconnect)
	<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b> <b>Note:</b> ThirdPartyDN is not present for this event.  <b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>Dropped</b> <b>Note:</b> ThirdPartyDN is not present for this event.

## Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated

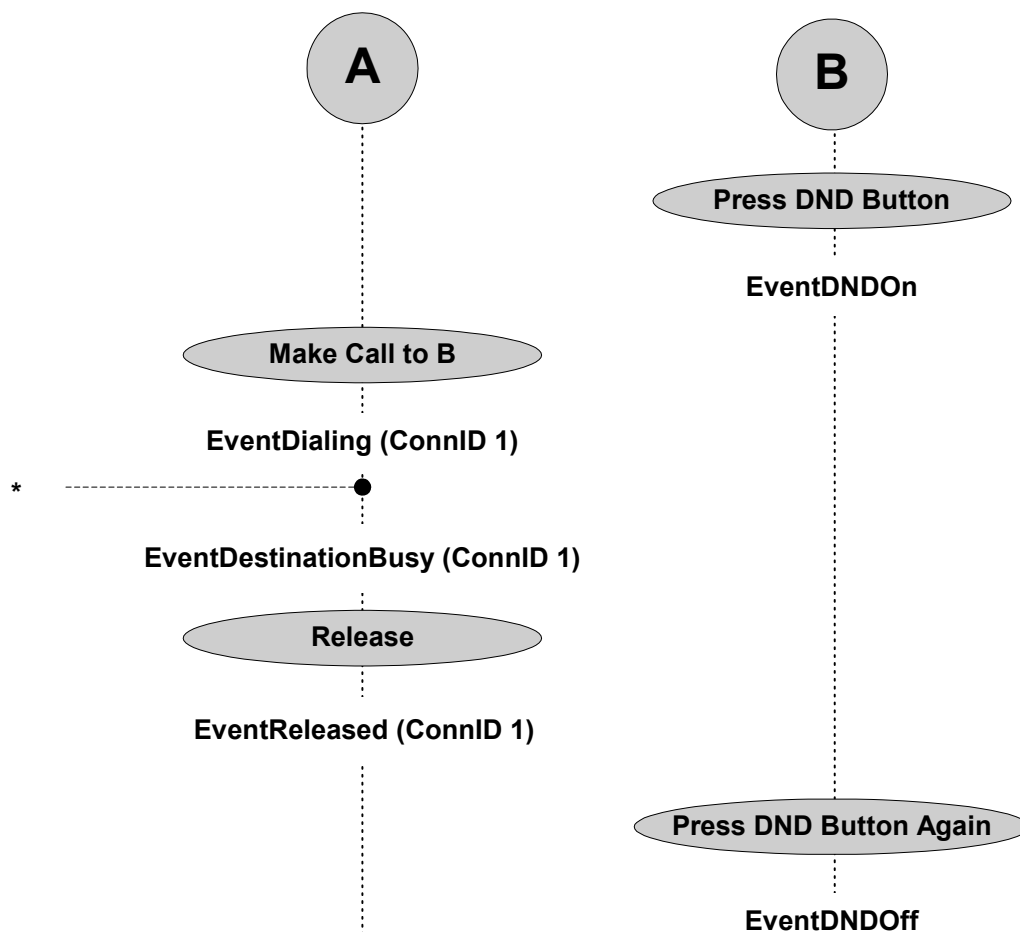


Figure 96: Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated

Table 181: Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated

PARTY A	PARTY B
	Press DND button (TSetDNDOn)
	EventDNDOn ThisDN B
Make Call to B (TMakeCall)	

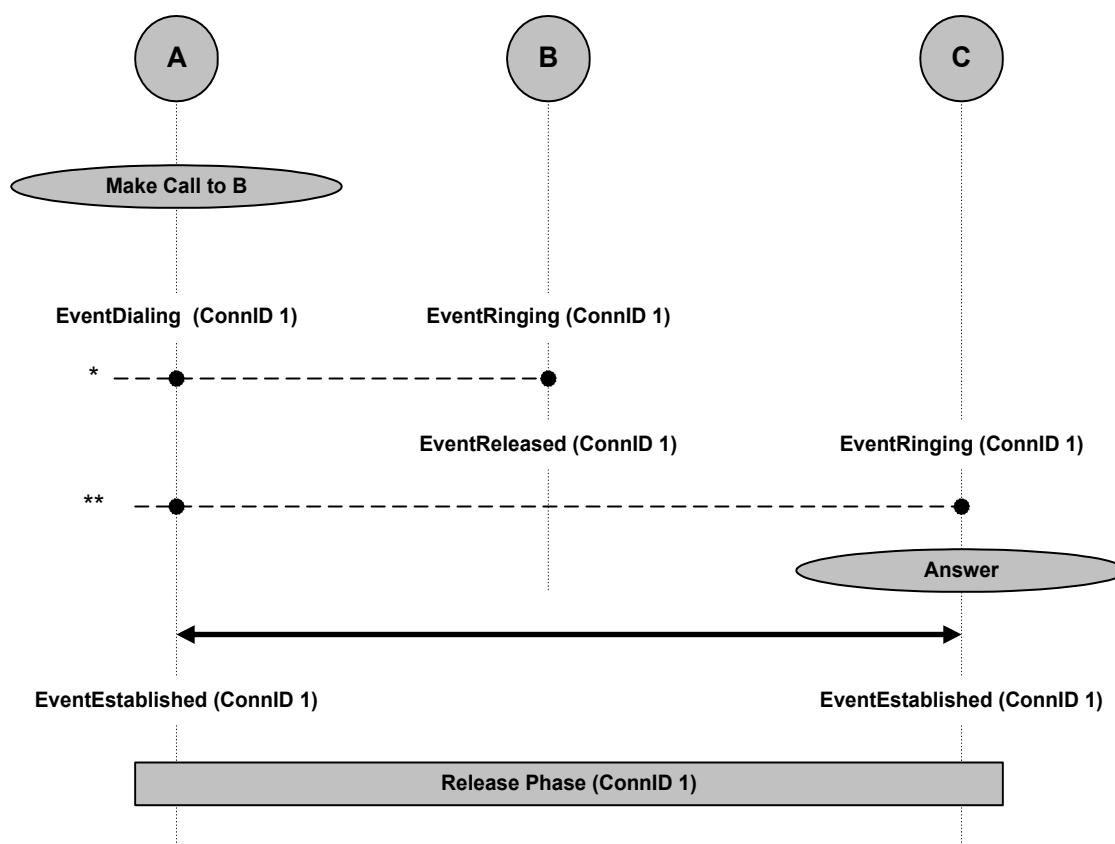
**Table 181: Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated (Continued)**

<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	
<b>EventDestinationBusy</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	
<b>Release (TReleaseCall)</b>	
<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
	<b>Press DND button again (TSetDNDOff)</b>
	<b>EventDNDOff</b> ThisDN <b>B</b>

**Table 182: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Call Forwarding (on No Answer)

**Figure 97: Call Forwarding (on No Answer)**

**Table 183: Call Forwarding (on No Answer)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>Make Call to B (TMakeCall)</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
	<b>Call Forwarding (On No Answer)</b>	
	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThirdPartyDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Forwarded</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Forwarded</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

**Table 184: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>



## Alternate-Call Service

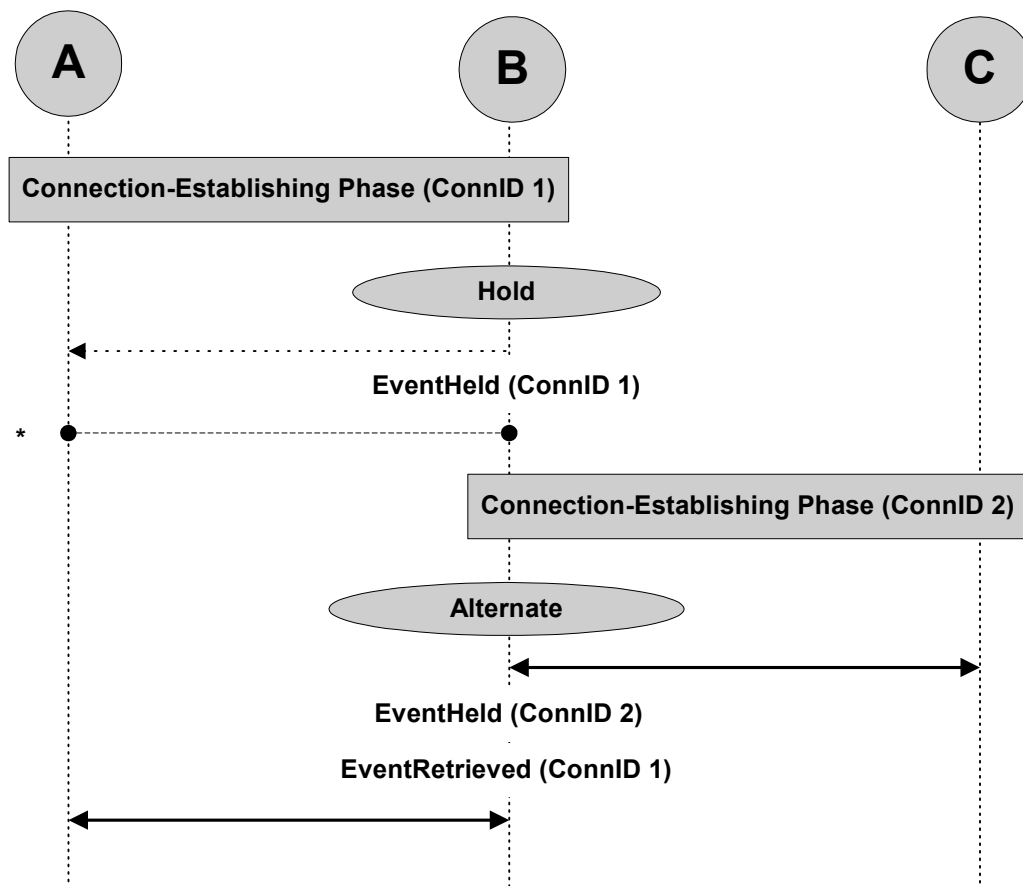


Figure 98: Alternate-Call Service

Table 185: Alternate-Call Service

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (THoldCall)	
	EventHeld ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)		
	Alternate (TAlternateCall)	

**Table 185: Alternate-Call Service (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b>	
	<b>EventRetrieved<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
<b>Conversation (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. With **EventRetrieved**, the values for attributes **ThisDNRole** and **ThisQueue** are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding **EventRetrieved** (**EventEstablished** and **EvenRing-**  
**ing**). For non-ACD calls, however, **ThisQueue** is not reported.

**Table 186: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	

## Reconnect-Call Service

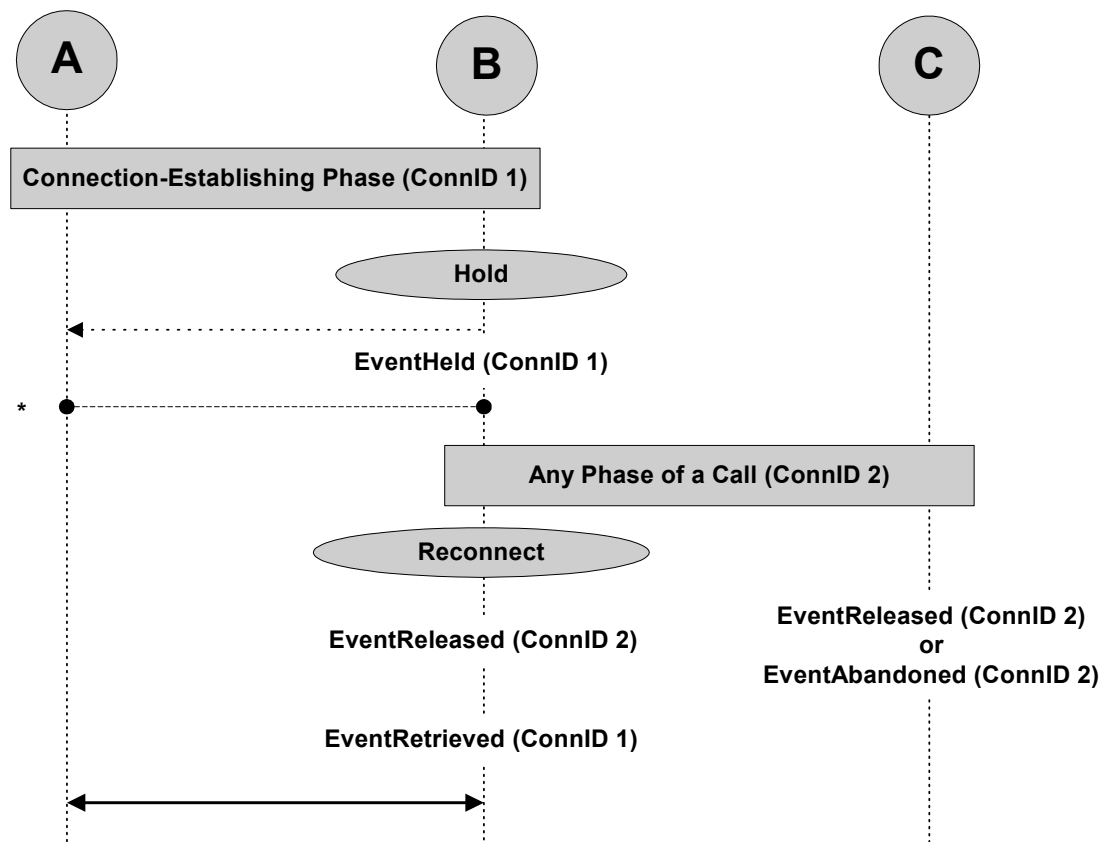


Figure 99: Reconnect-Call Service

Table 187: Reconnect-Call Service

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (THoldCall) or Transfer (TInitiateTransfer)* / Conference (TInitiateConference) <sup>a</sup>	
	EventHeld ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	
Any Phase of a Call (ConnID 2)		

**Table 187: Reconnect-Call Service (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Reconnect (TReconnectCall)</b>	
	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>  <b>EventRetrieved<sup>b</sup></b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased/EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>2</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>Conversation (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. For the Hicom 300 E CS switch: service is available when EventHeld is generated as a result of one of these requests.
- b. With EventRetrieved, the values for attributes ThisDNRole and ThisQueue are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding EventRetrieved (EventEstablished and EventRing-ing). For non-ACD calls, however, ThisQueue is not reported.

**Table 188: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	

## Redirect-Call Service

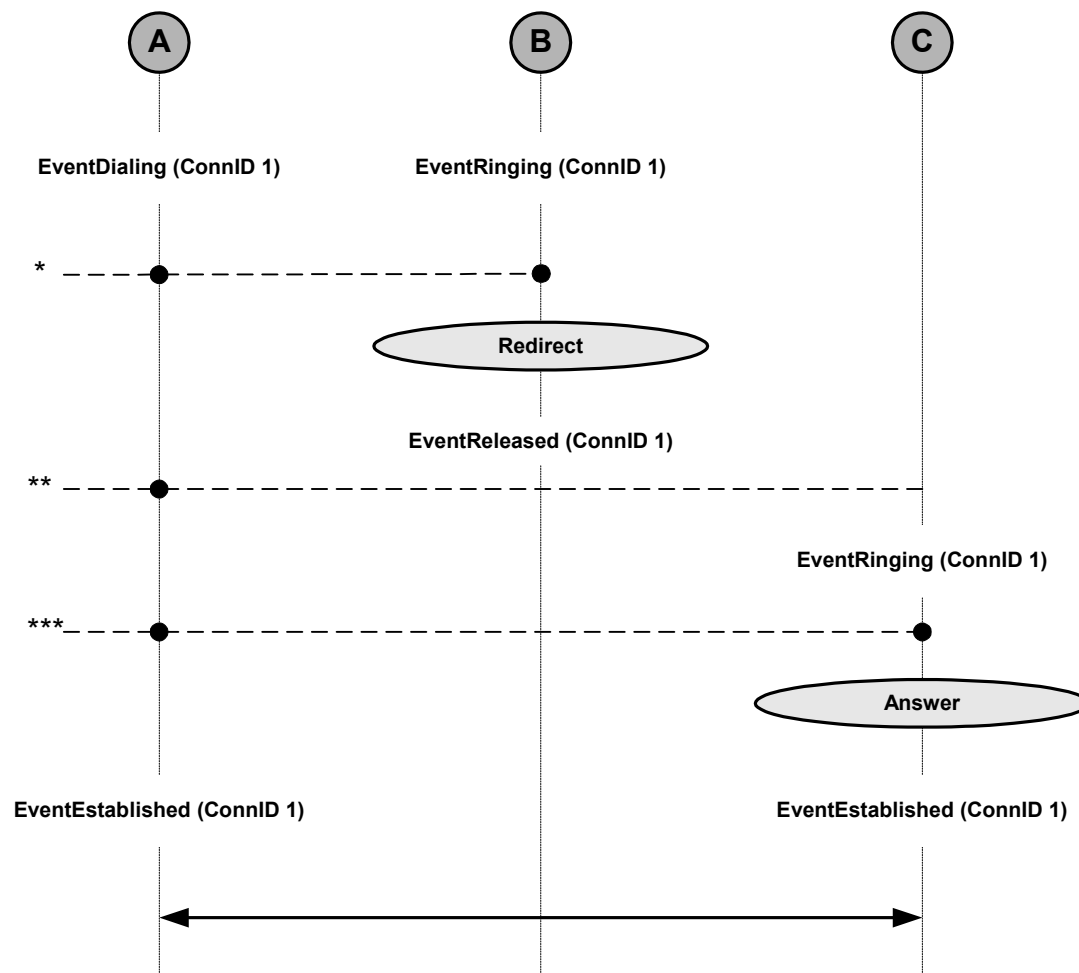


Figure 100: Redirect-Call Service

Table 189: Redirect-Call Service

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState OK	
	<b>Redirect (TRedirectCall)</b>	

**Table 189: Redirect-Call Service (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThirdPartyDN C OtherDN A CallState <b>Redirected</b>	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThirdPartyDN B CallState <b>Redirected</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Conversation (ConnID 1)</b>		

**Table 190: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance

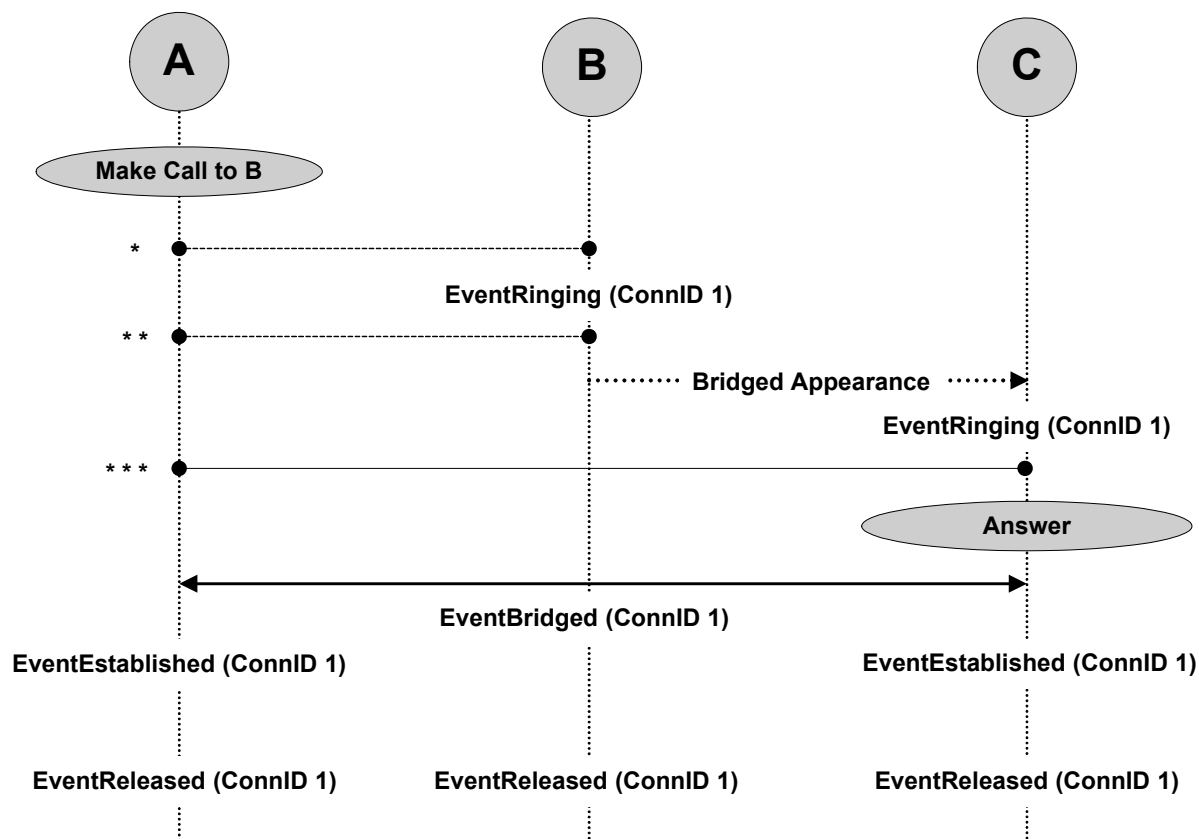


Figure 101: Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance

Table 191: Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>Make Call to B (TMakeCall) or Inbound Call</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState OK	
	<b>Coverage Path</b>	



**Table 191: Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance (Continued)**

<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
		<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Covered</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventBridged</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>
<b>Release<sup>a</sup></b>		<b>Release<sup>a</sup></b>
<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

a. Either Party A or Party C can release the call.

**Table 192: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance

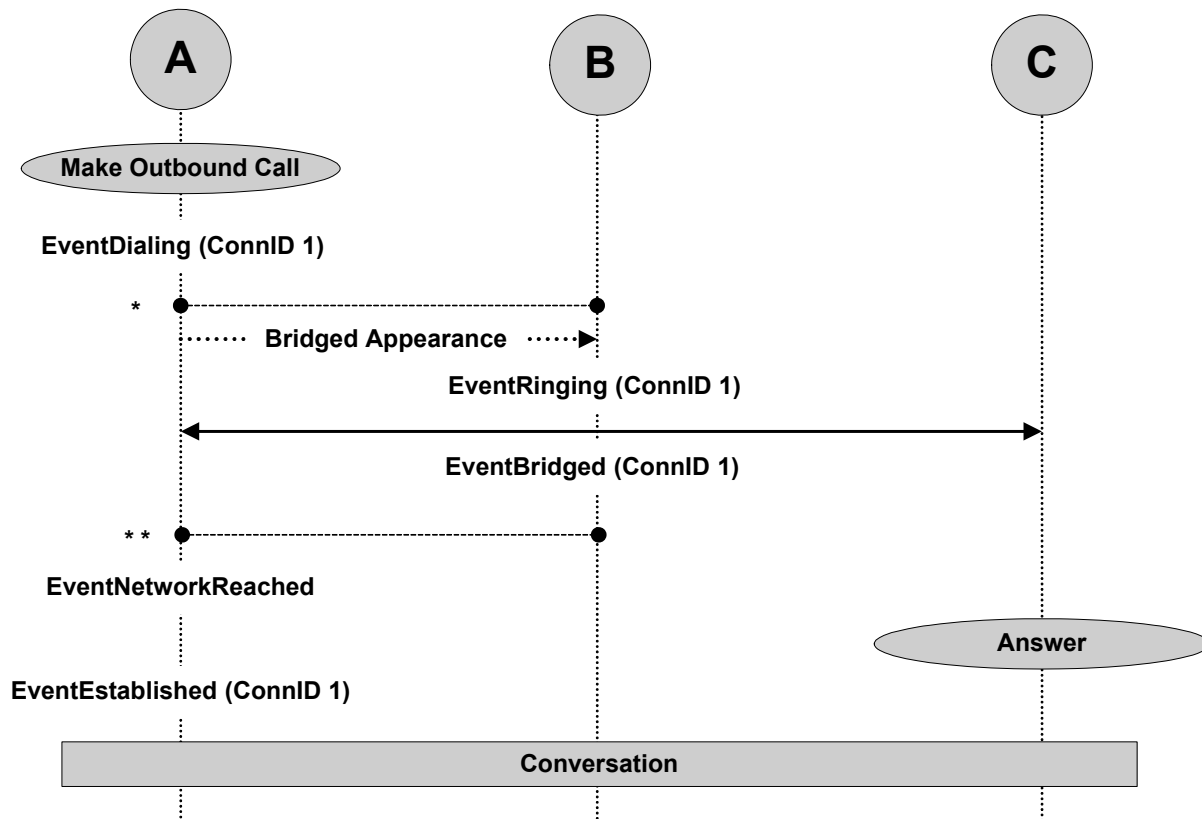


Figure 102: Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance

Table 193: Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>Make Outside Call (TMakeCall)</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL		

**Table 193: Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL CallState <b>Covered</b>	
	<b>EventBridged</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> *OPT OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	
<b>EventNetworkReached</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL		
		<b>Answer</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> *OPT OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *OPT		

**Table 194: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	

## Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance

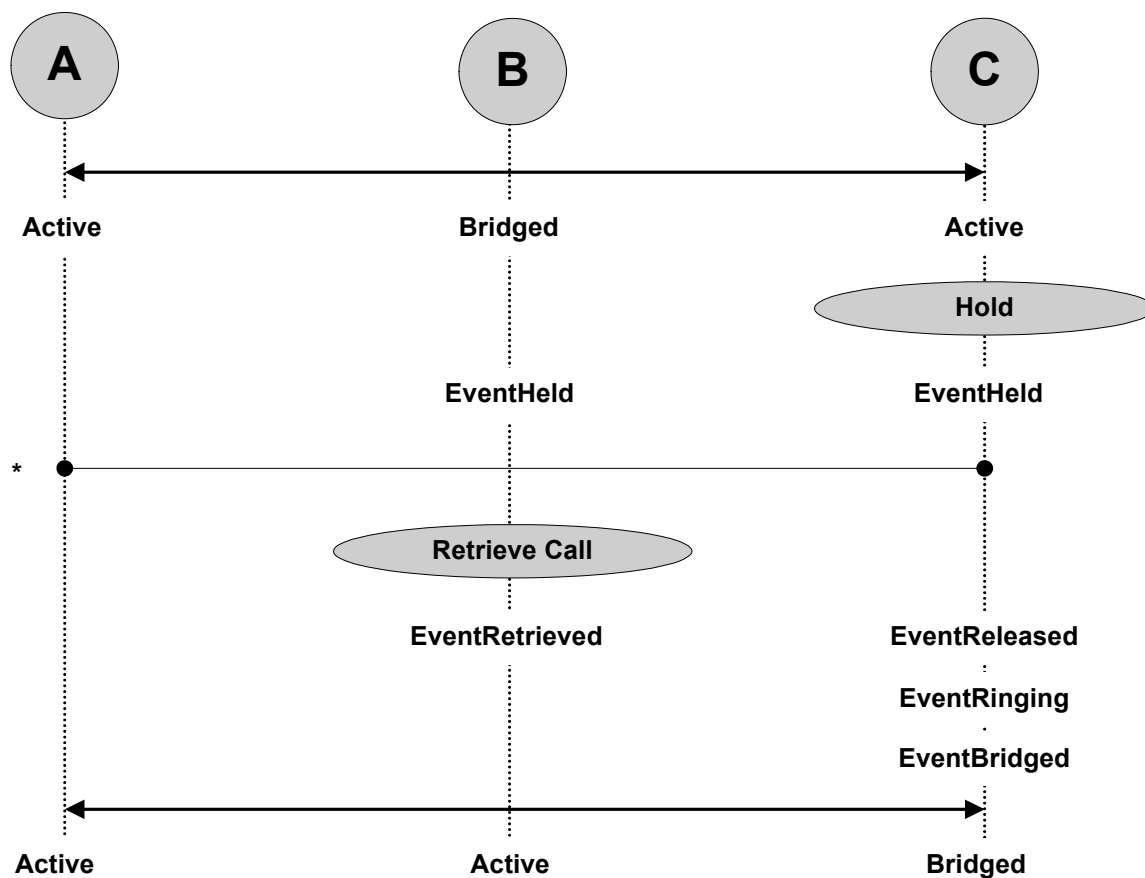


Figure 103: Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance

Table 195: Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call Established between Party A and Party C, with Party B Bridged		
		Hold (THoldCall)
	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B OtherDN A	<b>EventHeld</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN A

**Table 195: Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	<b>Retrieve Call (TRetrieveCall)</b>	
	<b>EventRetrieved</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>  <b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>Covered</b>  <b>EventBridged</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>

**Table 196: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B or C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers)<sup>1</sup>

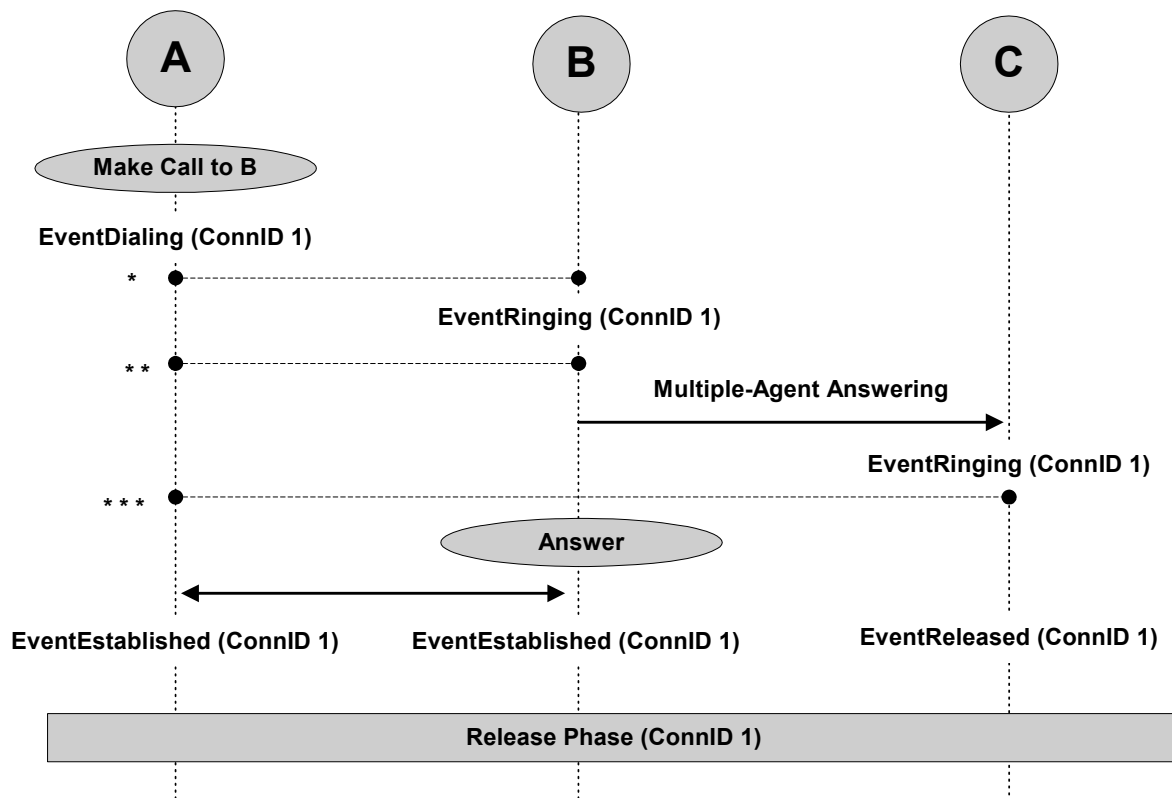


Figure 104: Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers)

1. Depending on the maker of the switch, the ability of multiple agents to handle a call may be known by names such as Coverage Path or Pickup Group.



**Table 197: Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents  
(Party B Answers)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>Make Call to B (TMakeCall) or Inbound Call</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> *DIAL	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
	<b>Coverage Path</b>	
		<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Covered</b>
	<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>	
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN B OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN C ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>

**Table 198: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
*	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
**	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
***	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Call Treatment with Routing

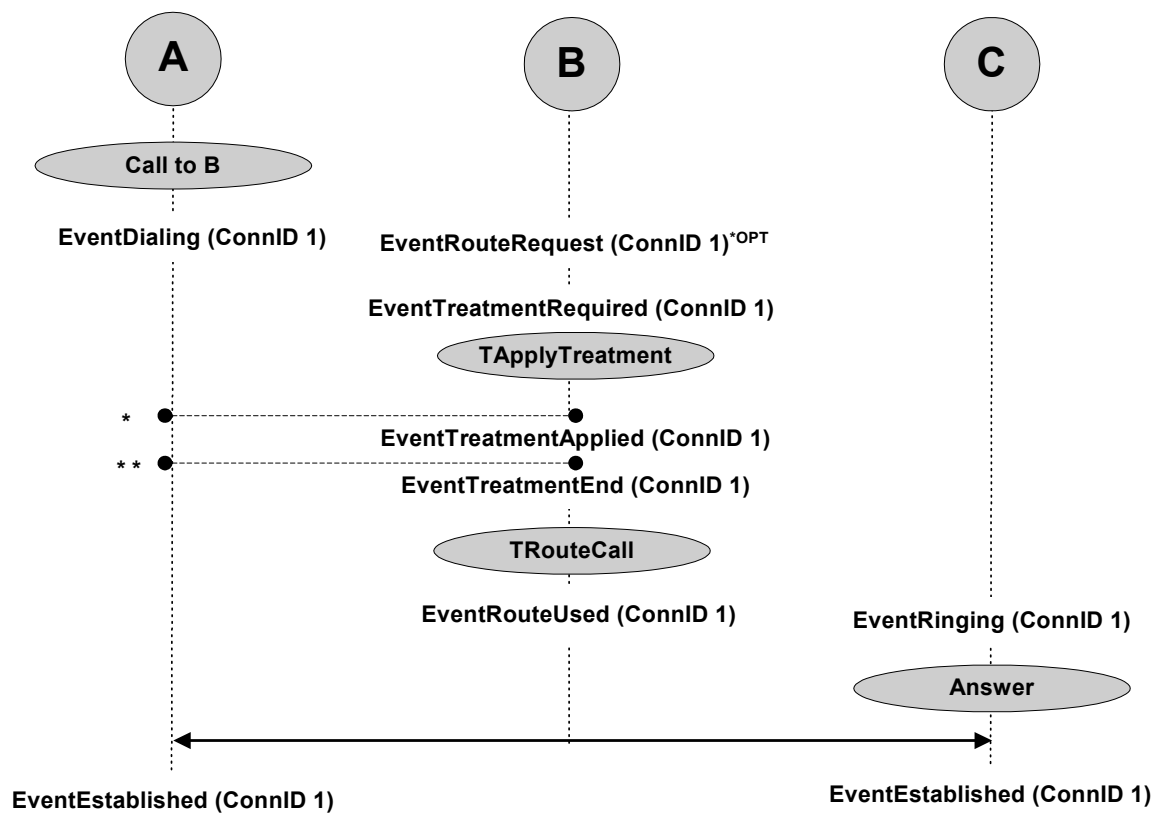


Figure 105: Call Treatment with Routing

**Table 199: Call Treatment with Routing**

<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B (Routing Point)</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
<b>Call to B</b>		
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventRouteRequest</b> <sup>*OPT</sup> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>  <b>EventTreatmentRequired</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	
	<b>Treatment Instruction (TApplyTreatment)</b>	
	<b>EventTreatmentApplied</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> TreatmentType	
	<b>EventTreatmentEnd</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> TreatmentType UserData	

**Table 199: Call Treatment with Routing (Continued)**

<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B (Routing Point)</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
	<b>Route (TRouteCall)</b>	
	<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination</b> *OPT	<b>EventRingling</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

**Table 200: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	
<b>* *</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>	

# Predictive Dialing

## Predictive Call

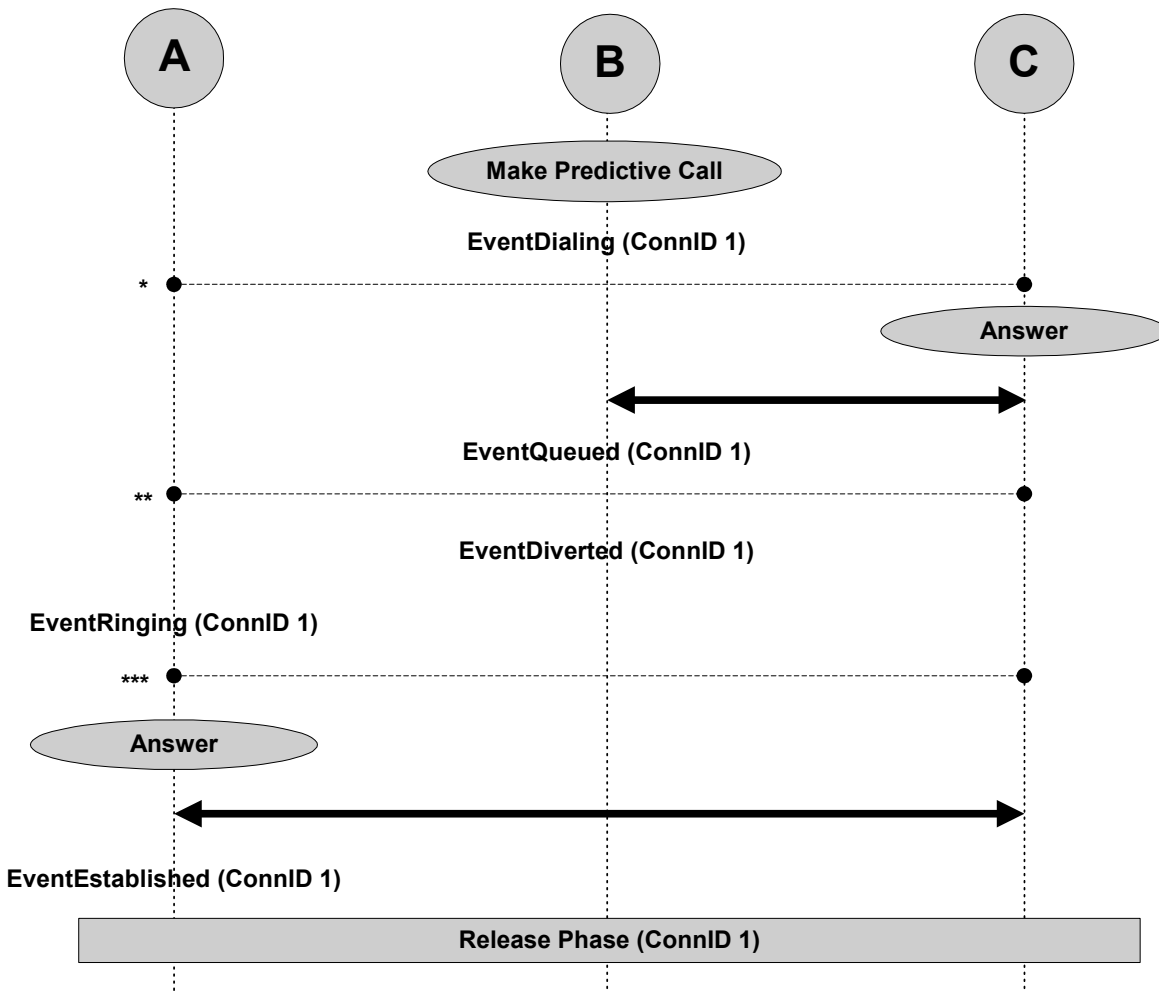


Figure 106: Predictive Call

Table 201: Predictive Call

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
	<b>Make Predictive Call</b> (TMakePredictiveCall)	
	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	
		<b>Answer</b>
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b> / <b>AnsweringMachineDetected</b> <sup>a</sup>	
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>A</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Origination</b> *OPT	



**Table 201: Predictive Call (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>		
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN C OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. If the switch reports that a call is connected to an answering machine, T-Server also attaches a key-value pair `AnswerClass=AM` to the call's `UserData`.

**Table 202: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN C CallState <sup>a</sup>	

**Table 202: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
**		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
***	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		

a. CallState in this case may be any of the following:

CallStateGeneralError  
CallStateSystemError  
CallStateBusy  
CallStateNoAnswer  
CallStateAnsweringMachineDetected  
CallStateFaxDetected  
CallStateAllTrunksBusy  
CallStateQueueFull  
CallStateDropped  
CallStateSitDetected  
CallStateSitInvalidnum  
CallStateSitVacant  
CallStateSitIntercept  
CallStateSitUnknown  
CallStateSitNocircuit  
CallStateSitReorder

## Predictive Call with Routing

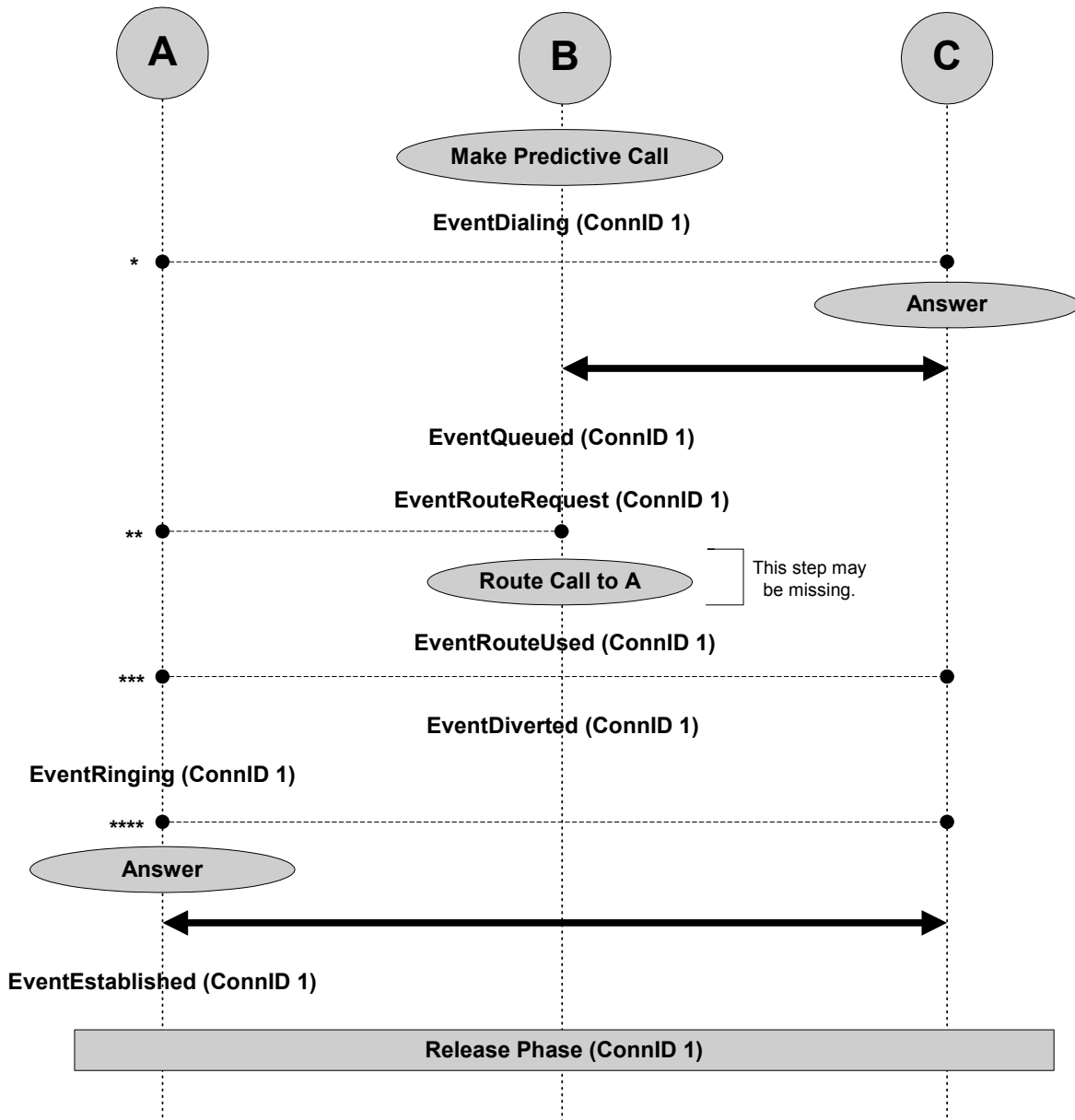


Figure 107: Predictive Call with Routing

**Table 203: Predictive Call with Routing**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
	<b>Make Predictive Call</b> (TMakePredictiveCall)	
	<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> *DIAL OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	
		<b>Answer</b>
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b> / <b>FaxDetected</b> / <b>AnsweringMachineDetected</b> <sup>a</sup>	
	<b>EventRouteRequest</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	

**Table 203: Predictive Call with Routing (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
	<b>Route Call to A (TRouteCall)</b>	
	<b>EventRouteUsed</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>A</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Origination</b> *OPT  <b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>A</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Origination</b> *OPT	
<b>EventRingling</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		

**Table 203: Predictive Call with Routing (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>		
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

- a. If the switch reports that a call is connected to an answering machine, T-Server also attaches a key-value pair AnswerClass=AM to the call's UserData.

**Table 204: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <sup>a</sup>	
** and ***		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
****	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		

- a. `CallState` in this case may be any of the following:

- `CallStateGeneralError`
- `CallStateSystemError`
- `CallStateBusy`
- `CallStateNoAnswer`
- `CallStateAnsweringMachineDetected`
- `CallStateFaxDetected`
- `CallStateAllTrunksBusy`
- `CallStateQueueFull`
- `CallStateDropped`
- `CallStateSitDetected`
- `CallStateSitInvalidnum`
- `CallStateSitVacant`
- `CallStateSitIntercept`
- `CallStateSitUnknown`
- `CallStateSitNocircuit`
- `CallStateSitReorder`

## Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)

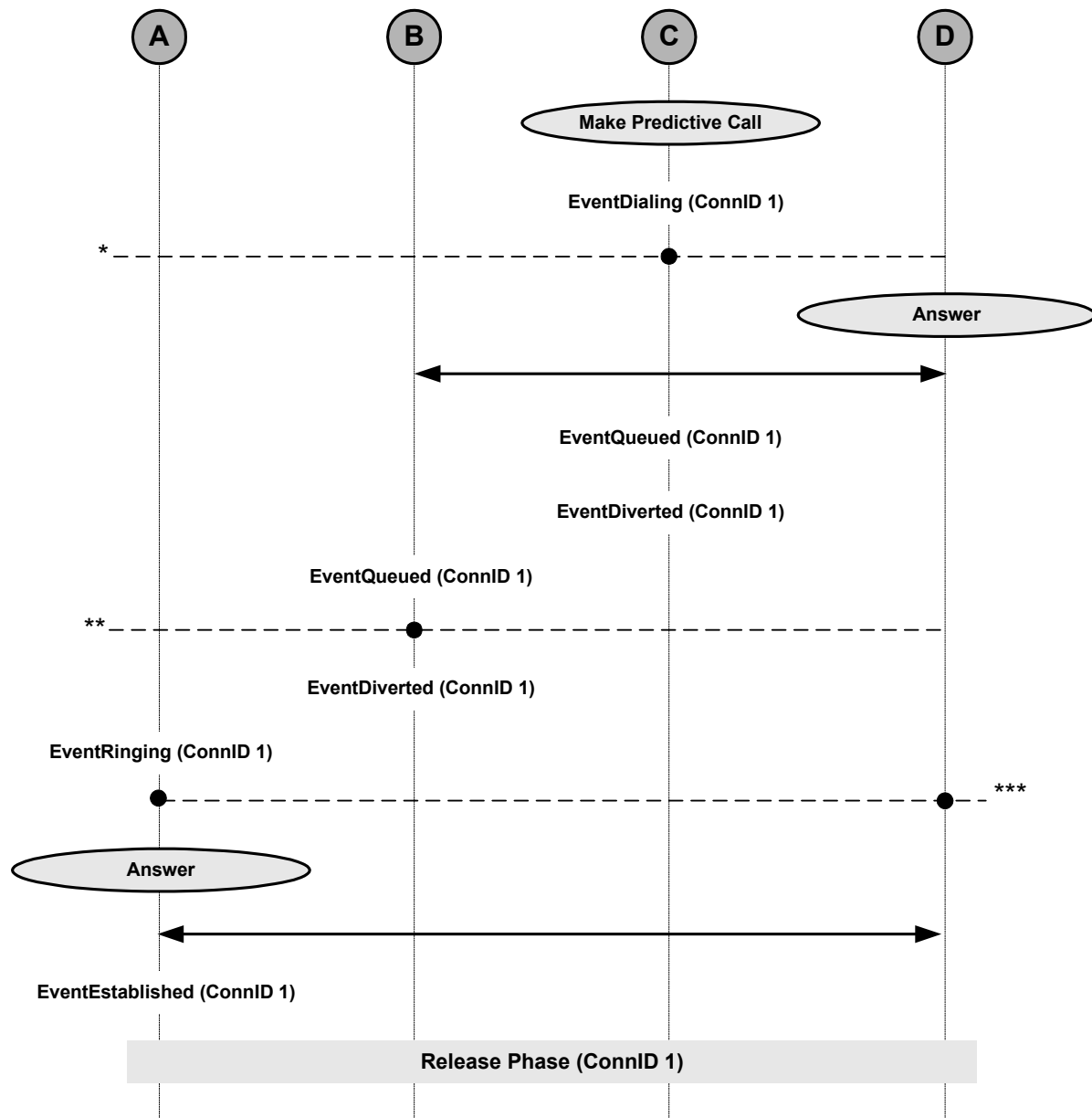


Figure 108: Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)



**Table 205: Predictive Call**  
**(Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group Specified in the Extensions of TMakePredictiveCall)	PARTY C (Routing Point or ACD Group)	PARTY D
		<b>Make Predictive Call (TMakePredictiveCall)</b>	
		<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> <sup>*DIAL</sup> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>	
			<b>Answer</b>
		<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK/AnsweringMachine-Detected</b>	
		<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisQueue <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>B</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Origination</b>	

**Table 205: Predictive Call**  
**(Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group Specified in the Extensions of TMakePredictiveCall)	PARTY C (Routing Point or ACD Group)	PARTY D
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> This DN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>		
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>A</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Origination</b> *OPT		
<b>EventRingling</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>			

**Table 205: Predictive Call**  
**(Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions) (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group Specified in the Extensions of TMakePredictiveCall)	PARTY C (Routing Point or ACD Group)	PARTY D
Answer (TAnswerCall)			
EventEstablished ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole Origination OtherDN D OtherDNRole Destination			
Release Phase (ConnID 1)			

**Table 206: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
*			EventReleased ConnID 1 ThisDN C OtherDN D CallState <sup>a</sup>	

**Table 206: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)**

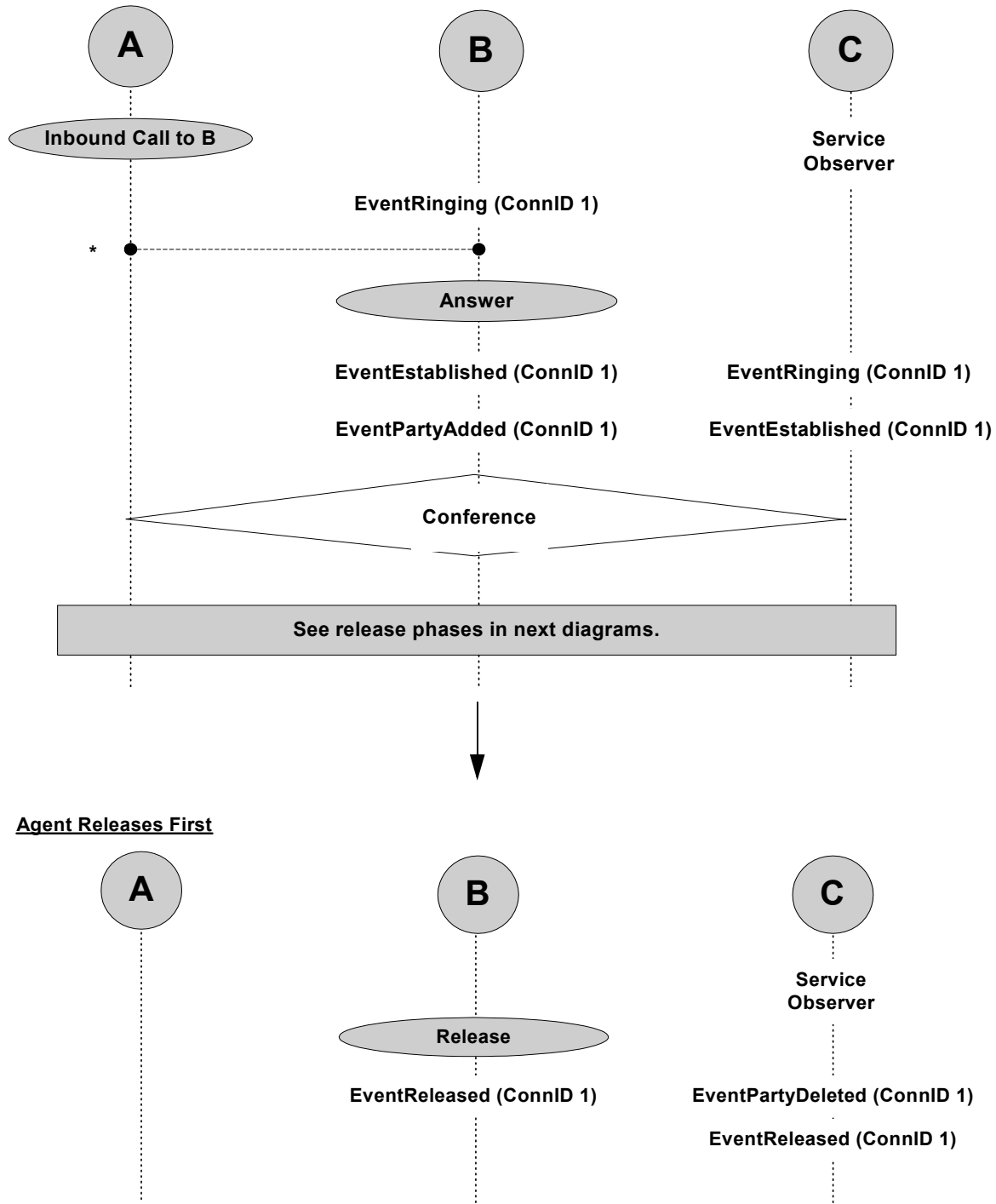
Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
**		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> CallState <b>OK</b>		
***	<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>D</b> CallState <b>OK</b>			

a. CallState in this case may be any of the following:

CallStateGeneralError  
CallStateSystemError  
CallStateBusy  
CallStateNoAnswer  
CallStateAnsweringMachineDetected  
CallStateFaxDetected  
CallStateAllTrunksBusy  
CallStateQueueFull  
CallStateDropped  
CallStateSitDetected  
CallStateSitInvalidnum  
CallStateSitVacant  
CallStateSitIntercept  
CallStateSitUnknown  
CallStateSitNocircuit  
CallStateSitReorder

# Monitoring Calls

## Service Observing on Agent



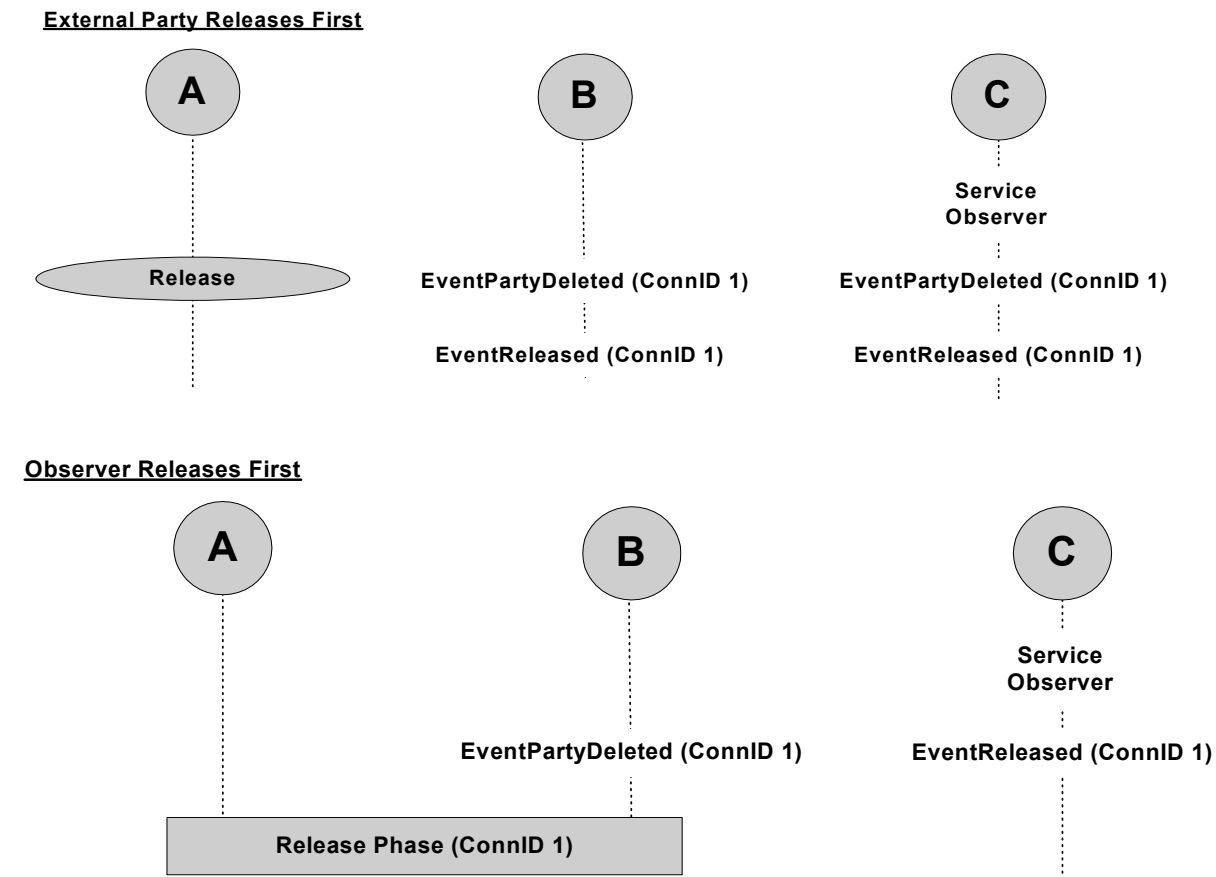


Figure 109: Service Observing on Agent

Table 207: Service Observing on Agent

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
Inbound Call		
	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole Destination OtherDN A OtherDNRole Origination CallState OK	
	<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>	

**Table 207: Service Observing on Agent (Continued)**

<b>PARTY A (External)</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C (Service Observer)</b>
	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventRingin</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A<sup>a</sup></b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination<sup>b</sup></b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>
	<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Observer</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>
<b>Conference</b>		
<b>Release Phase, see description below.</b>		

- a. T-Server for the NEC NEAX/APEX switch uses the party that initialized the Service Observer instead of Party A.
- b. T-Server for the NEC NEAX/APEX switch uses the role of the party that initialized the Service Observer instead of the role of Party A.

Table 208: Agent Releases First

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
	<b>Release (TReleaseCall)</b>	
	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
		<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>



**Table 209: External Party Releases First**

<b>PARTY A (External)</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C (Service Observer)</b>
<b>External Party Releases a Call</b>		
	<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Observer</b> <sup>a</sup> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> <sup>a</sup> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>DeletedParty</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

a. The attribute contains observer information.

Table 210: Observer Releases First

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
		<b>Observer Releases a Call</b>
	<b>EventPartyDeleted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>Observer</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>DeletedBy</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
<b>Release Phase (ConnID 1)</b>		

Table 211: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	

## Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call

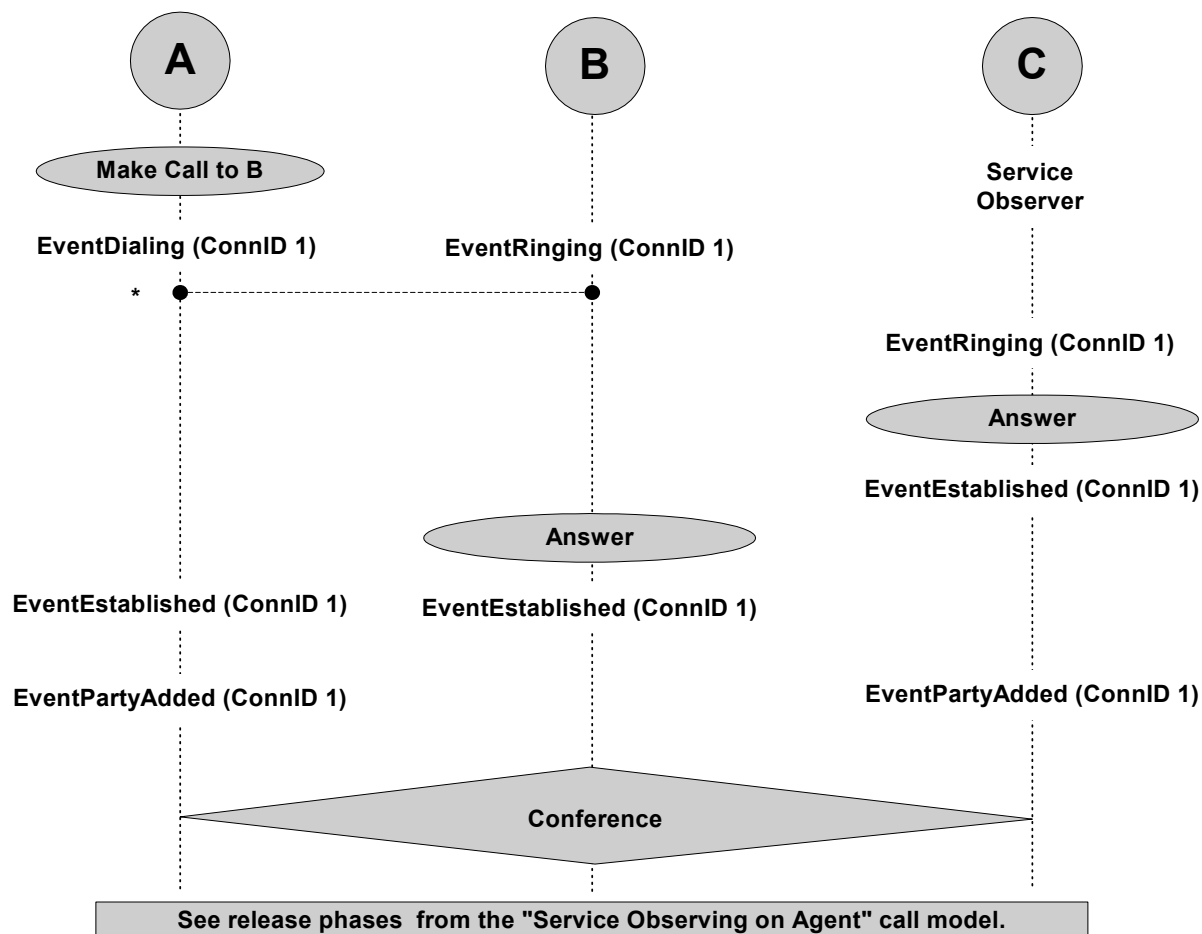


Figure 110: Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call

**Table 212: Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call**

<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventRingling</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	
		<b>EventRingling</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A<sup>a</sup></b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination<sup>b</sup></b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>
		<b>Answer</b>
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>
	<b>Answer</b>	
<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>	<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>	

**Table 212: Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call (Continued)**

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>		<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>B</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>
<b>Conference</b>		
<b>Release Phase, see description in “Service Observer on Agent.”</b>		

- Depending on the make of the switch in use, T-Server might employ the party that initialized the Service Observing instead of Party A.
- Depending on the make of the switch in use, T-Server might employ the role of the party that initialized the Service Observing instead of the role of Party A.

**Table 213: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		<b>EventAbandoned</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	

## Service Observing on Queue

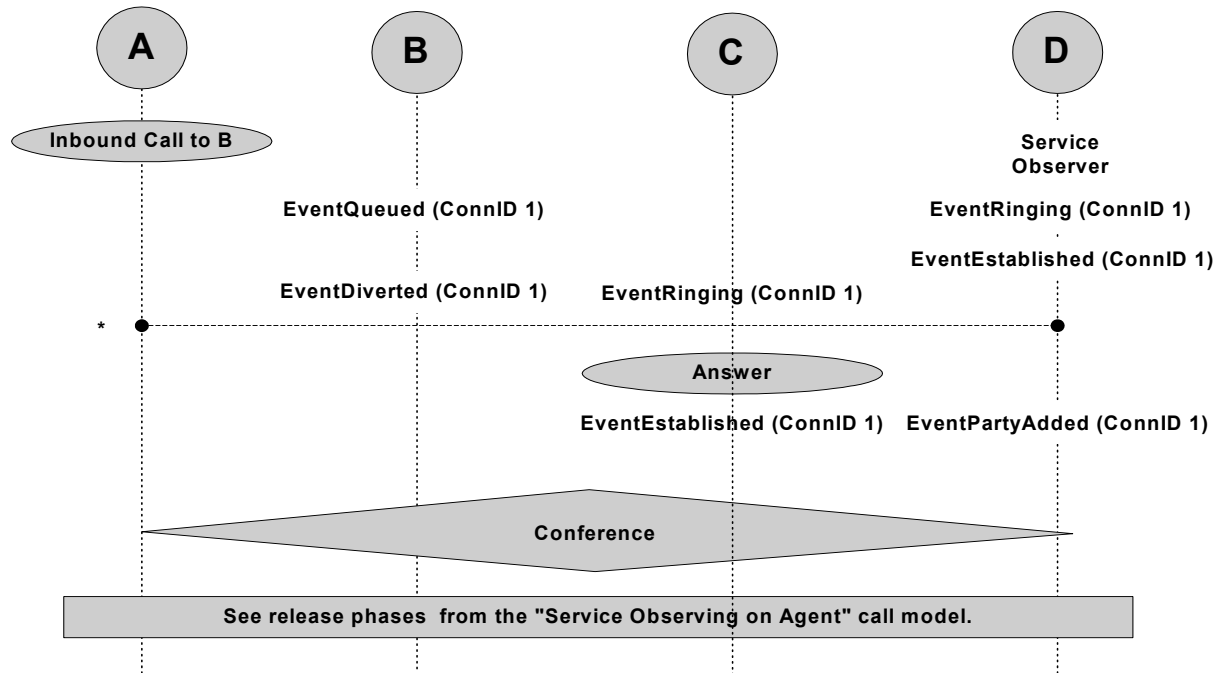


Figure 111: Service Observing on Queue

Table 214: Service Observing on Queue

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C	Party D (Observer)
Inbound Call			
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN B ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b>		<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN D ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN A OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>

**Table 214: Service Observing on Queue (Continued)**

<b>PARTY A (External)</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>	<b>Party D (Observer)</b>
			<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination</b> *OPT	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>	
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>	
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b> Extensions: OrigDN-1=A OrigDN-2=D	<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>NewParty</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>

**Table 214: Service Observing on Queue (Continued)**

<b>PARTY A (External)</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>	<b>Party D (Observer)</b>
			<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>B</b> ThisQueue <b>B</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole <b>Destination</b> *OPT	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>	
		<b>Answer (TAnswerCall)</b>	
		<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> ThisDNRole <b>Destination</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> OtherDNRole <b>Origination</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b> Extensions: OrigDN-1=A OrigDN-2=D	<b>EventPartyAdded</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>C</b> OtherDNRole <b>NewParty</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>C</b> ThirdPartyDNRole <b>AddedBy</b> CallState <b>Bridged</b>



**Table 214: Service Observing on Queue (Continued)**

<b>PARTY A (External)</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>	<b>Party D (Observer)</b>
<b>Conference</b>			
<b>Release Phase, see description in “Service Observer on Agent.”</b>			

**Table 215: Abnormal Call Flow**

<b>Interruption Point</b>	<b>PARTY A</b>	<b>PARTY B</b>	<b>PARTY C</b>	<b>PARTY D</b>
*			<b>EventAbandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>C</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>D</b> ThisDNRole <b>Observer</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Working With Queues

### Multiple-Queue Call Treated at an IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue

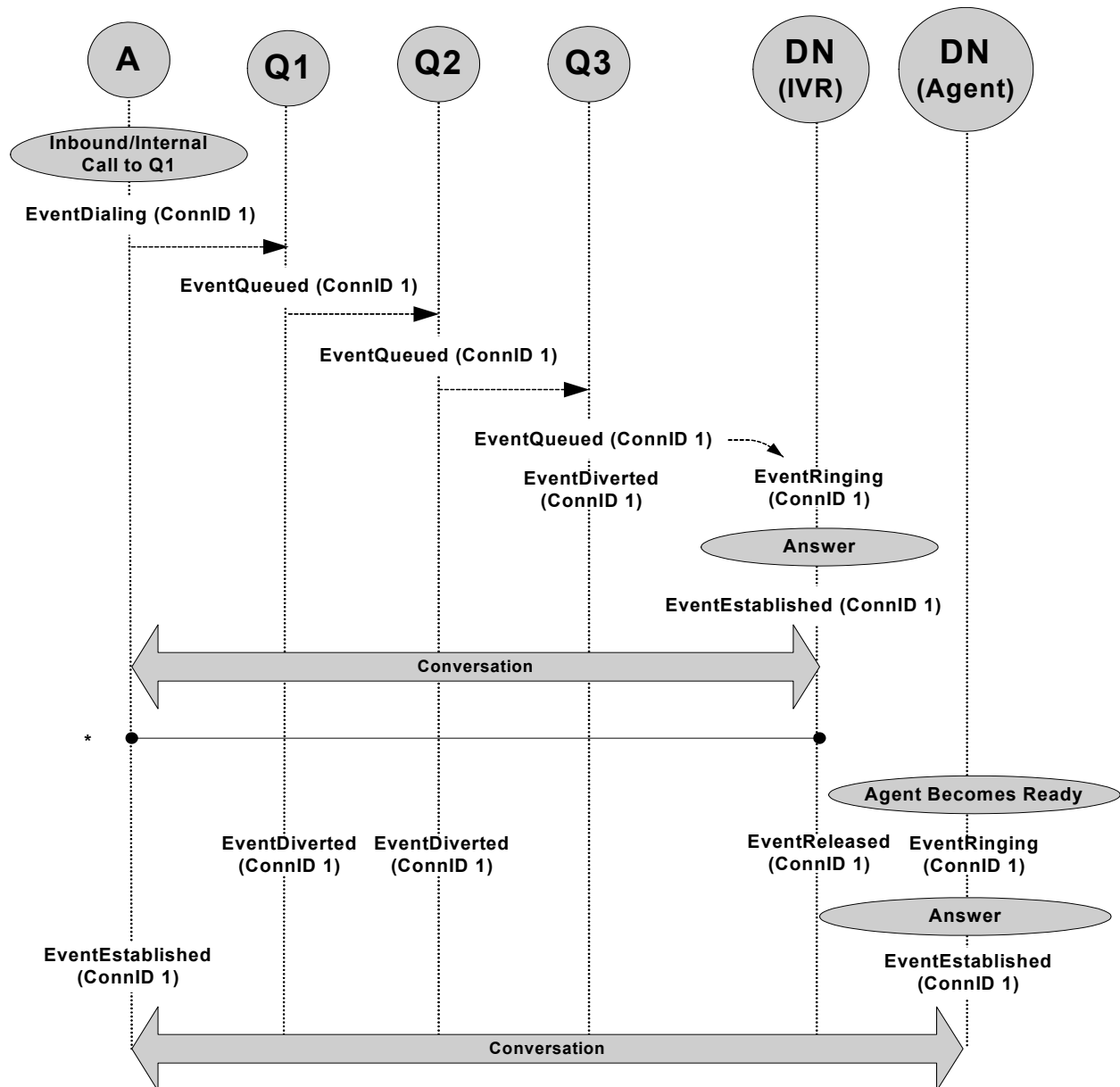


Figure 112: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue

**Table 216: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port:  
Treatment at IVR Queue**

A	Q1	Q2	Q3	IVR	Agent
<b>Inbound /Internal Call to Q1</b>	<b>Call to Q1</b>				
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN* Q1 OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>					
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN Q1 ThisQueue Q1 OtherDN A				
		<b>Call Placed in Second Queue</b>			
		<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN Q2 ThisQueue Q2 OtherDN A			
			<b>Call Placed in IVR Queue for Treatment When No Agents Ready</b>		

**Table 216: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port:  
Treatment at IVR Queue (Continued)**

A	Q1	Q2	Q3	IVR	Agent
			<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN Q2 ThisQueue Q2 OtherDN A		
			<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN Q3 ThisQueue Q3 OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN IVR DN CallState ConverseOn	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN IVR ThisQueue Q3 OtherDN A CallState ConverseOn	
				<b>Answer</b>	
				<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN IVR ThisQueue Q3 OtherDN A	
					<b>Agent Ready</b>
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN RQ2 ThisQueue RQ2 OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN AgentDN	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN Q2 ThisQueue Q2 OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN AgentDN		<b>EventReleased<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN IVR ThisQueue Q3 OtherDN A	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN AgentDN ThisQueue Q1 OtherDN A

**Table 216: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port:  
Treatment at IVR Queue (Continued)**

A	Q1	Q2	Q3	IVR	Agent
					<b>Answer</b>
<b>EventEstablished<sup>b</sup></b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>A</b> OtherDN <b>AgentDN</b> CallState <b>OK</b>					<b>Event- Established</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>AgentDN</b> ThisQueue <b>Q1</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

- a. EventReleased can occur before an agent becomes available because the IVR finishes call treatment.
- b. In some deployments, EventEstablished for party A can occur at the same time as the IVR EventEstablished, especially if a call comes through the PSTN.

**Table 217: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	A	Q1	Q2	Q3	IVR	Agent
*	<b>EventReleased</b> OtherDN <b>Q1</b>	<b>Event- Abandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q1</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	<b>Event- Abandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q2</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	<b>Event- Abandoned</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q3</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	<b>EventReleased</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>IVR</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	

## Multiple-Queue Call Treated at an IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port

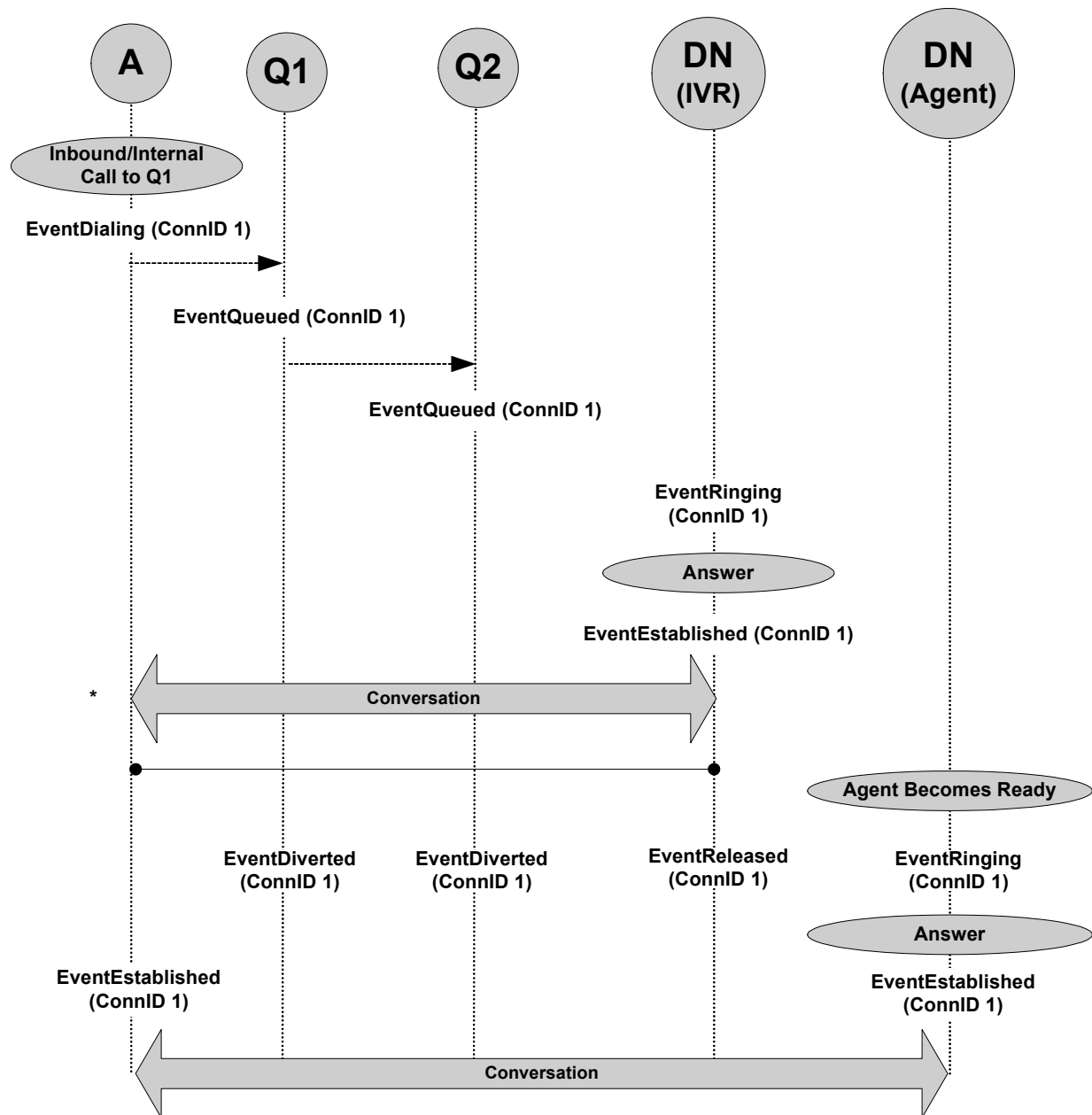


Figure 113: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port

**Table 218: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port:  
Direct Treatment at IVR Port**

External Party	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
<b>Inbound /Internal Call to Q1</b>	<b>Call to Q1</b>			
<b>EventDialing</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A ThisDNRole <b>Origination</b> OtherDN* Q1 OtherDNRole <b>Destination</b>				
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN Q1 ThisQueue Q1 OtherDN A			
		<b>Call Placed in Second Queue</b>		
		<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN Q2 ThisQueue Q2 OtherDN A		
			<b>Call Placed Directly to IVR Port</b>	
			<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN IVR OtherDN A CallState <b>ConverseOn</b>	

**Table 218: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port:  
Direct Treatment at IVR Port (Continued)**

External Party	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
			<b>Answer</b>	
			<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN <b>IVR</b> OtherDN A	
				<b>Agent Ready</b>
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN <b>RQ2</b> ThisQueue <b>RQ2</b> OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN <b>AgentDN</b>	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN <b>Q2</b> ThisQueue <b>Q2</b> OtherDN A ThirdPartyDN <b>AgentDN</b>	<b>EventReleased<sup>a</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN <b>IVR</b> OtherDN A	<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN <b>AgentDN</b> ThisQueue <b>Q1</b> OtherDN A
				<b>Answer</b>
<b>EventEstablished<sup>b</sup></b> ConnID 1 ThisDN A OtherDN <b>AgentDN</b> CallState <b>OK</b>				<b>EventEstablished</b> ConnID 1 ThisDN <b>AgentDN</b> ThisQueue <b>Q1</b> OtherDN A CallState <b>OK</b>

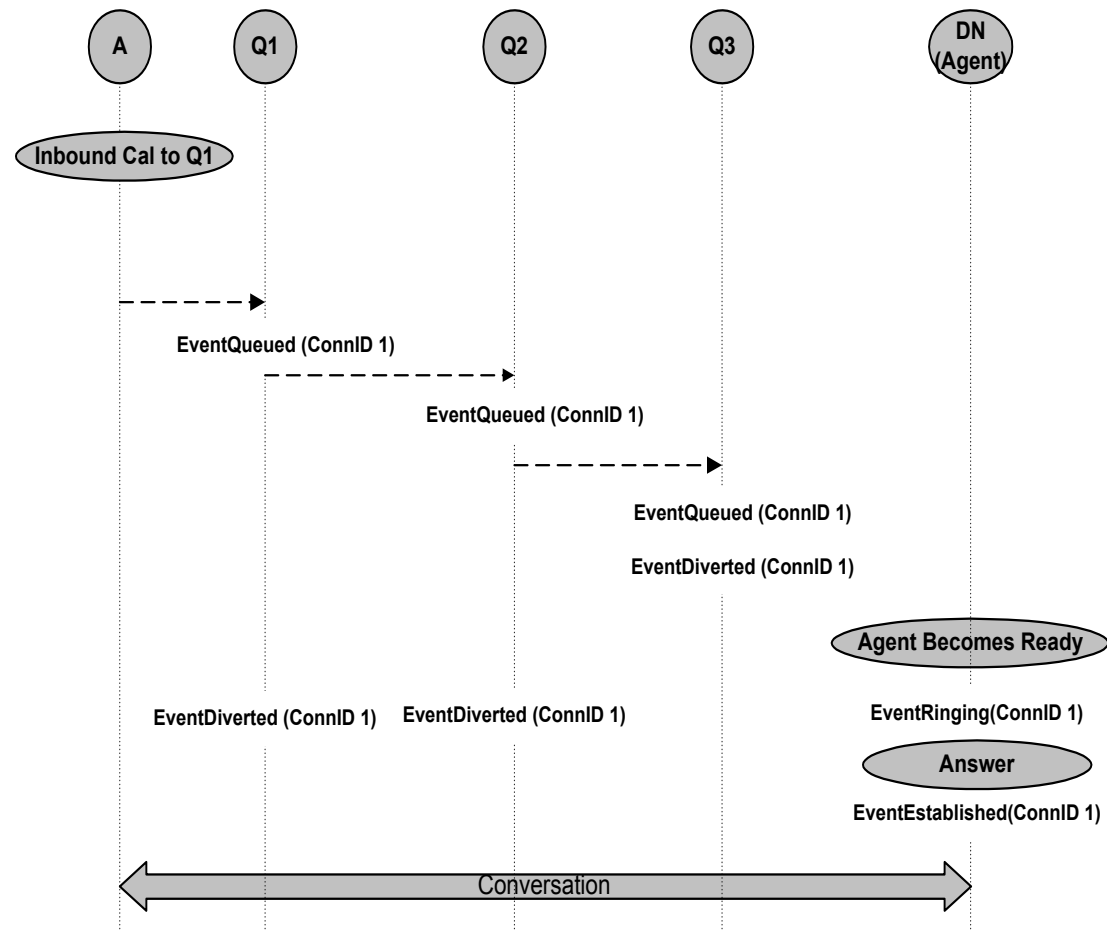
- a. EventReleased can occur before an agent becomes available because the IVR finishes call treatment.
- b. In some deployments, EventEstablished for party A can occur at the same time as the IVR EventEstablished, especially if a call comes through the PSTN.



**Table 219: Abnormal Call Flow**

Interruption Point	External Party	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
*	EventReleased OtherDN <b>Q1</b>	EventAbandoned ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q1</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	EventAbandoned ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q2</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	EventReleased ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>IVR</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	

## Multiple-Queue Call: Call Removed from Queue

**Figure 114: Multiple-Queue Call (Call Removed from Queue)**

**Table 220: Multiple-Queue Call (Call Removed from Queue)**

<b>A</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>IVR</b>	<b>Agent</b>
<b>Inbound Call to Q1</b>	<b>Call to Q1</b>			
	<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q1</b> ThisQueue <b>Q1</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>			
		<b>Call Placed in Second Queue</b>		
		<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q2</b> ThisQueue <b>Q2</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>		
			<b>Call Placed in Third Queue for Treatment When No Agents Ready</b>	
			<b>EventQueued</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q3</b> ThisQueue <b>Q3</b> OtherDN <b>A</b>	
			<b>Call Cleared from Third Queue</b>	
			<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q3</b> ThisQueue <b>Q3</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>Cleared</b>	

**Table 220: Multiple-Queue Call (Call Removed from Queue) (Continued)**

A	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
				<b>Agent Ready</b>
	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q1</b> ThisQueue <b>Q1</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>AgentDN</b>	<b>EventDiverted</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>Q2</b> ThisQueue <b>Q2</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> ThirdPartyDN <b>AgentDN</b>		<b>EventRinging</b> ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>AgentDN</b> ThisQueue <b>Q1</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>
				<b>Answer</b>
				EventEstablished ConnID <b>1</b> ThisDN <b>AgentDN</b> ThisQueue <b>Q1</b> OtherDN <b>A</b> CallState <b>OK</b>

## Network T-Server Attended Transfer Call Flows

### Standard Network Call Initiation

[Figure 115](#) illustrates the standard call setup for a call entering a Genesys environment through a network T-Server. The diagrams that follow it in this section assume the completion of this stage and present common network attended transfer scenarios and a few error cases.

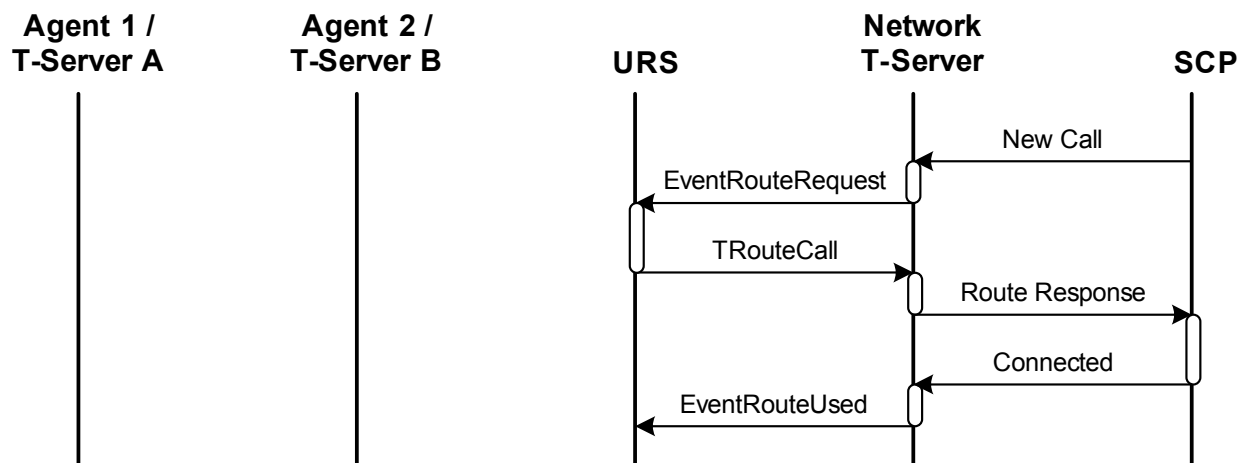


Figure 115: Standard Network Call Initiation

## Consultation Leg Initiation, Specific Destination

Figure 116 illustrates the creation of the consultation leg in a case where the destination DN and its location are provided in the `TNetworkConsult()` function call.

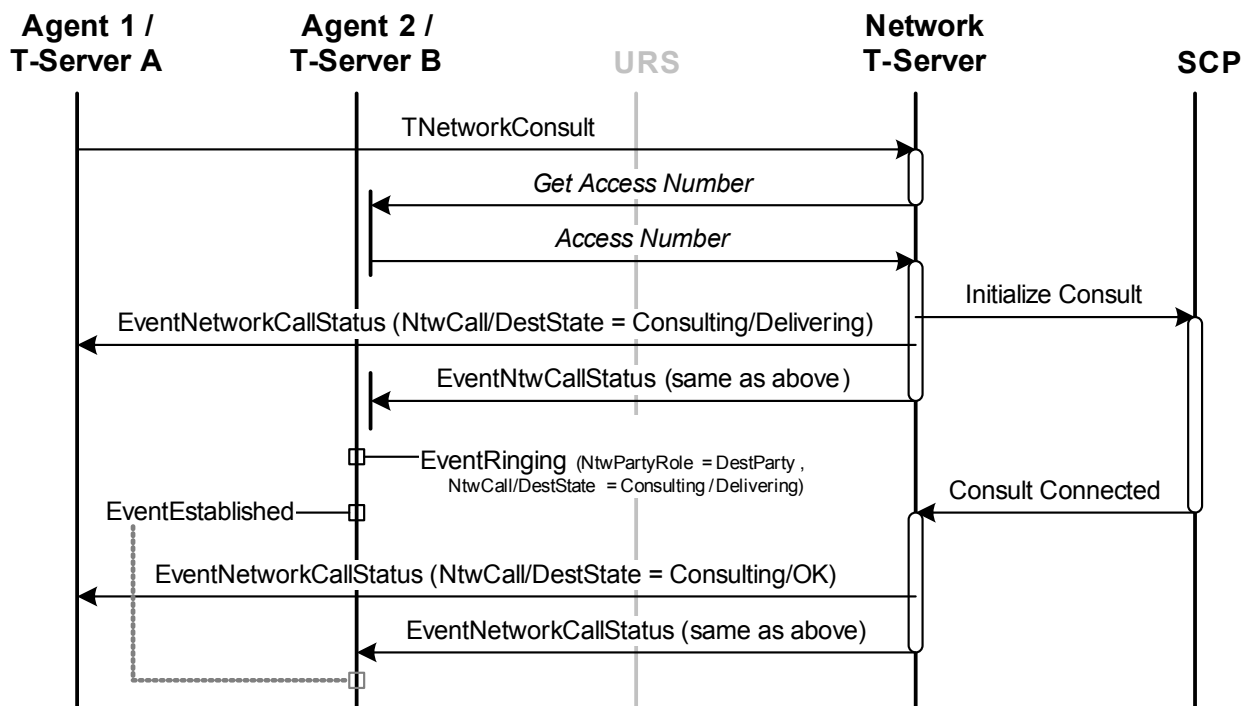


Figure 116: Consultation Leg Initiation, Specific Destination

## Failed Consultation: Specific Target

In [Figure 117](#), the request to consult has failed. Events shown with dotted lines are distributed only when the call is delivered to the intended destination, but not answered (for instance, when `State = NoAnswer`). Since the consult request in this case is made to a specific DN and location, an explicit reconnect request (or another `TNetworkConsult` request, if allowed by the given SCP) from Agent 1 is required. Until such a request is made, the call remains in the Consulting/NoParty state.

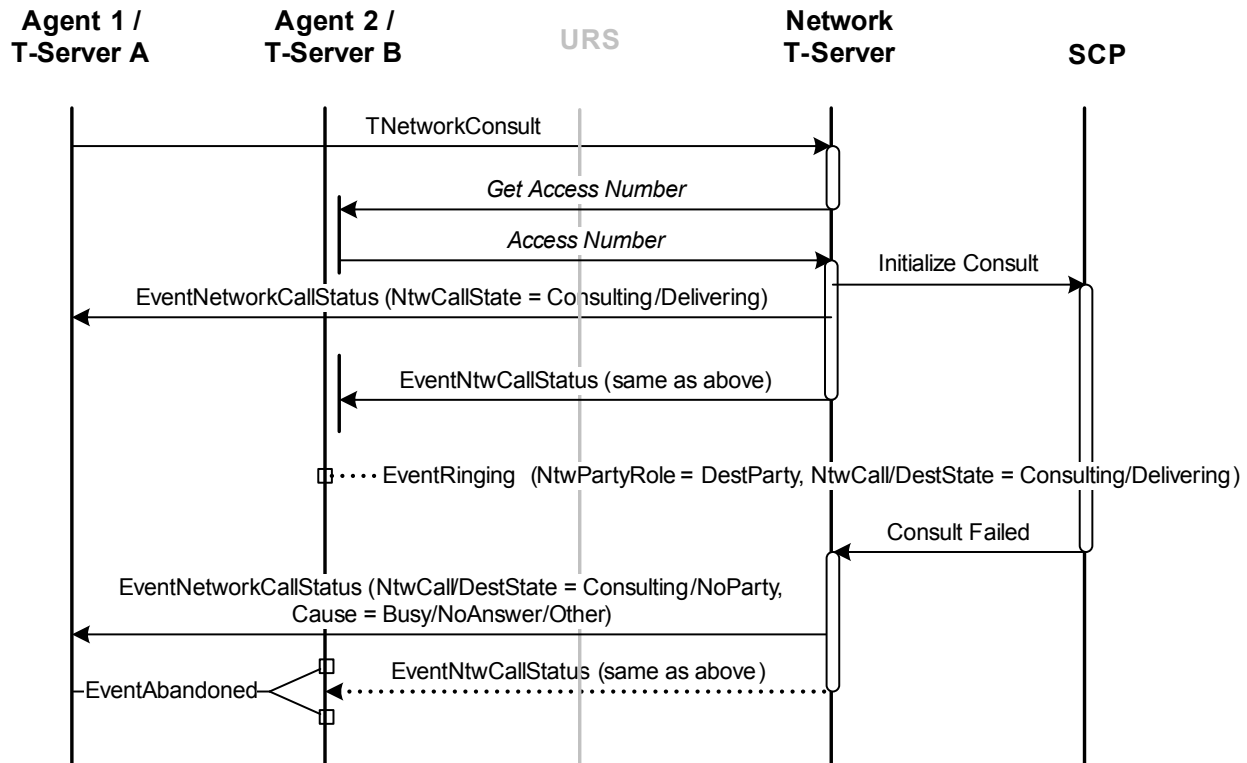


Figure 117: Failed Consultation: Direct Target

## Consultation Leg Initiation, URS Selected Destination

[Figure 118](#) illustrates the creation of the consultation leg in a case where the destination DN and its location are provided by URS. In this case the original caller is still connected to the call (speaking with Agent 1) while URS selects the target. The caller is then placed on hold the moment the consultation leg is created. Depending on the given SCP's capabilities, other scenarios are also possible. For example:

- The original caller might be put on hold immediately (as is the case with conventional local two-step transfers). In such a case, the value for `NetworkState` for the first event is `Consulting/Routing`.

- The original caller might be connected to the call throughout the entire consult and delivery phase, and then put on hold only when the destination (Agent 2) answers the call. In this case, the second event has a value of `ConsultHeld` instead of `Consulting`.

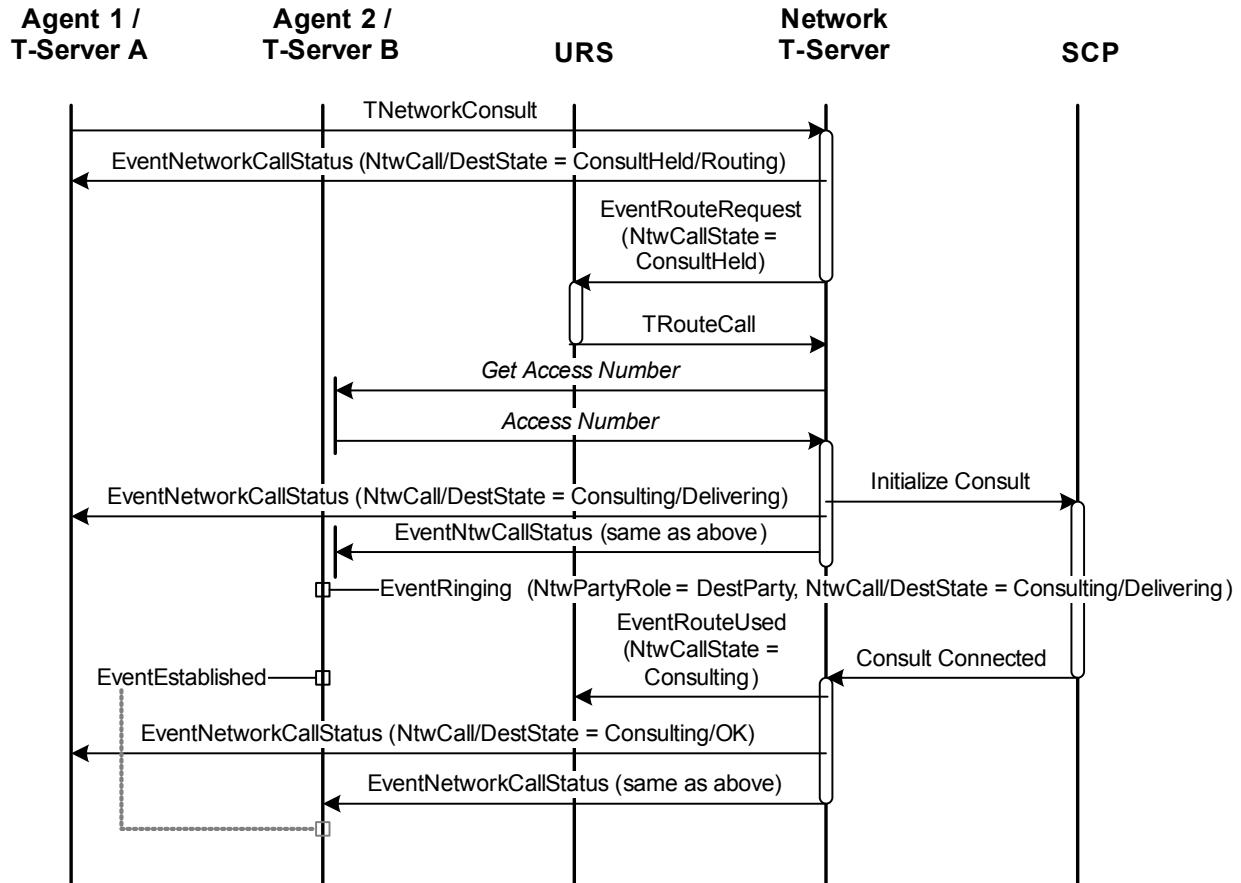


Figure 118: Consultation Leg Initiation, URS Selected Destination

## Failed Consultation: URS Selected Destination

Figure 119 shows a failed request for consultation. Events shown with dotted lines are distributed only when the call is delivered to the intended destination, but not answered (for instance, when `State = NoAnswer`). Because URS controls consultation initiation in this case, no explicit reconnection is required. URS continues to offer different route targets until the consultation is connected. (The shaded portion of the diagram may repeat several times.) At this point:

- Reconnect can still occur manually.
- URS can reconnect using a reject or default route instruction.

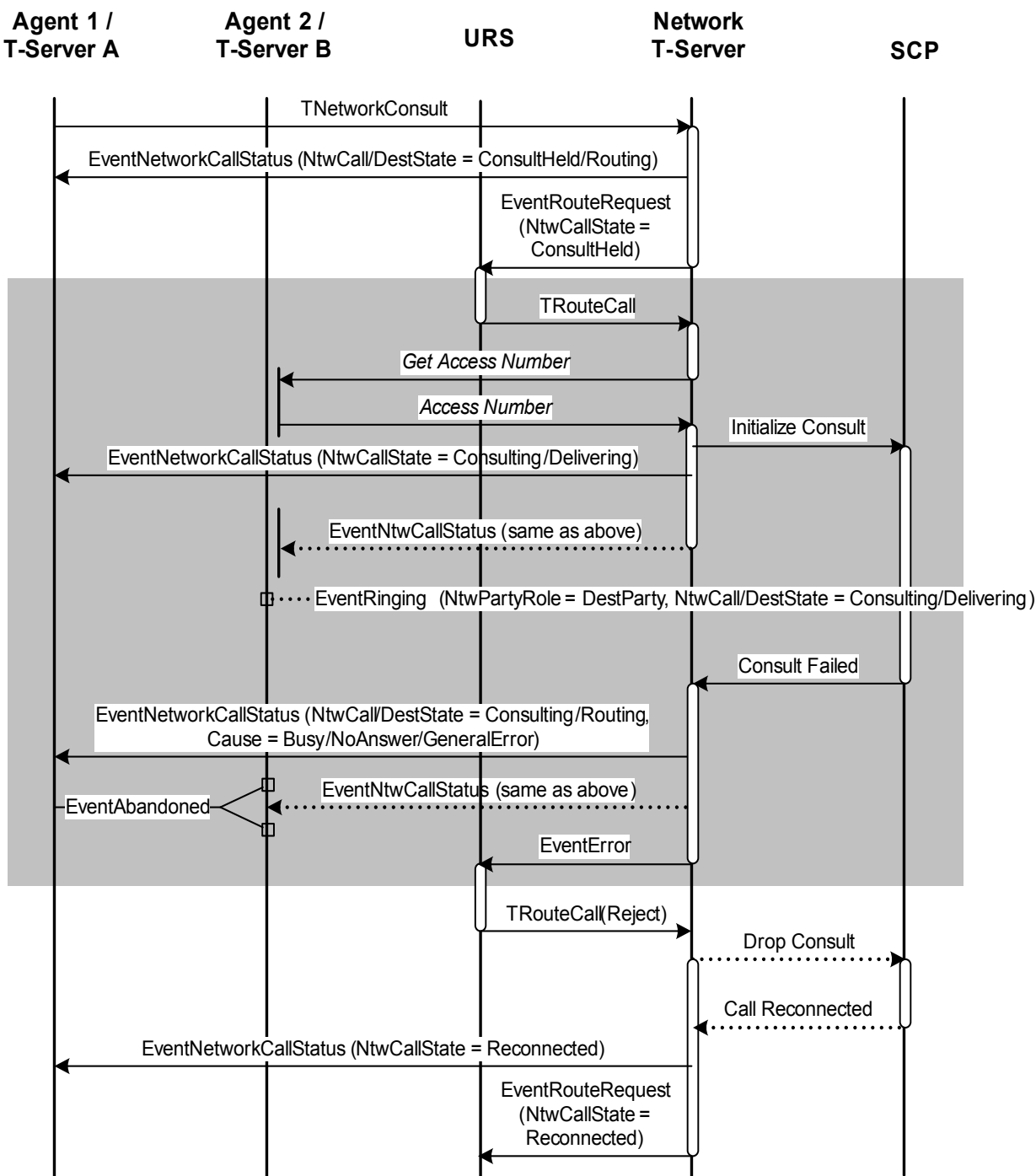


Figure 119: Failed Consultation: URS Selected Target

## Transfer/Conference Completion: Explicit

Figure 120 illustrates the completion of either a network-attended transfer or conference. It assumes that the call had a successful consultation phase for its transfer or conference completion to be valid. This assumption is necessary

since `EventNetworkCallStatus` is a direct response to the `TNetworkTransfer` feature request. The Network T-Server sends Agent 1 `EventNetworkCallStatus` regardless of whether the call has already been released.

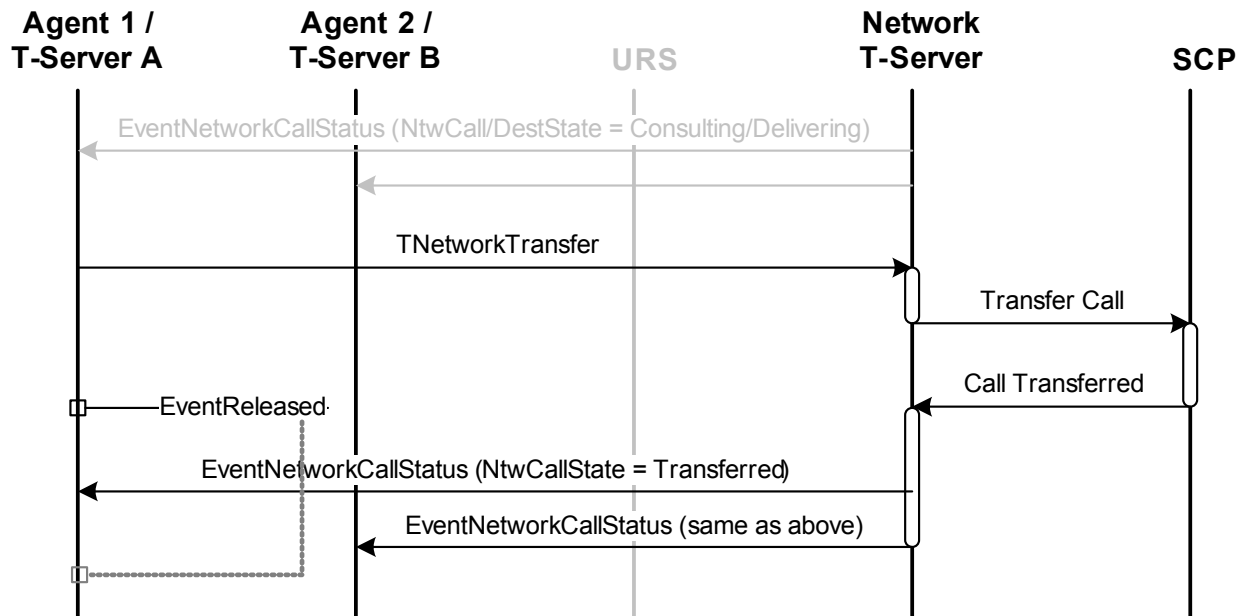


Figure 120: Transfer/Conference Completion: Explicit

## Transfer Completion: Implicit

An implicit transfer completion occurs when Agent 1's channel becomes disconnected and the call has a status of `Consulting`, `ConsultHeld`, or `Conferencing`.

**Note:** This scenario applies only when the disconnection is with respect to Agent 1. (For details on a disconnection with Agent 2, see "Implicit Reconnection (by SCP)" on [page 388](#) and "Implicit Reconnection (by Network T-Server)" on [page 388](#). For a disconnection with respect to the caller, see "Caller Abandonment" on [page 389](#).)

`EventNetworkCallStatus` is sent to Agent 1 only if T-Server A delays the release of `EventReleased` for some reason.



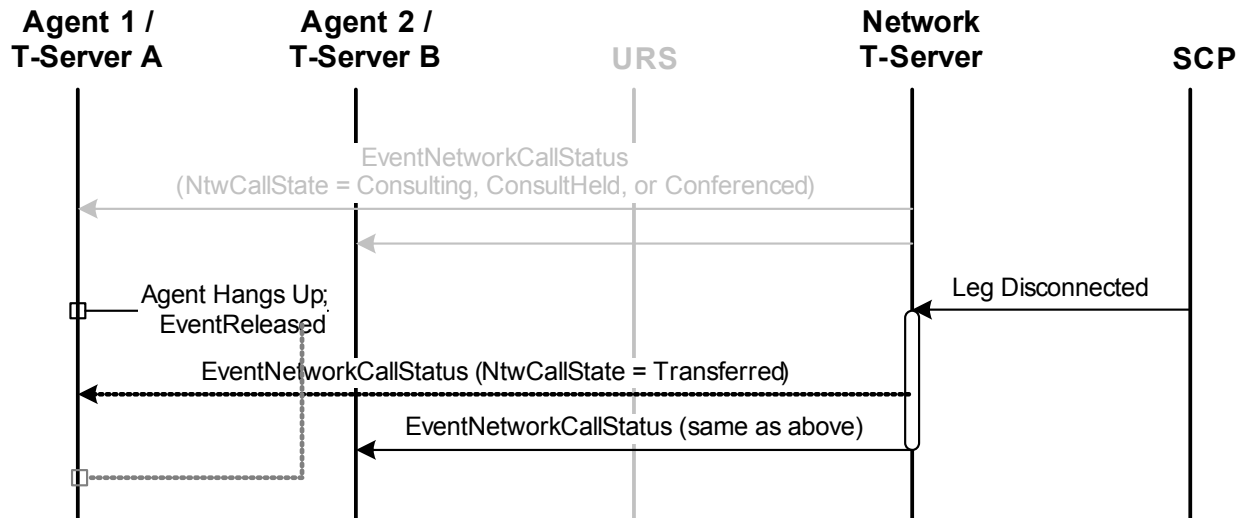


Figure 121: Network Attended Transfer Completion: Implicit

## Conference Completion

Figure 122 illustrates a standard conference completion.

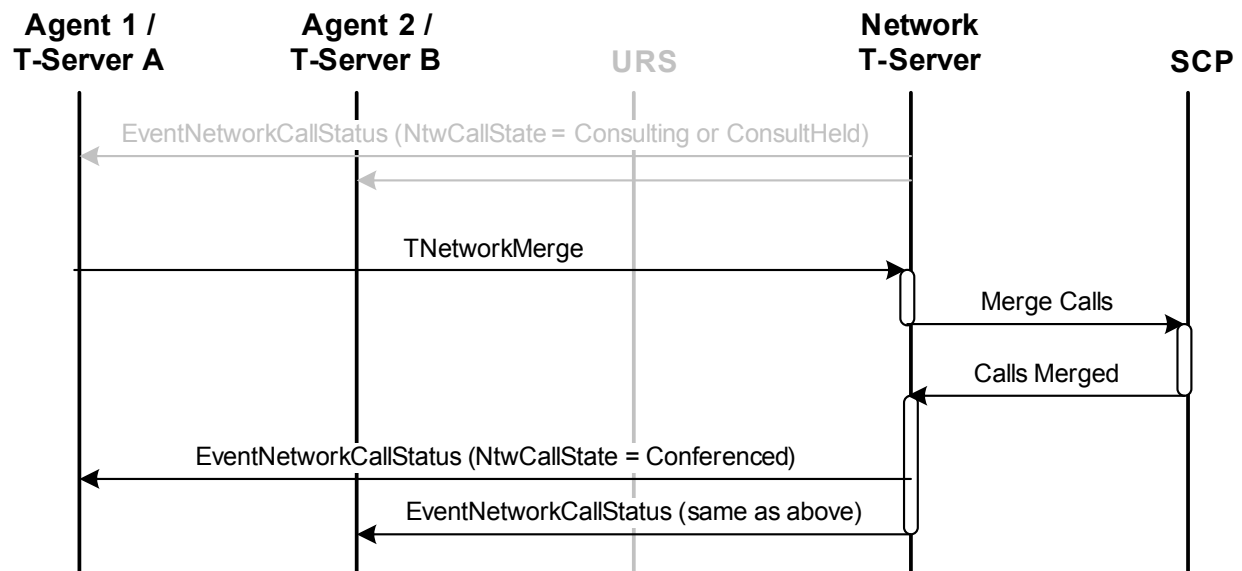


Figure 122: Conference Completion

## Alternate Call Service

Figure 123 shows alternate call service. This diagram contains two variations of the service to show different possible network states for the events.

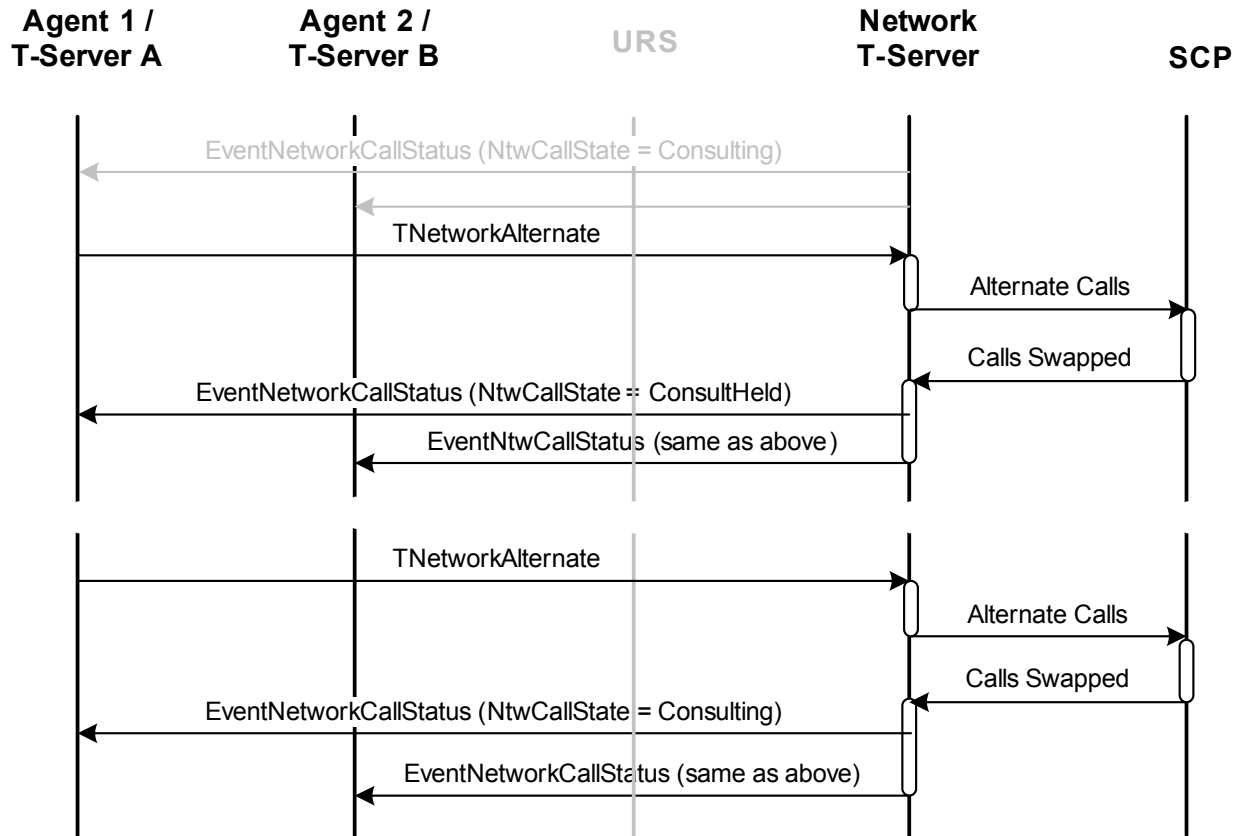


Figure 123: Alternate Call Service

## Alternate Call Service with Transfer Completion

Figure 124 demonstrates the applicability of TNetworkTransfer after the use of the alternate call service.

**Note:** TNetworkConference, TNetworkReconnect, and the implicit form of transfer completion are also available after an instance of the alternate call service.

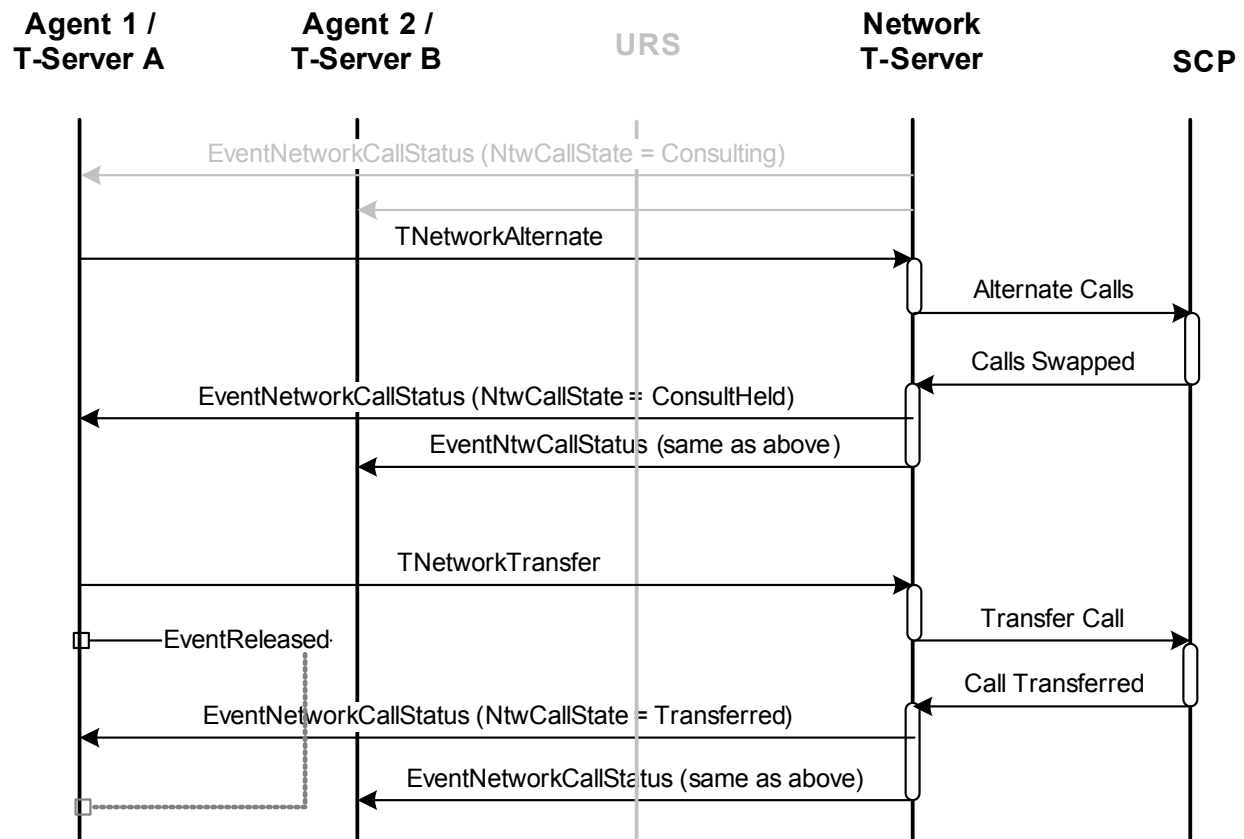


Figure 124: Alternate Call Service with Transfer Completion

## Reconnection

The following three figures show the call flows for reconnecting the caller to Agent 1. As with transfer completion, reconnection has both explicit (Figure 125) and implied (Figure 126 and Figure 127 on page 389) forms. In fact, the only difference between the implicit form for network transfer and network reconnect is a party's relationship to the original call. If the controlling agent disconnects, the action is considered a transfer. If the destination agent disconnects, it is considered a reconnection.

## Explicit Reconnect

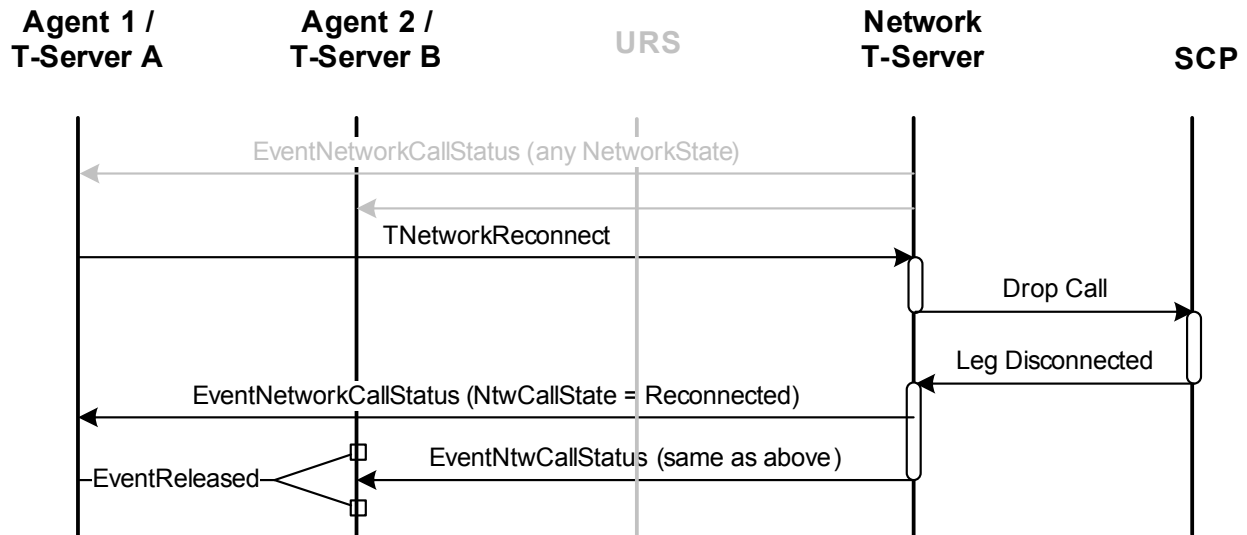


Figure 125: Network Attended Reconnect: Explicit

## Implicit Reconnection (by SCP)

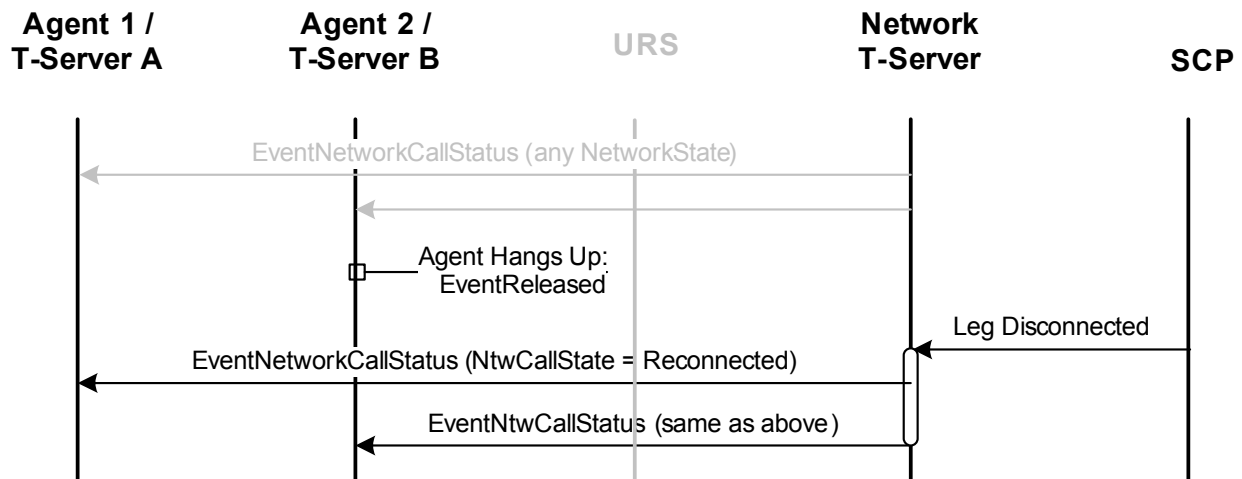


Figure 126: Network Attended Reconnect: Implicit by SCP

## Implicit Reconnection (by Network T-Server)

In some cases, if Agent 2 disconnects while the consultation call is on hold, SCP leaves the consultation leg to be dropped manually. Although this operation then becomes the responsibility of the Network T-Server, the client may get a notification regarding an intermediate state, as shown in [Figure 127](#).

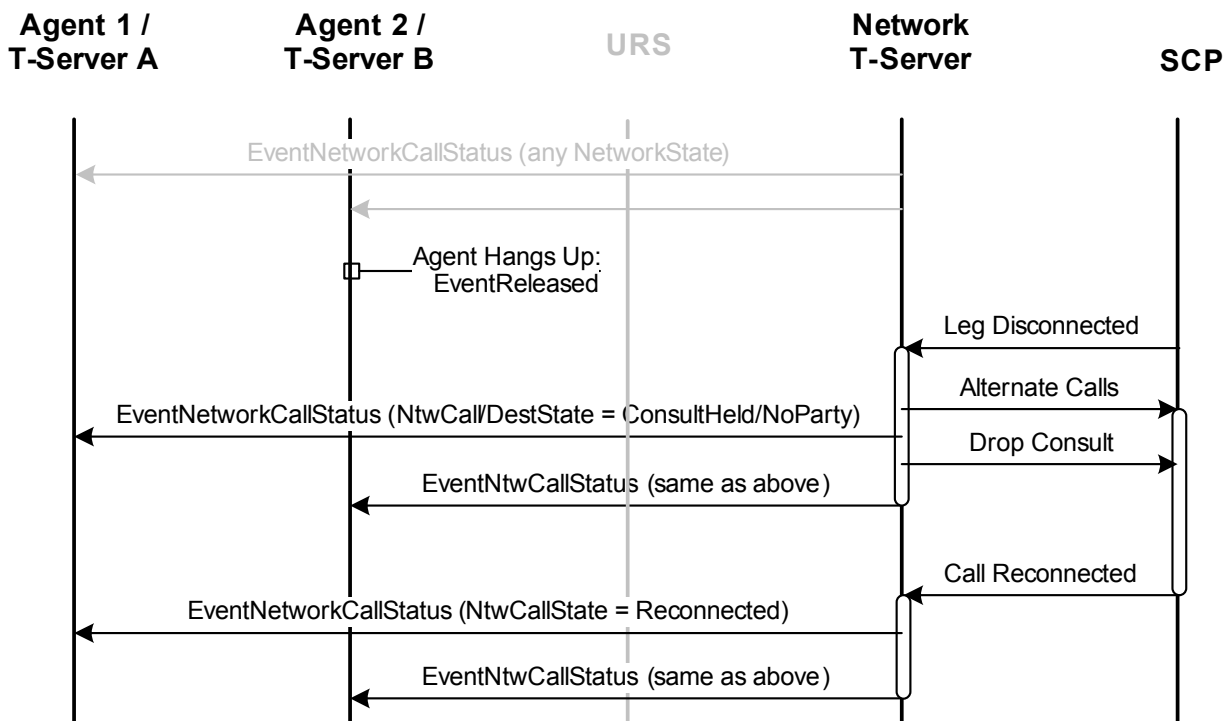


Figure 127: Network Attended Reconnect: Implicit by Network T-Server

## Caller Abandonment

Figure 128 illustrates a caller abandonment scenario. If at any time during a multi-party call the origination party disconnects, the SCP may choose to end the call outright, or send a leg disconnected message.

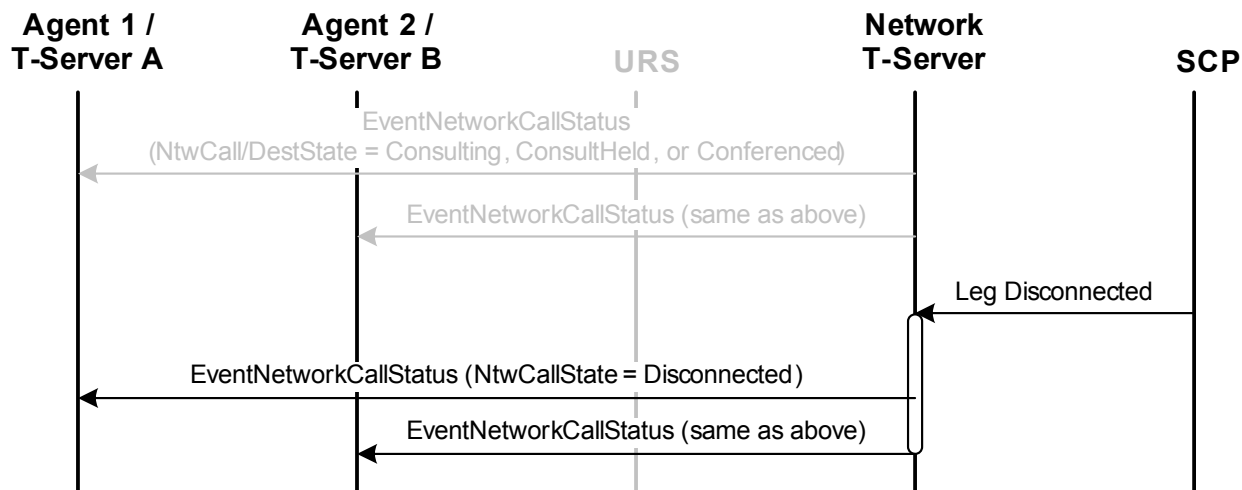


Figure 128: Caller Abandonment

## Network Single-Step Transfer

For single-step transfers, the operation is complete immediately after the new call leg is created. Thus, for the external observer, there is no consultation phase.

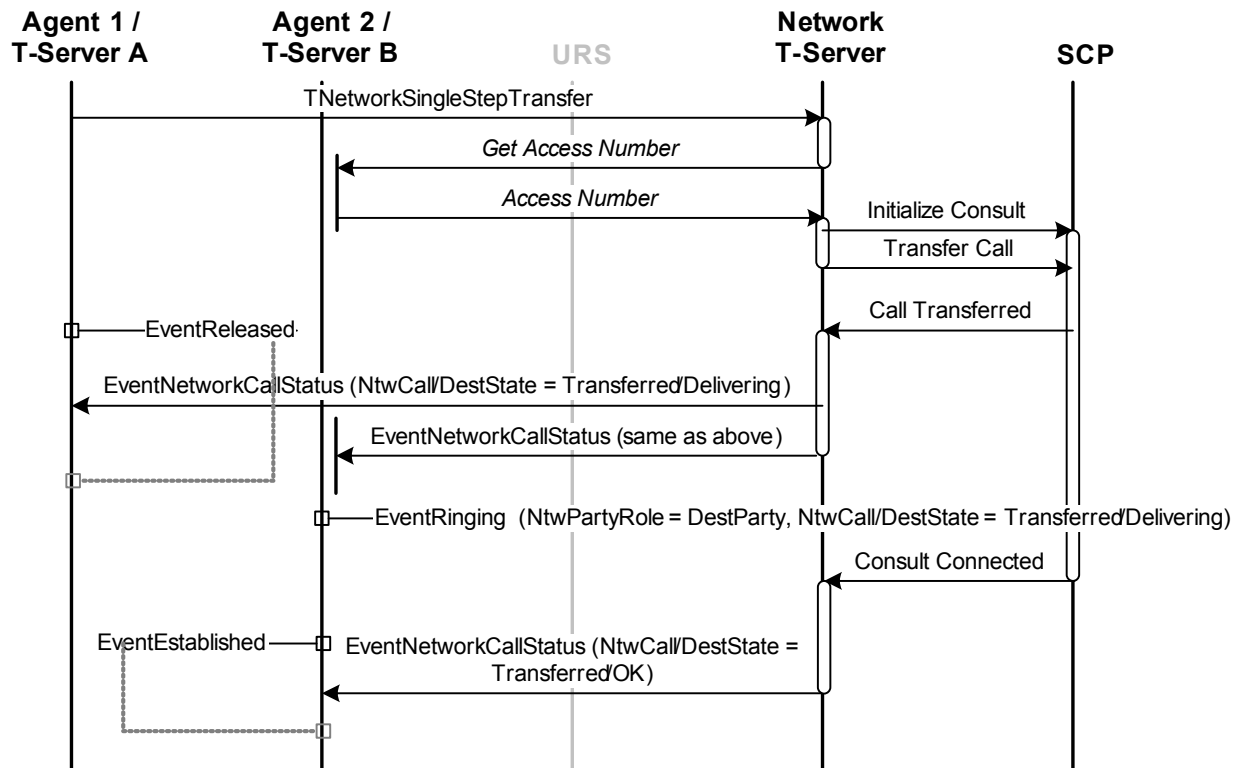


Figure 129: Network Attended Single-Step Transfer

## Premature Disconnection, One Variation

If an agent disconnects the call prior to completion of the consultation leg, a number of things can happen, depending on the current state of the consultation. One variation is detailed in [Figure 130](#). In this case, the disconnection occurs prior to the SCP being aware of a pending consultation. The message from the SCP is likely to be `Call Dropped`, as only the caller would remain on the call.

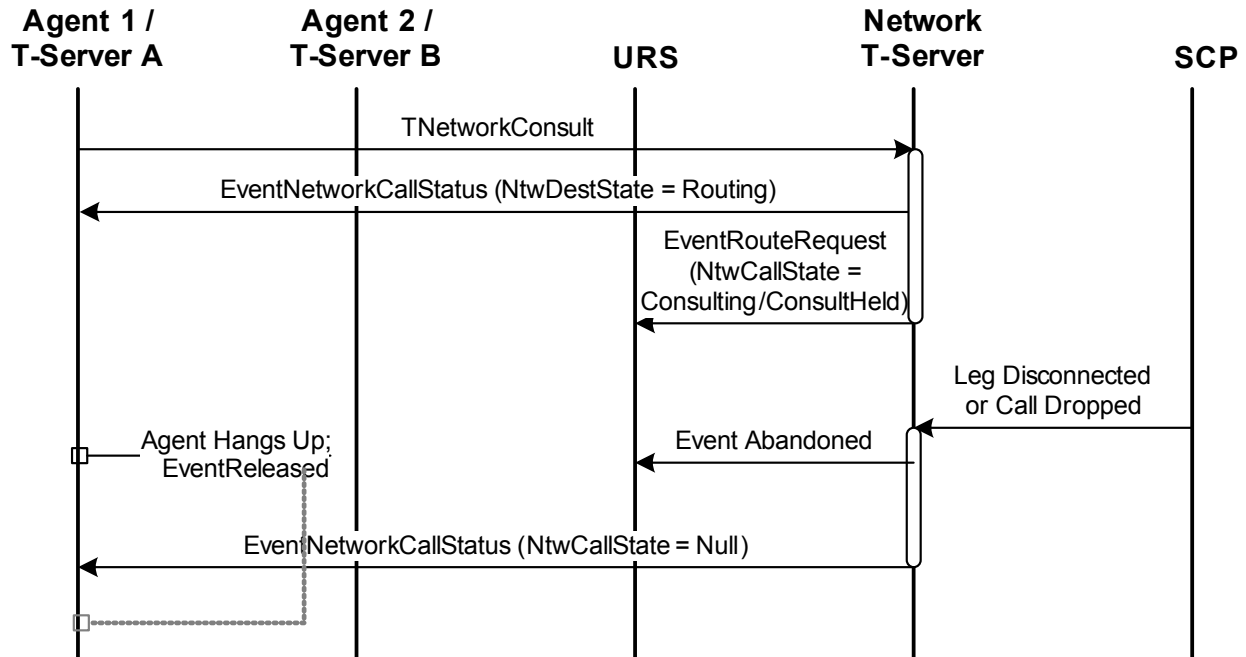


Figure 130: Premature Disconnection 1

## Premature Disconnection, a Second Variation

Figure 131 shows Agent 1 disconnecting after the SCP has been notified of a call, but prior to its connection (or failure). Since the state of the consultation is not known, the call is considered to have transferred. The SCP at this point should connect the original caller with the consultation target. The call at this point is treated identically to a normal inbound call that is waiting for its connection status from the SCP. The network attended session is complete, and no further `NetworkCallStatus` events are distributed.

If the delivery results in failure (or a `NoAnswer` condition), URS should re-route the call to a different target. However, if the call was intended for an explicitly specified target (and URS is not in control of the consultation leg), any call status other than `Connected` results in default routing instructions being returned to the SCP, and the call ending.

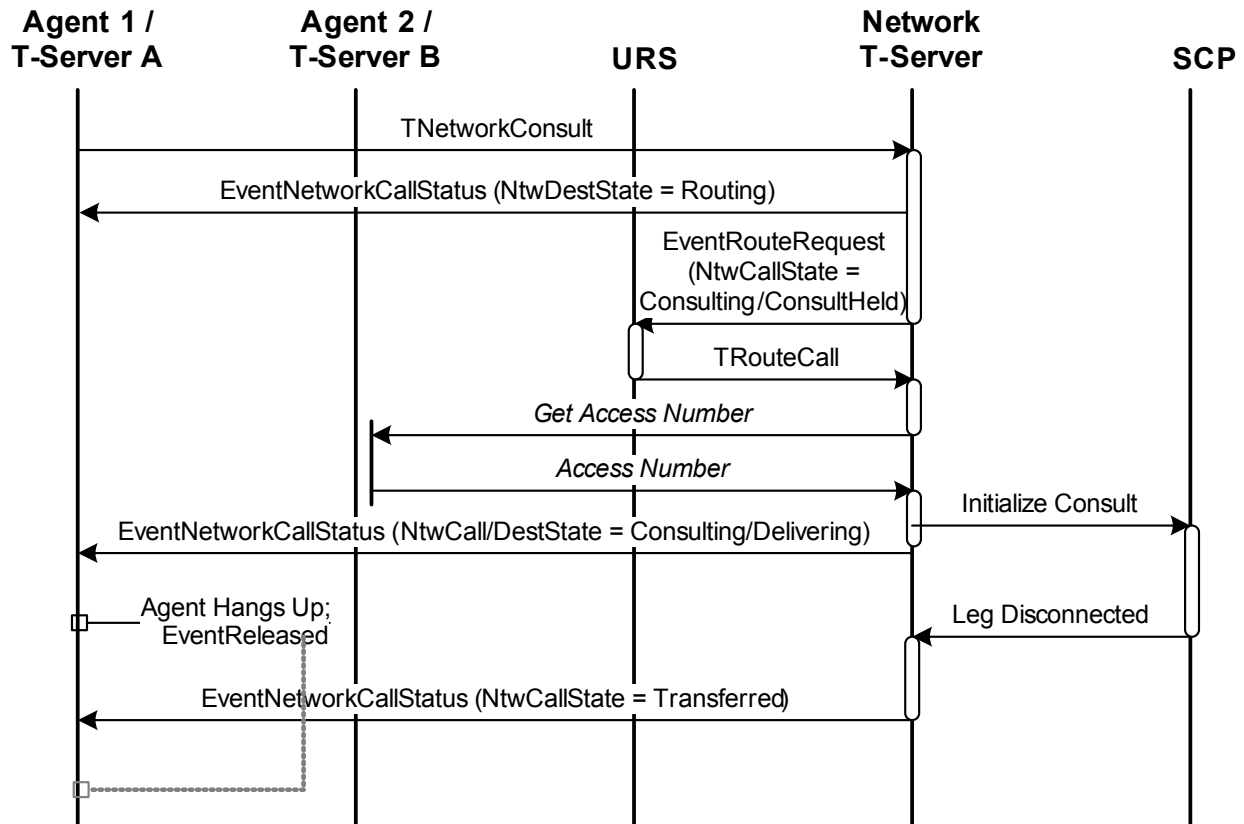


Figure 131: Premature Disconnection: a Second Variation

## Transactional Error

A T-Library client is required to wait for a network status message prior to attempting further call control. This message is either the next status message after making its network request or `EventError`. Failure to abide by this results in an error being returned to the requestor.

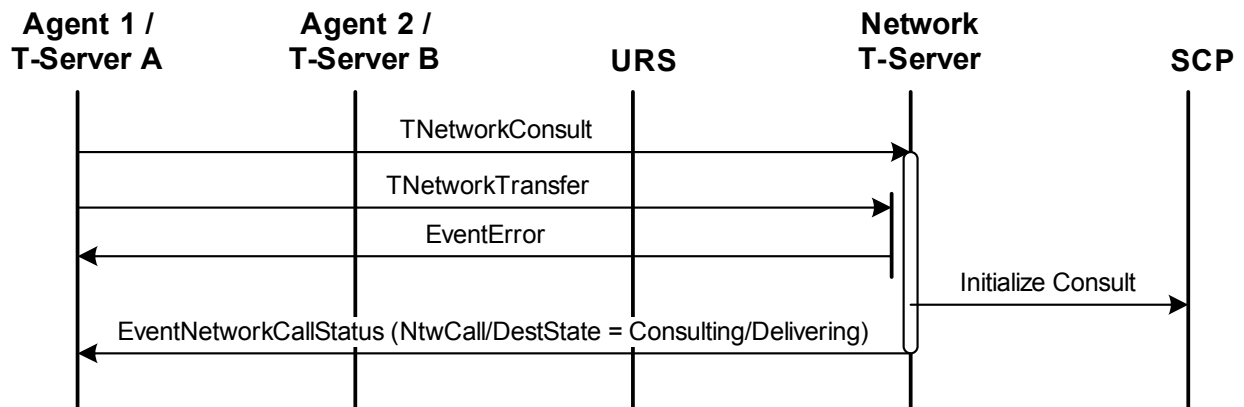


Figure 132: Transactional Error





## Chapter

# 7

## Basic Interaction Models

This chapter presents models representing basic tasks that the Multimedia components perform. It consists of these sections:

- Overview, page 393
- Registration, page 394
- Media Server Submits Interaction, page 396
- Agent Submits Interaction, page 397
- Stop Processing, page 399
- Change Properties, page 404
- Place Interaction in Queue, page 408
- Place Interaction in Workbin, page 409
- Deliver Interaction to Agent, page 411
- Agent Pulls Interaction, page 414
- Transfer, page 418
- Conference, page 421
- Workbin Operations, page 427
- Snapshot Operations, page 430
- Intrusion, page 433
- Login/Logout, page 437
- Reporting Engine Connects, page 440
- Disconnection and Failover, page 441
- Invoke Autoresponse, page 444

---

## Overview

This chapter presents interaction models in terms of scenarios. Some scenarios are made up of a single model. Others consist of several models that represent different temporal phases. Others collect several models that represent different but related versions of a single general scenario.

The events that occur in each model are all documented in Open Media Interaction Models documentation.

## Registration

This set of models illustrates successful and unsuccessful registration. Successful registration proceeds as follows:

1. A client connects to Interaction Server.
2. The client asks to register.
3. Interaction Server checks to see if the client is valid. If the client is valid, Interaction Server sends `EventAck`.

Unsuccessful registration proceeds as follows:

1. A client connects to Interaction Server.
2. One of the following happens:
  - The client asks to register, but Interaction Server finds that it is not a valid client.
  - The client sends any other message to Interaction Server.
3. In either case, Interaction Server returns `EventError`.
4. When a timeout expires, Interaction Server disconnects.

## Successful Registration

In this phase, shown in [Figure 133](#), a client connects, then asks to register.

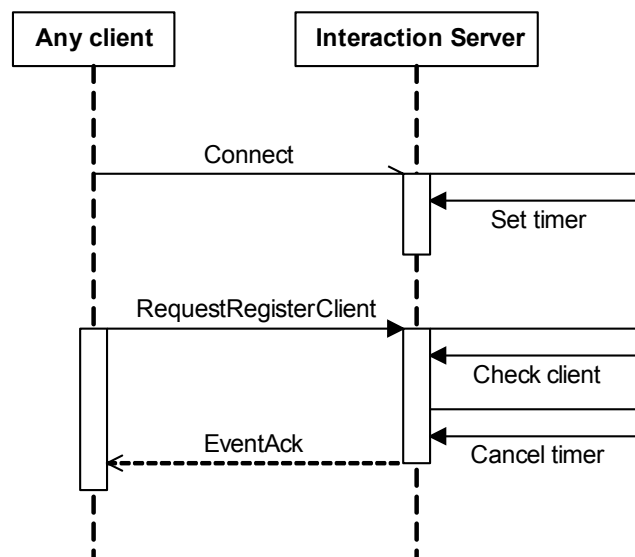


Figure 133: Successful Registration

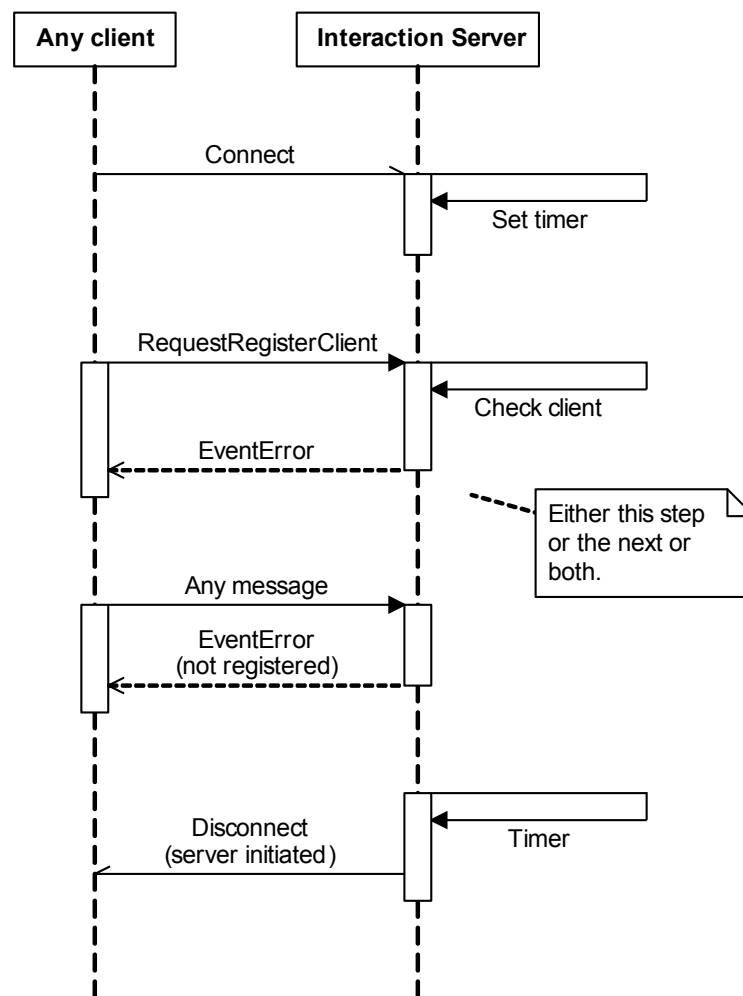
This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 221](#).

**Table 221: Messages in Successful Registration**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

## Unsuccessful Registration

In this phase, shown in [Figure 134](#), Interaction Server finds that the client is not valid. It may do this in response to `RequestRegisterClient` or to any other message from the client. In any case, Interaction Server responds with `EventError`, then disconnects from the client.



**Figure 134: Unsuccessful Registration**

Figure 134 actually contains three possible versions:

- a. Client sends `RequestRegisterClient`, Interaction Server finds that the client is not valid, Interaction server returns `EventError`.
- b. Client sends any message Interaction Server finds that the client is not registered, Interaction server returns `EventError`.
- c. First a, then b.

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 222.

**Table 222: Messages in Unsuccessful Registration**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

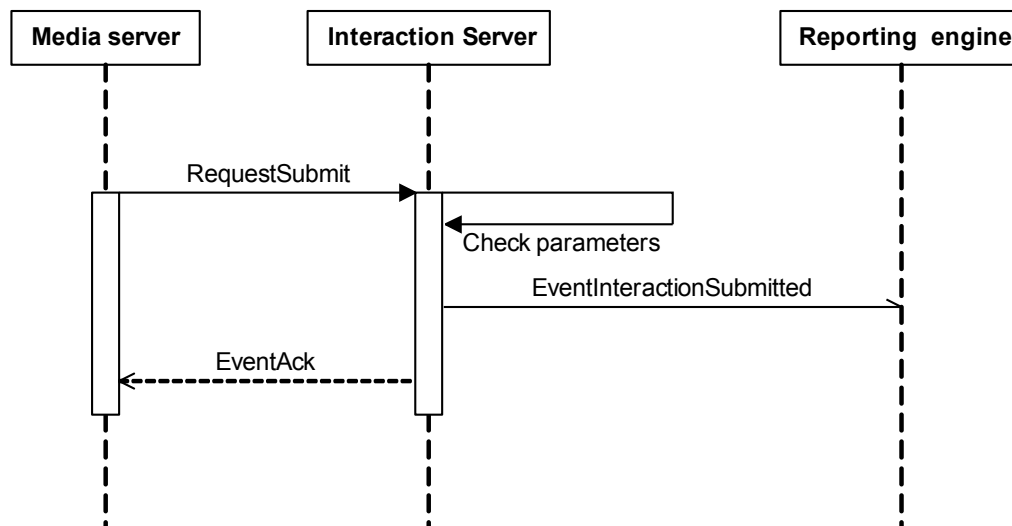
## Media Server Submits Interaction

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. A media server asks to submit an interaction to Interaction Server. Interaction Server checks the interaction's parameters. If the parameters are correct, Interaction Server accepts the request.
2. If Interaction Server discovers that the parameters are incorrect, it rejects the request.

### Media Server Asks to Submit

In this phase, shown in Figure 135, a media server sends `RequestSubmit` to Interaction Server.



**Figure 135: Media Server Asks to Submit**

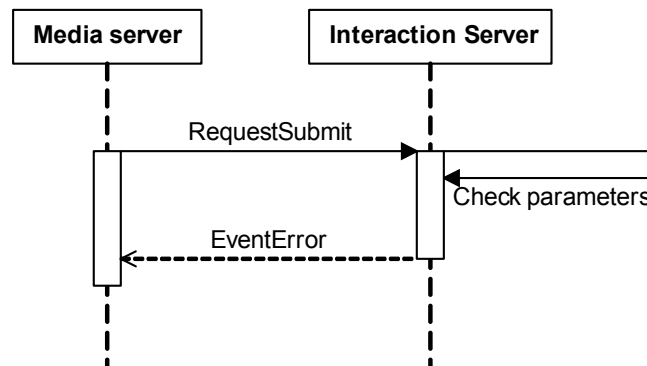
This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 223](#).

**Table 223: Messages in Media Server Asks to Submit**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventInteractionSubmitted	Reporting

## Unsuccessful Submission by Media Server

In this phase, shown in [Figure 136](#), Interaction Server discovers a problem, such as that the media server is not registered as a client, or that there is a error in one of the attributes of `RequestSubmit`.



**Figure 136: Unsuccessful Submission by Media Server**

This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 224](#).

**Table 224: Messages in Unsuccessful Submission by Media Server**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

## Agent Submits Interaction

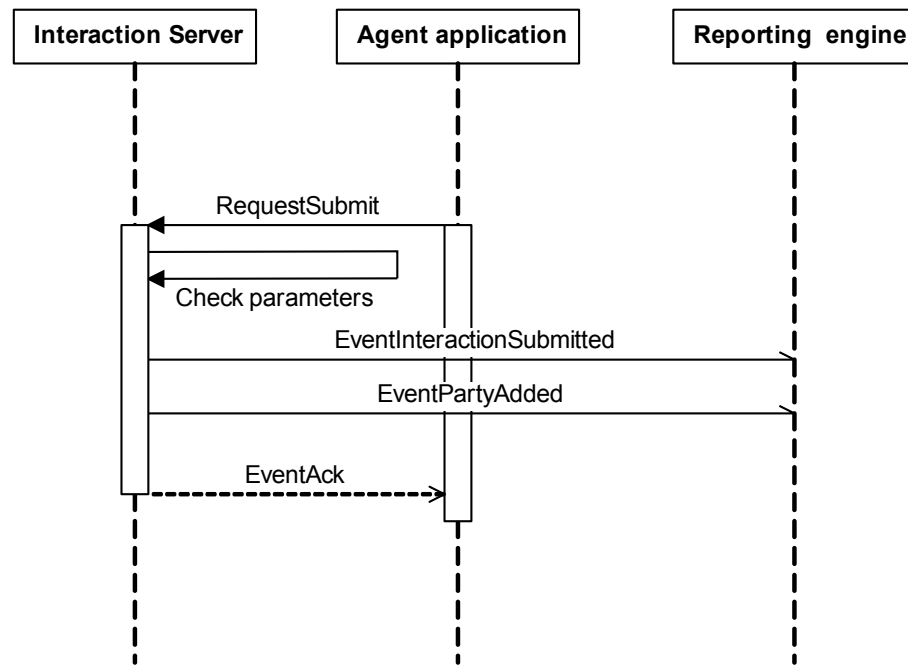
This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. An agent asks to submit an interaction.
2. Interaction Server checks the validity of the agent application.
3. One of the following happens:

- If the agent application is valid, Interaction Server accepts the submission and informs the reporting engine.
- If the agent application is not valid, Interaction Server rejects the submission.

## Successful Submission

A successful submission is shown in [Figure 137](#).



**Figure 137: Successful Submission by Agent**

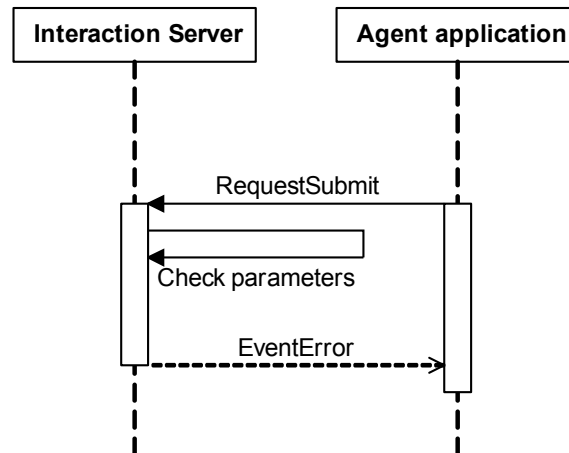
This model uses the messages listed in [Table 225](#).

**Table 225: Messages in Successful Submission by Agent**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventInteractionSubmitted	Reporting
EventPartyAdded	Reporting

## Unsuccessful Submission

An unsuccessful submission is shown in [Figure 138](#).



**Figure 138: Unsuccessful Submission by Agent**

This model uses the messages listed in [Table 226](#).

**Table 226: Messages in Unsuccessful Submission by Agent**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

## Stop Processing

This scenario has several versions, depending on these two points:

- Which entity initiates the stop processing request: media server, agent, or URS
- If a media server initiates the request, there is a further difference according to whether an agent or URS is involved in processing.

This produces four possible versions, called A, B, C, and D in this section:

A—Initiated by media server, agent involved in processing

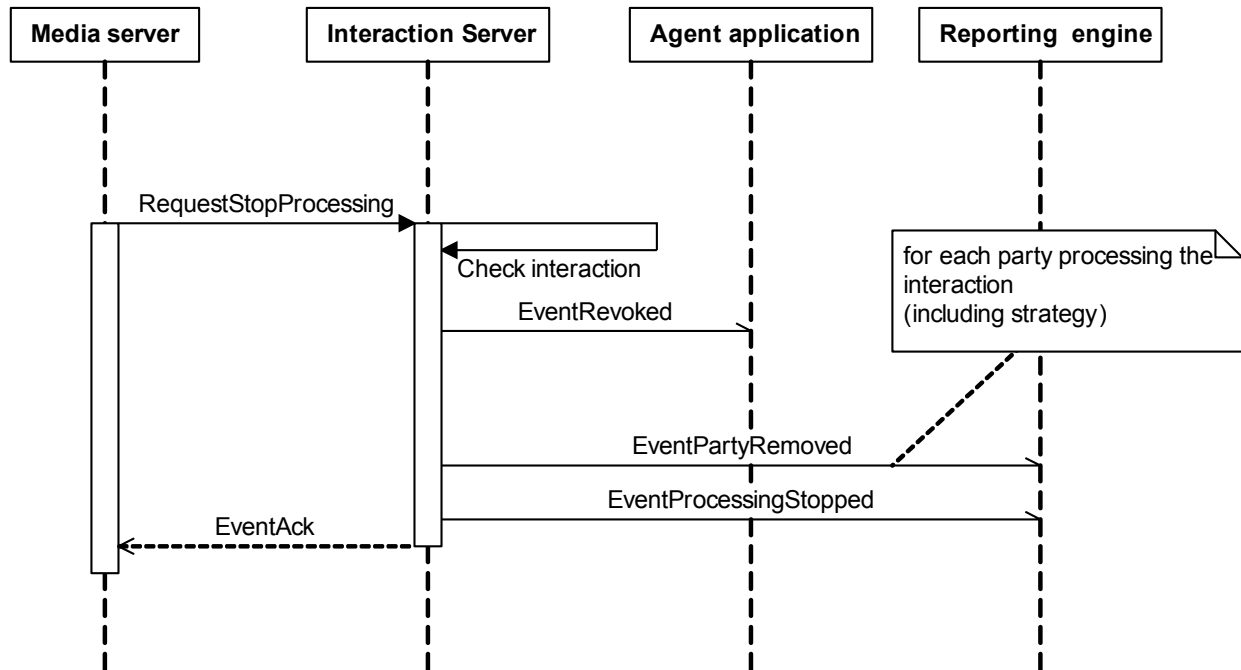
B ([page 400](#))—Initiated by media server, URS involved in processing

C ([page 401](#))—Initiated by agent

D ([page 402](#))—Initiated by URS

### A: Initiated by Media Server, Agent Involved

In this version, shown in [Figure 139](#), an agent is processing the interaction when a media server asks for processing to stop.



**Figure 139: Stop Processing A: Media Server Initiates, Agent Involved**

This version uses the messages listed in [Table 227](#).

**Table 227: Messages in Stop Processing A**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

## B: Initiated by Media Server, URS Involved

In this version, shown in [Figure 140](#), URS is processing the interaction when a media server asks for processing to stop.



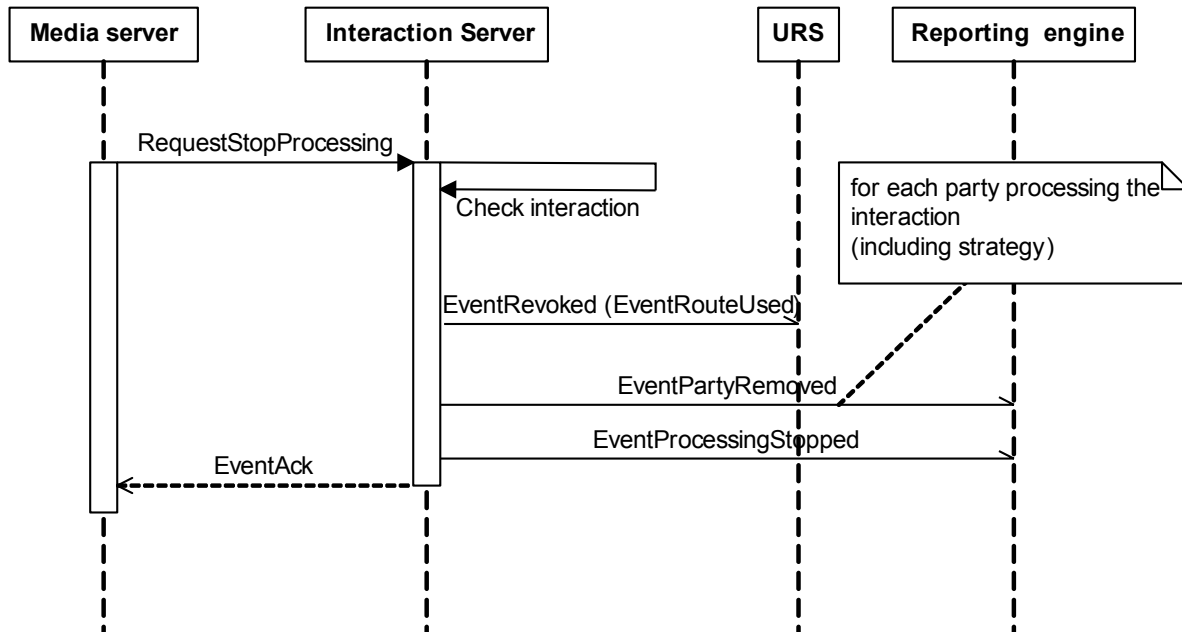


Figure 140: Stop Processing B: Media Server Initiates, URS Involved

This version uses the messages listed in [Table 228](#).

Table 228: Messages in Stop Processing B

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventAbandoned, used here in place of EventRevoked	T-Library

This model uses the T-Library `EventRouteUsed` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventRevoked`.

## C: Initiated By Agent

In this version, shown in [Figure 141](#), an agent initiates the stop processing request.

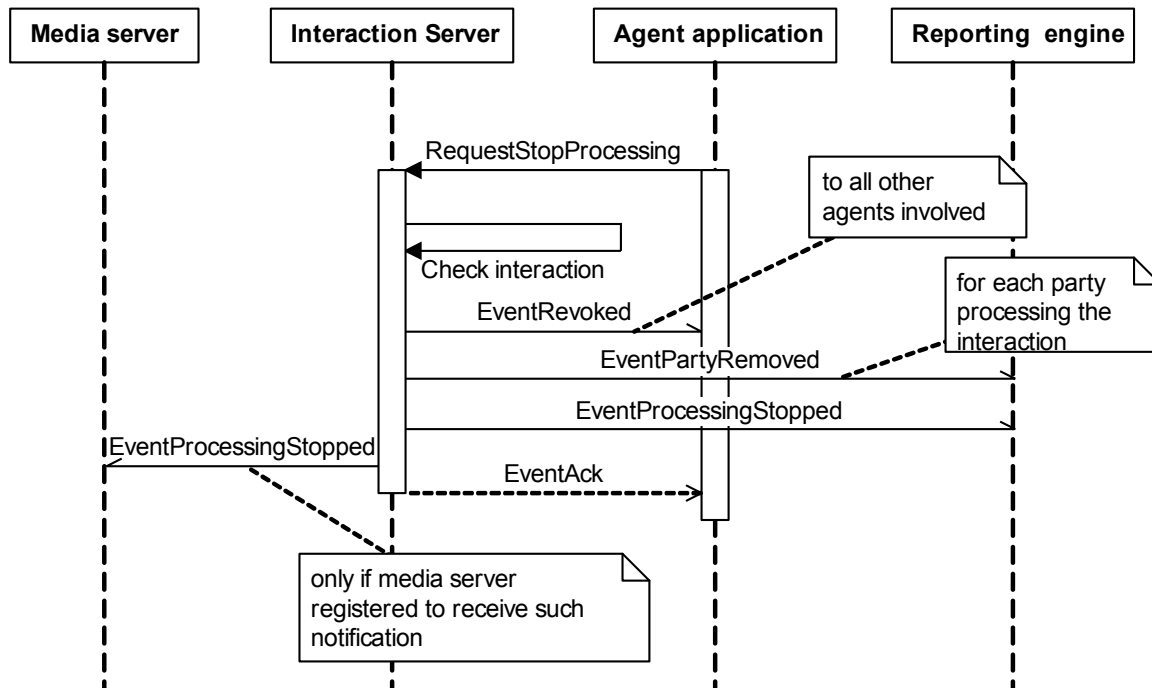


Figure 141: Stop Processing C: Initiated by Agent

This version uses the messages listed in [Table 229](#).

Table 229: Messages in Stop Processing C

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

## D: Initiated by URS

In this version, shown in [Figure 142](#), URS initiates the stop processing request.

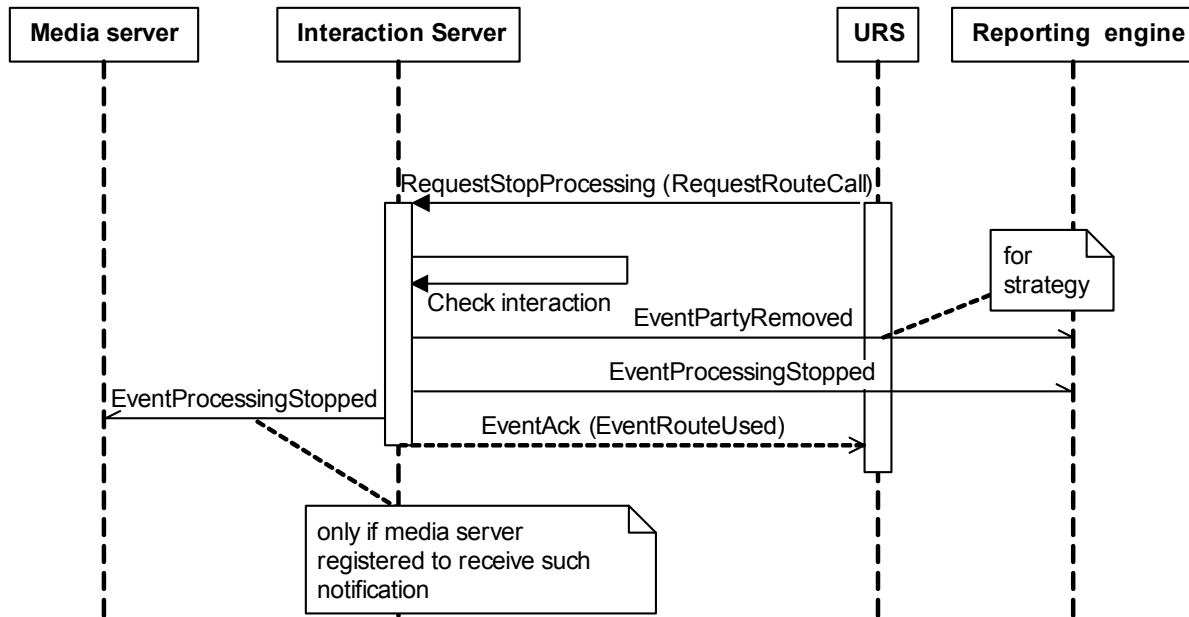


Figure 142: Stop Processing D: Initiated by URS

This version uses the messages listed in [Table 230](#).

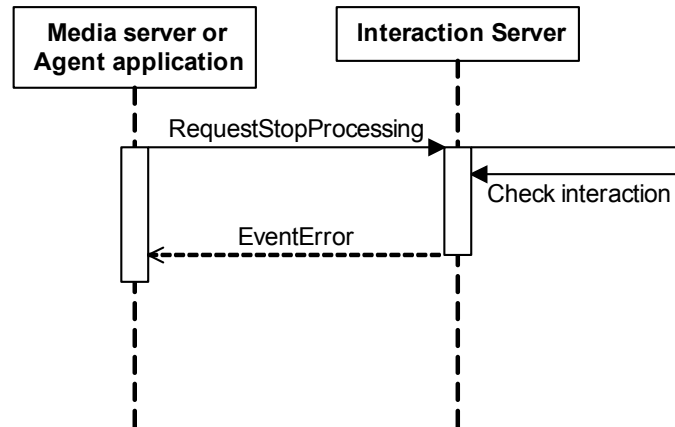
Table 230: Messages in Stop Processing D

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventRouteUsed, used here in place of EventAck	T-Library

This phase uses the T-Library `RequestRouteCall` to stand in for the Interaction Management `RequestStopProcessing`. It also uses the T-Library `EventRouteUsed` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventAck`.

## Unsuccessful

In this version, shown in [Figure 143](#), Interaction Server finds that the request is invalid and rejects it.



**Figure 143: Stop Processing: Unsuccessful**

This version uses the messages listed in [Table 231](#).

**Table 231: Messages in Stop Processing: Unsuccessful**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

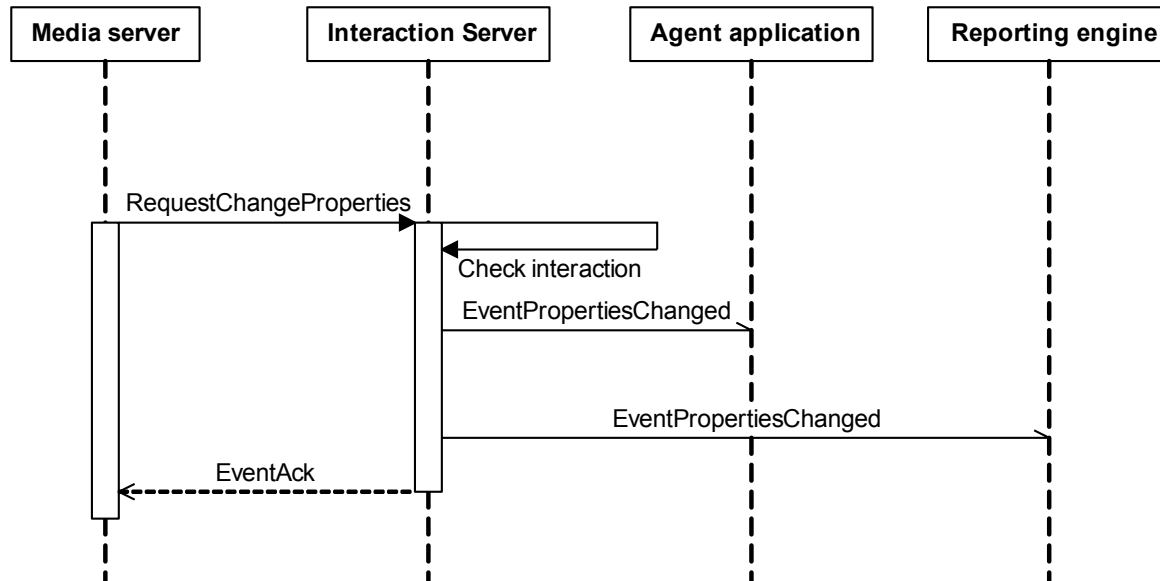
## Change Properties

This scenario has several versions, differentiated first of all according to which entity initiates the request to change properties:

- Media server initiates the request
  - While an agent is processing the interaction.
  - While URS is processing the interaction.
- URS initiates the request (only while URS is processing).

### Media Server Requests While Agent is Processing

In this phase, shown in [Figure 144](#), a media server asks to change the properties of an interaction. Interaction Server informs the reporting engine and the agent who is processing the interaction.



**Figure 144: Media Server Requests While Agent is Processing**

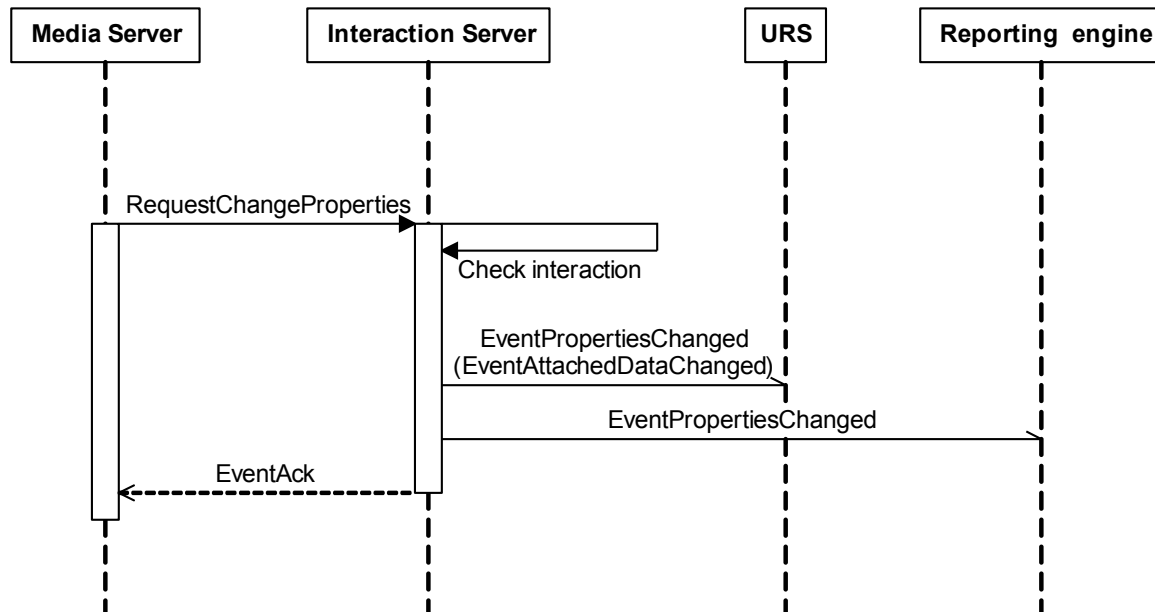
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 232](#).

**Table 232: Messages in Media Server Requests While Agent is Processing**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPropertiesChanged	Interaction Management

## Media Server Requests While URS is Processing

In this phase, shown in [Figure 145](#), a media server asks to change the properties of an interaction. Interaction Server informs the reporting engine and URS, which is processing the interaction.



**Figure 145: Media Server Requests While URS is Processing**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 233](#).

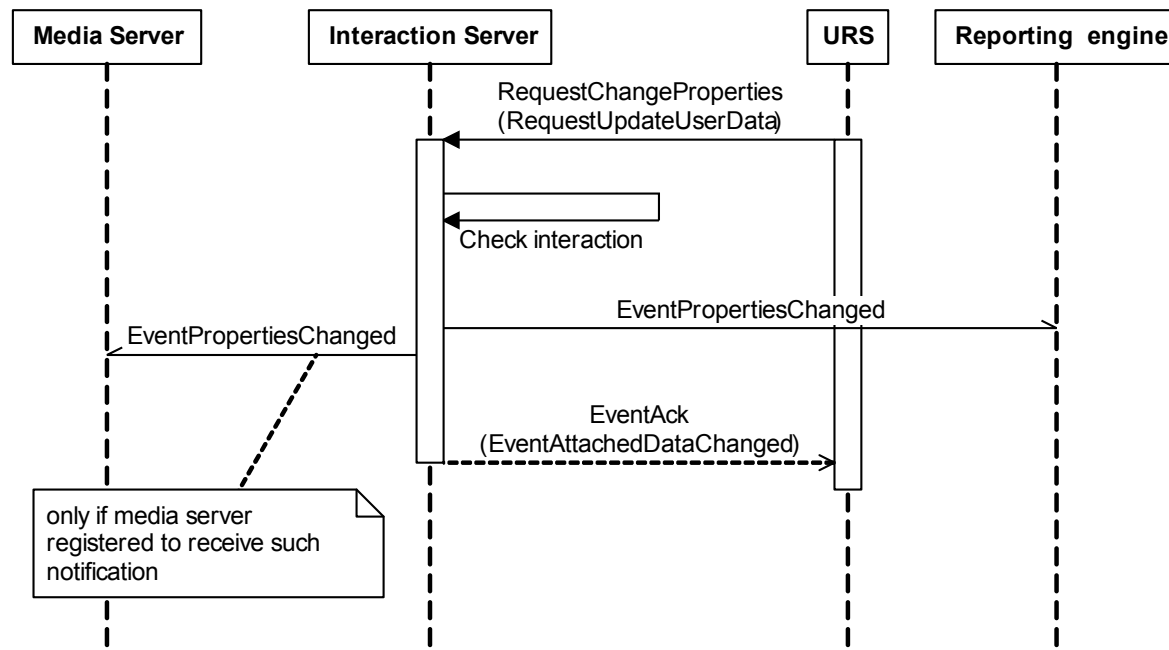
**Table 233: Messages in Media Server Requests, URS is Processing**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAttachedDataChanged, used here in place of EventPropertiesChanged	T-Library

This phase uses the T-Library `EventAttachedDataChanged` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventPropertiesChanged`.

## URS Requests

In this phase, shown in [Figure 146](#), URS changes the interaction properties. If the media server has included the extension `event_properties_changed`, with nonzero value, in its `RequestRegisterClient` message, then Interaction Server sends `EventPropertiesChanged` informing it of the change.

**Figure 146: URS Requests**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 234](#).

**Table 234: Messages in URS Requests**

Message	Protocol
EventAttachedDataChanged, used here in place of EventAck	T-Library
EventPropertiesChanged	Interaction Management

This phase uses the T-Library `RequestUpdateUserData` to stand in for the Interaction Management `RequestChangeproperties`. It also uses the T-Library `EventAttachedDataChanged` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventAck`.

## Unsuccessful Request

In this phase, shown in [Figure 147](#), Interaction Server finds that the request is invalid.

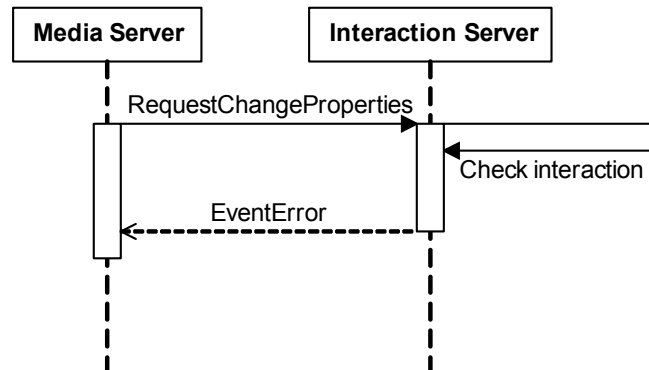


Figure 147: Unsuccessful

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 235](#).

Table 235: Messages in Unsuccessful

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

## Place Interaction in Queue

In this model, shown in [Figure 148](#), URS requests Interaction Server to place an interaction in a queue.

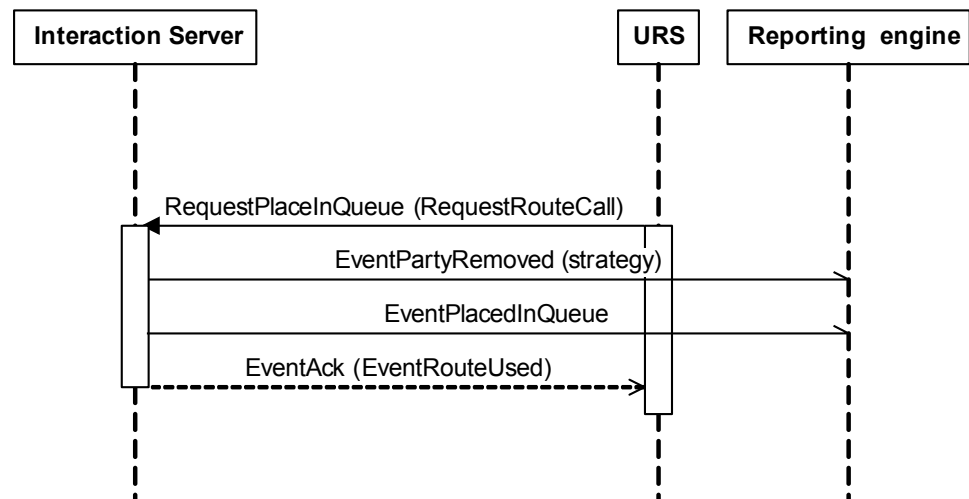


Figure 148: Place Interaction in Queue



---

**Note:** The agent application can also make the request to place an interaction in a queue. In that case the model would look the same, except that Interaction Server would simply send `EventAck` rather than `EventRouteUsed`.

---

This model uses the messages listed in [Table 236](#).

**Table 236: Messages in Place Interaction in Queue**

Message	Protocol
<code>EventPartyRemoved</code>	Reporting
<code>EventPlacedInQueue</code>	Reporting
<code>EventRouteUsed</code> , used here in place of <code>EventAck</code>	T-Library

This model uses the following substitutions:

- T-Library `EventRouteUsed` stands in for Interaction Management `EventAck`.
- T-Library `RequestRouteCall` stands in for Interaction Management `RequestPlaceInQueue`.

---

## Place Interaction in Workbin

In this model, shown in [Figure 149](#), URS asks Interaction Server to place an interaction in a workbin.

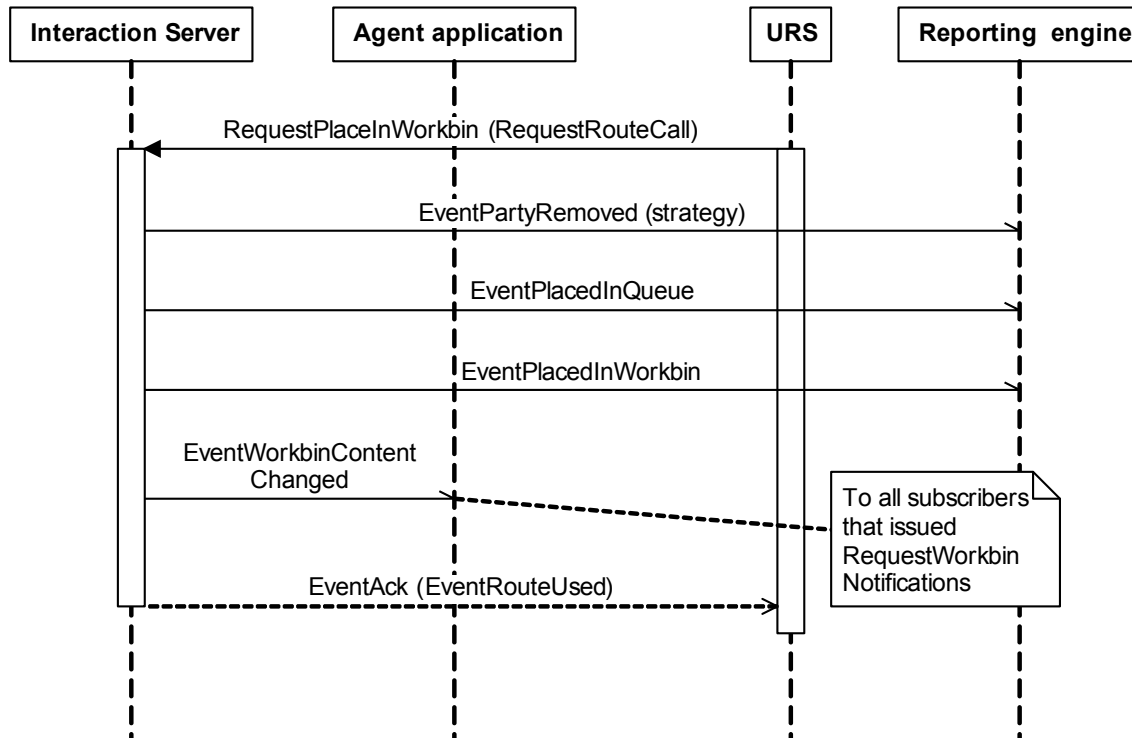


Figure 149: Place Interaction in Workbin

**Note:** The agent application can also make the request to place an interaction in a workbin. In that case the model would look the same, except that Interaction Server would simply send EventAck rather than EventRouteUsed.

This model uses the messages listed in [Table 237](#).

Table 237: Messages in Place Interaction in Workbin

Message	Protocol
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventPlacedInQueue	Reporting
EventPlacedInWorkbin	Reporting
EventRouteUsed, used here in place of EventAck	T-Library
EventWorkbinContentChanged	Interaction Management

This model uses the following substitutions:

- T-Library EventRouteUsed stands in for Interaction Management EventAck.

- T-Library `RequestRouteCall` stands in for Interaction Management `RequestPlaceInWorkbin`.

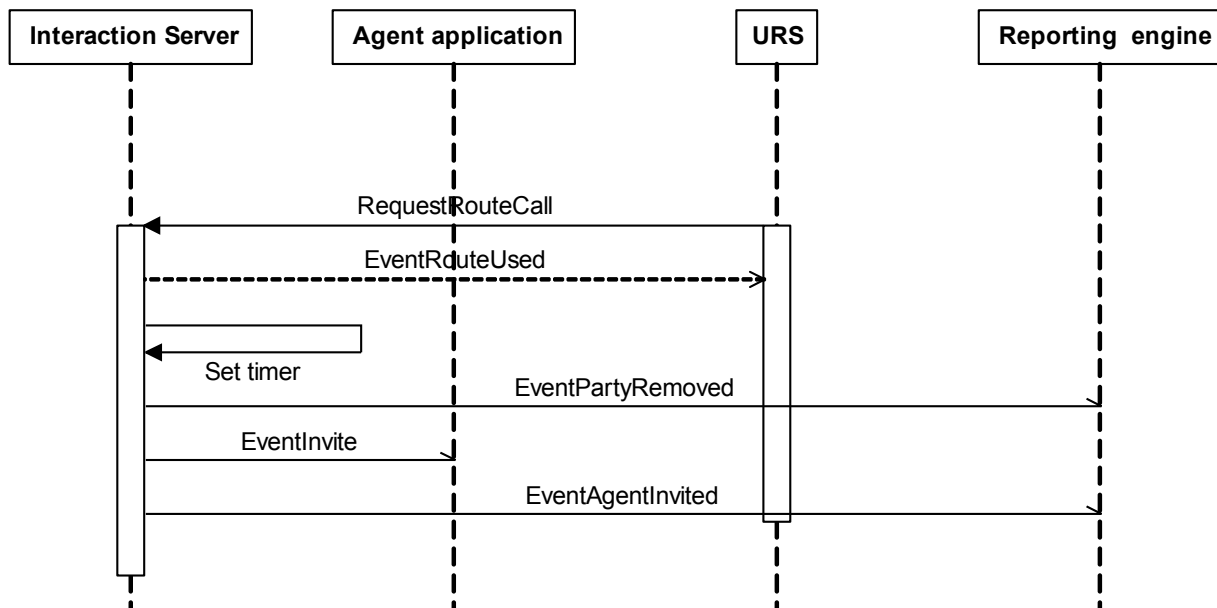
## Deliver Interaction to Agent

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. URS asks Interaction Server to attempt to deliver an interaction to an agent.
2. Then one of the following happens:
  - a. The agent accepts the interaction.
  - b. The agent rejects the interaction.
  - c. The agent fails to respond.

### URS Requests Delivery

In this phase, shown in [Figure 150](#), URS sends `RequestRouteCall` to Interaction Server, specifying the agent and place to receive the interaction. Then Interaction Server sends `EventInvite` to the agent application and sets a timer.



**Figure 150: URS Requests Delivery**

This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 238](#).

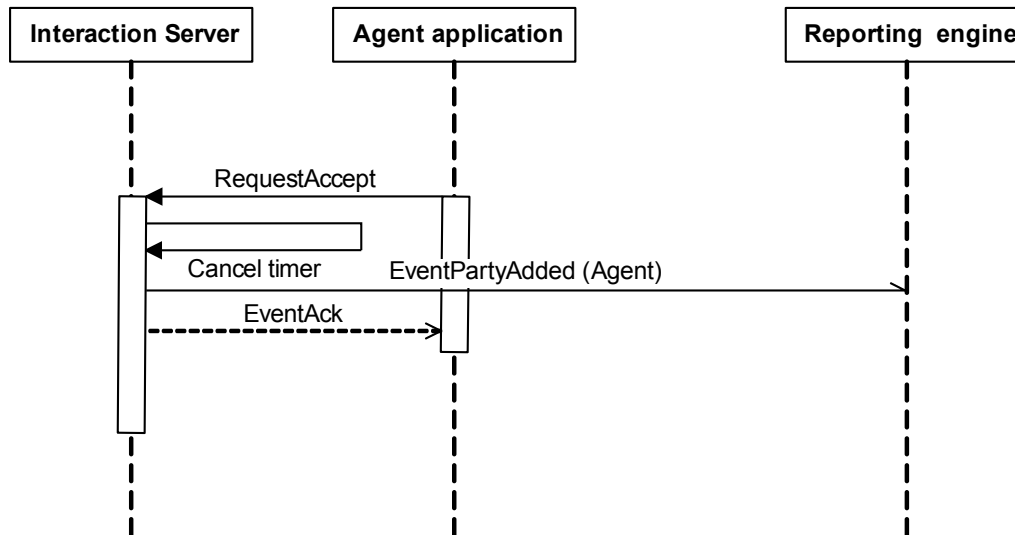
**Table 238: Messages in URS Requests Delivery**

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventRouteUsed	T-Library

The second phase of this scenario can have one of the following three forms.

## Agent Accepts Delivery

In this version of the second phase, shown in [Figure 151](#), the agent application accepts delivery of the interaction, and Interaction Server sends `EventRouteUsed` to URS, informing it that its Deliver request has been filled. Interaction Server also cancels the timer that it started in the previous phase.

**Figure 151: Agent Accepts Delivery**

This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 239](#).

**Table 239: Messages in Agent Accepts Delivery**

Message	Protocol
EventPartyAdded	Reporting

There are two ways that the delivery attempt can fail, shown in the next sections.

## Agent Rejects Delivery

In this version of the second phase, rather than accepting the interaction as in Figure 151 on [page 412](#), the agent rejects the interaction using `RequestReject`, as shown in [Figure 152](#). Interaction Server cancels the timer, acknowledges `RequestReject` using `EventAck`, and informs URS of the situation with `EventRouteUsed`.

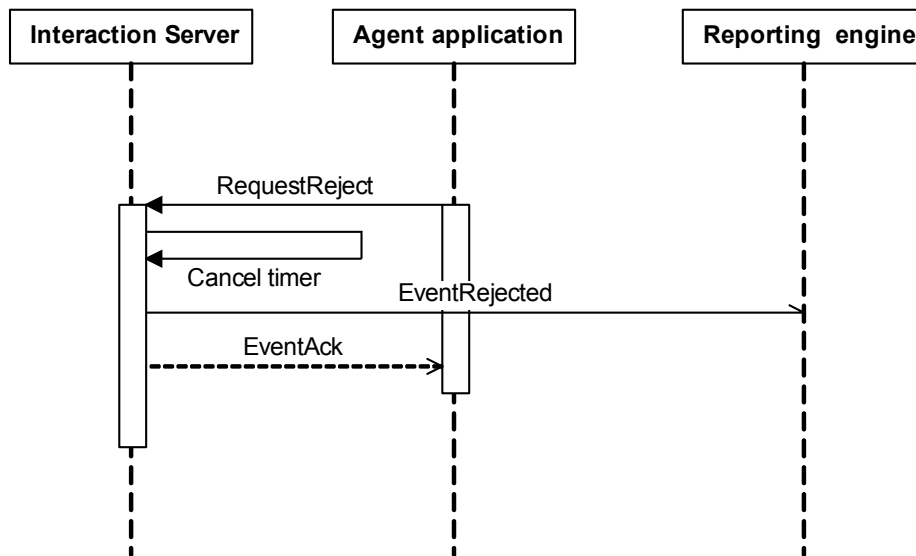


Figure 152: Agent Rejects Delivery

This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 240](#).

Table 240: Messages in Agent Rejects Delivery

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

## Agent Fails to Respond in Time

In the first phase of this scenario, Interaction Server set a timer. In this version of the second phase, shown in [Figure 153](#), the agent application does not respond within the time set and Interaction Server revokes the interaction.

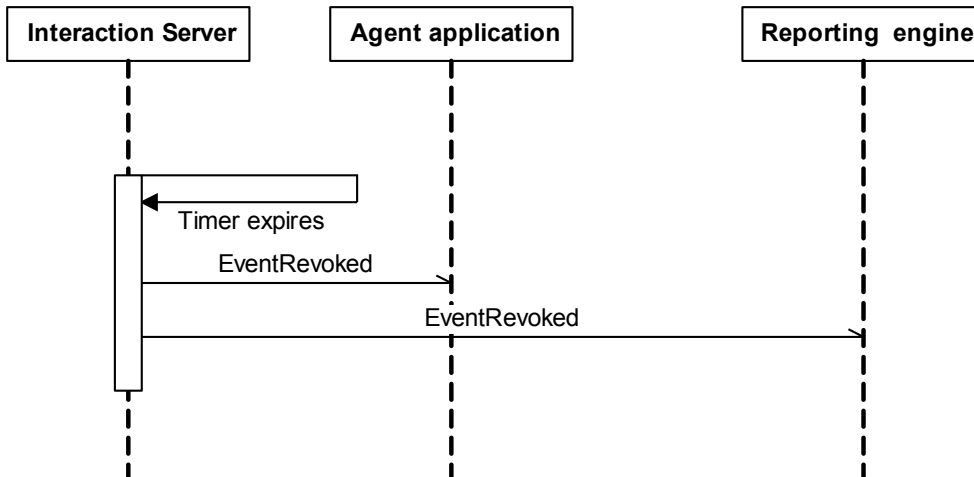


Figure 153: Time Limit Reached

This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 241](#).

Table 241: Messages in Time Limit Reached

Message	Protocol
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

## Agent Pulls Interaction

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. Agent application asks to pull an interaction:
  - a. From some place other than a workbin.
  - b. From a workbin.
2. Some processing activity occurs.
3. Timeout: Processing activity stops (or never occurred).

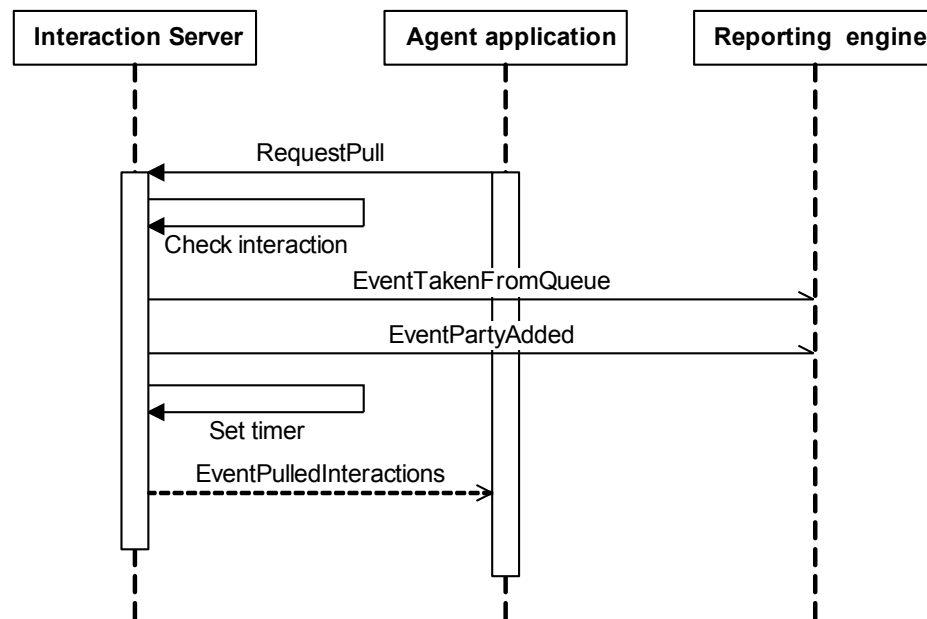
### Agent Issues Pull Request

This phase has two versions, depending on whether the interaction is to be pulled from a workbin or from some other location.

#### From Non-Workbin

In this version of the first phase, shown in [Figure 154](#), the interaction is pulled from somewhere other than a workbin (most likely a queue). Notice that

Interaction Server starts a timer, which continues running into the following phases.



**Figure 154: Agent Pulls From Non-Workbin**

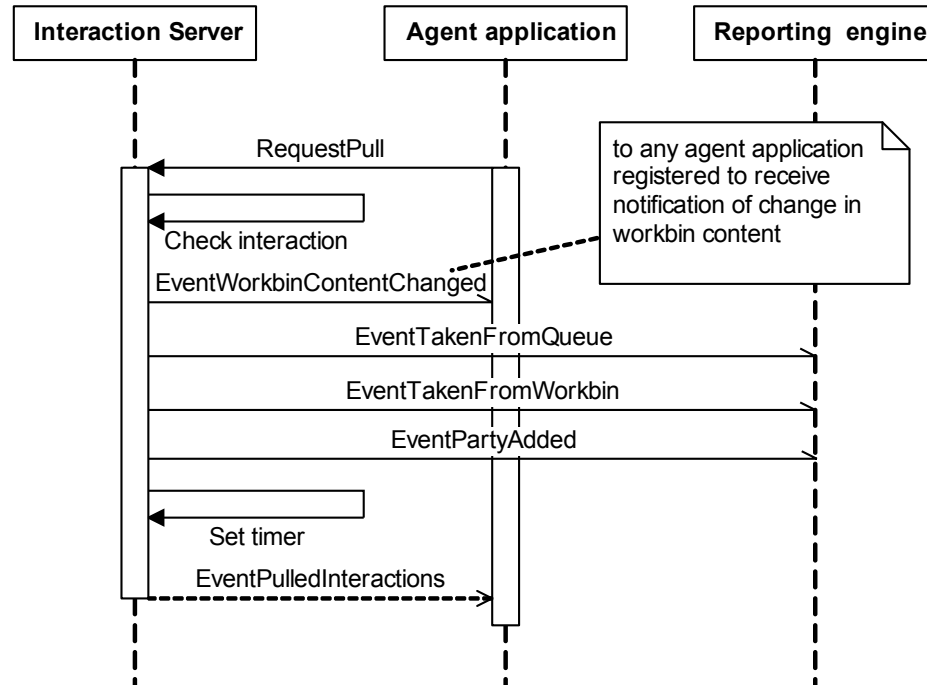
This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 242](#).

**Table 242: Messages in Agent Pulls From Non-Workbin**

Message	Protocol
EventPartyAdded	Reporting
EventPulledInteractions	Interaction Management
EventTakenFromQueue	Reporting

## From Workbin

In this version of the first phase, shown in [Figure 155](#), the interaction is pulled from a workbin.



**Figure 155: Agent Pulls Interaction From Workbin**

This version uses the same messages as the previously-described version, plus two more. All are listed in [Table 243](#).

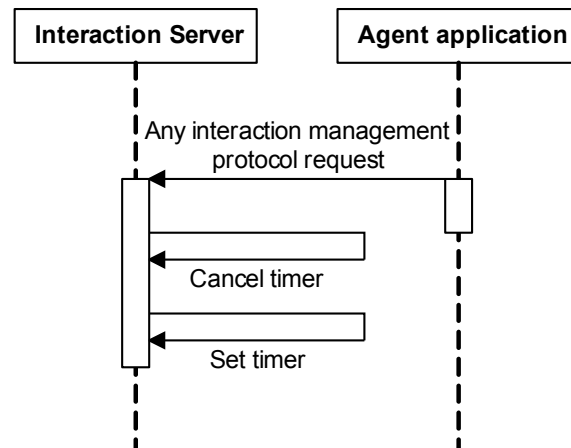
**Table 243: Messages in Agent Pulls From Workbin**

Message	Protocol
EventPartyAdded	Reporting
EventPulledInteractions	Interaction Management
EventTakenFromQueue	Reporting
EventTakenFromWorkbin	Reporting
EventWorkbinContentChanged	Interaction Management

## Processing Occurs

In this phase, shown in [Figure 156](#), Interaction Server resets its timer each time it receives a request from the agent application. The interaction remains with the agent as long as the agent continues to send requests.

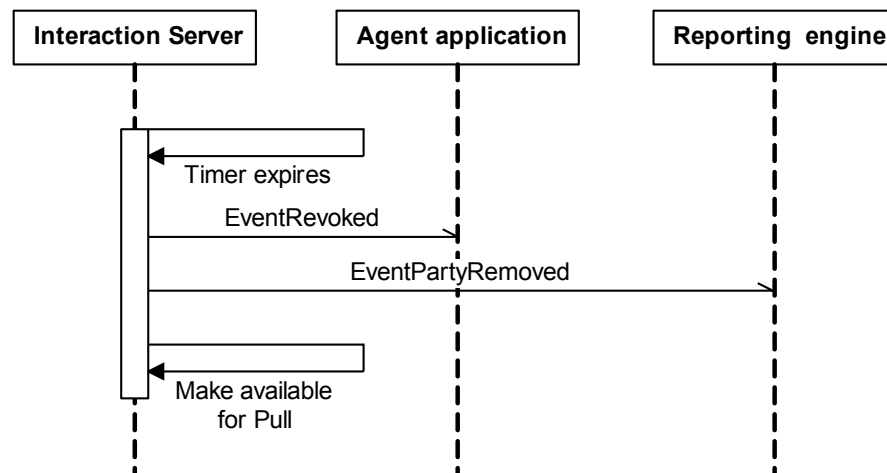


**Figure 156: Processing Occurs**

This phase uses any request from the Interaction Management Protocol.

## No Processing: Timeout

In this phase, shown in [Figure 157](#), the timer expires and Interaction Server revokes the interaction.

**Figure 157: No Processing: Timeout**

This phase uses the messages listed in [Table 244](#).

**Table 244: Messages in No Processing: Timeout**

Message	Protocol
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

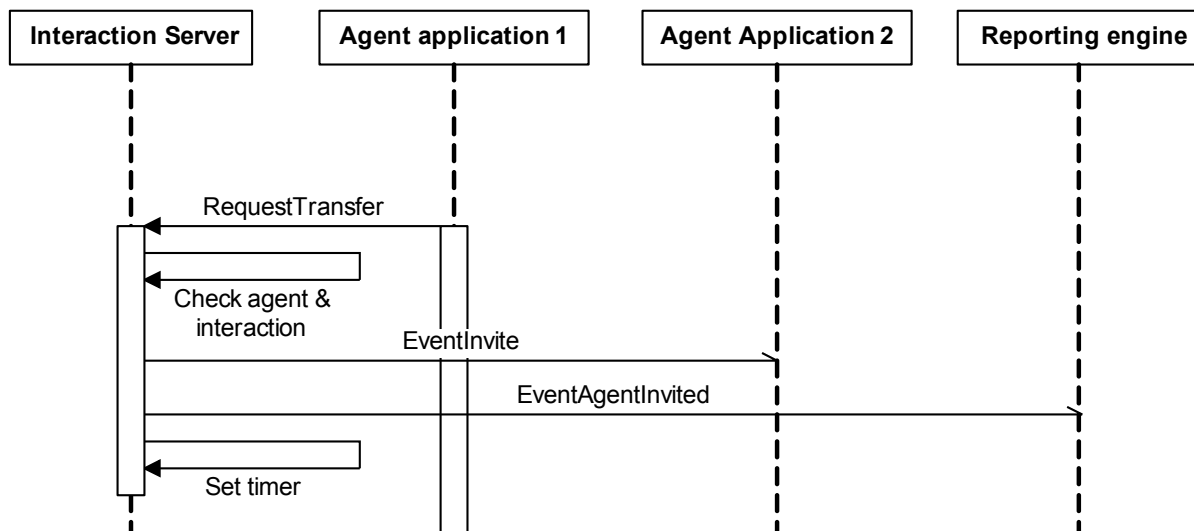
# Transfer

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. One agent invites another to accept a transfer.
2. One of the following happens:
  - a. The second agent accepts the invitation and the transfer completes.
  - b. The second agent rejects the invitation.
  - c. There is no response and the invitation times out.
  - d. Interaction Server finds that either the first agent application or the interaction is invalid.

## Invitation Issued

In this phase, shown in [Figure 158](#), Agent 1 asks Interaction Server to invite Agent 2 to accept a transfer.



**Figure 158: Transfer Invitation Issued**

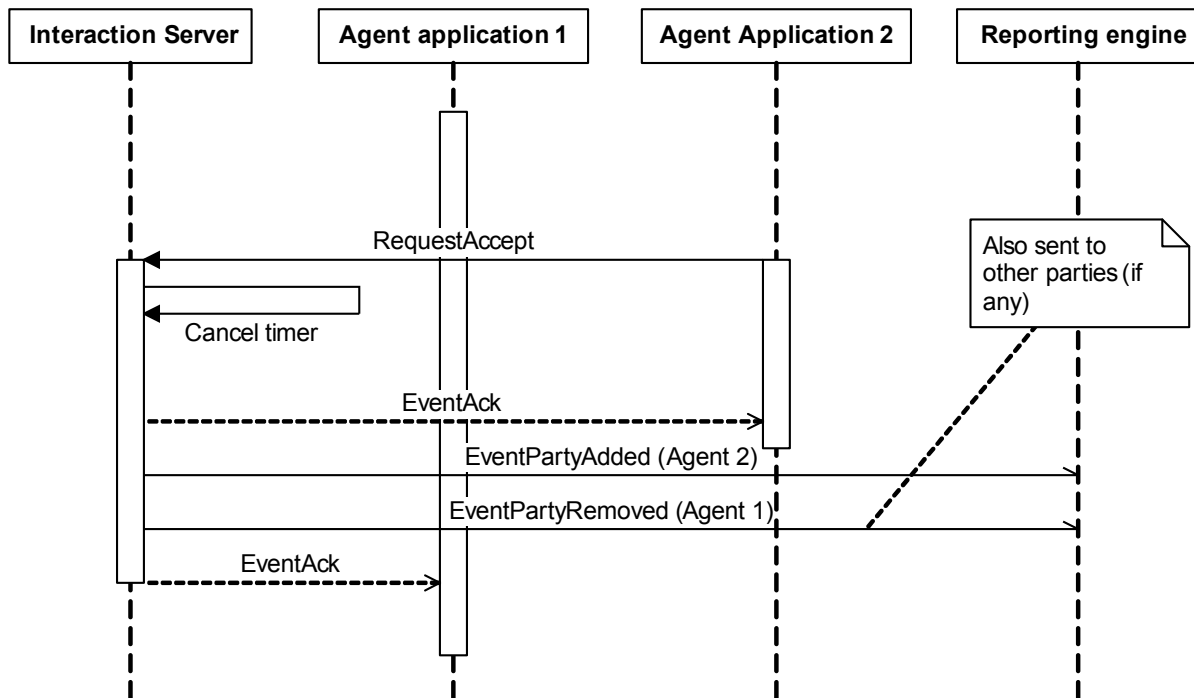
This phase uses the messages shown in listed in [Table 245](#).

**Table 245: Messages in Transfer Invitation Issued**

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management

## Invitation Accepted

In this phase, shown in [Figure 159](#), Agent 2 accepts the transfer.



**Figure 159: Transfer Invitation Accepted**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 246](#).

**Table 246: Messages in Transfer Invitation Accepted**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyAdded	Reporting
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting

## Invitation Rejected

In this phase, shown in [Figure 160](#), Agent 2 rejects the invitation.

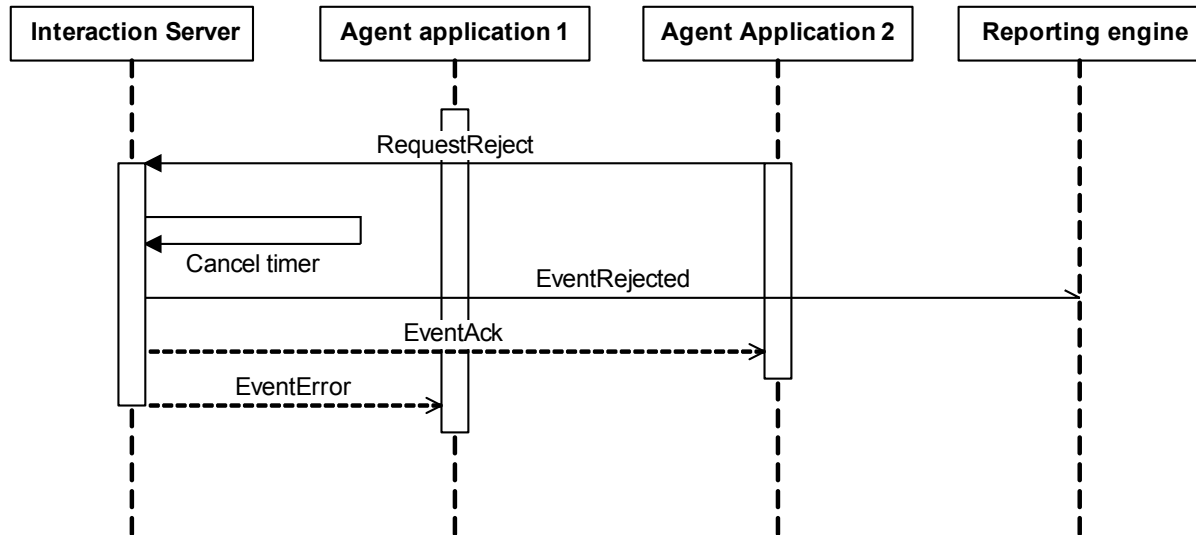


Figure 160: Transfer Invitation Rejected

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 247](#).

Table 247: Messages in Transfer Invitation Rejected

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

## Invitation Times Out

In this phase, shown in [Figure 161](#), Agent 2 does not respond within the timeout period, so Interaction Server revokes the invitation.

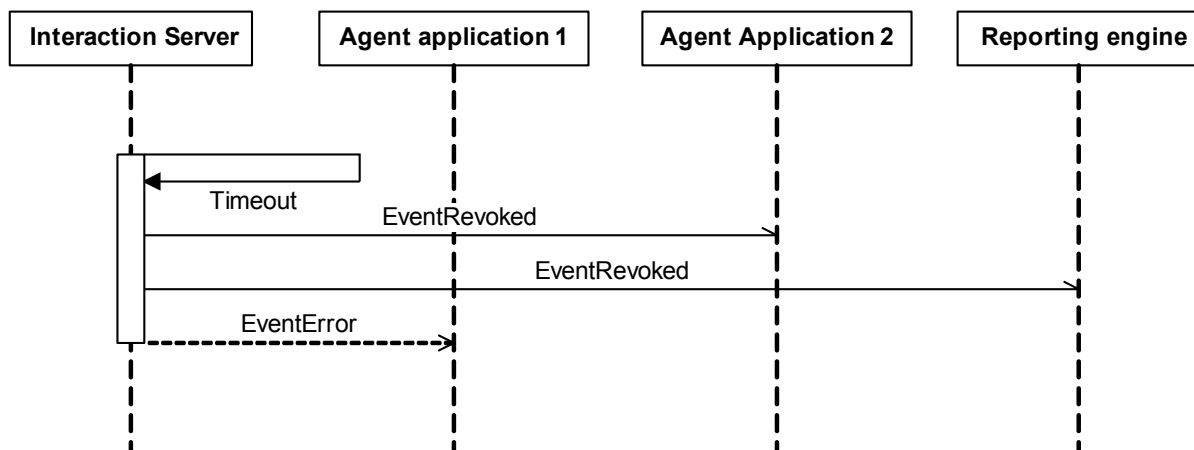


Figure 161: Transfer Invitation Times Out

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 248](#).

**Table 248: Messages in Transfer Invitation Times Out**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

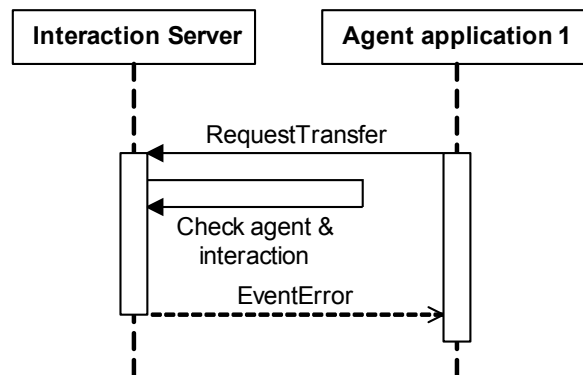
## Invitation Is Invalid

In this phase, shown in [Figure 162](#), Interaction Server finds that either the agent or the interaction is not valid (for example, the agent is not registered with Interaction Server).

---

**Note:** This phase replaces, rather than follows, the initial phase “Invitation Issued” on [page 418](#).

---



**Figure 162: Transfer Invitation Is Invalid**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 249](#).

**Table 249: Messages in Transfer Invitation Is Invalid**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

## Conference

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. One agent invites another to join a conference.

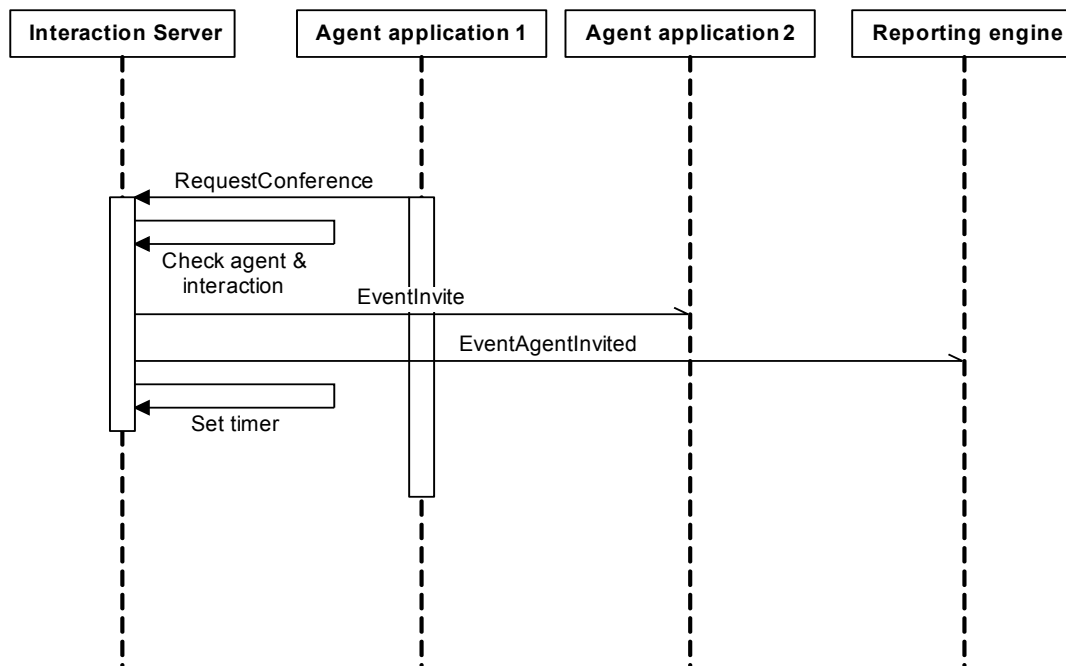
2. One of the following happens:
  - a. The second agent accepts the invitation and joins the conference.
  - b. The second agent rejects the invitation.
  - c. There is no response and the invitation times out.
  - d. Interaction Server finds that either the first agent application or the interaction is invalid.

If the second agent accepts, the conference proceeds until:

3. The second agent then attempts to leave the conference, successfully or not.

## Invitation Issued

In this phase, shown in [Figure 163](#), Agent 1 invites Agent 2 to join a conference.



**Figure 163: Conference Invitation Issued**

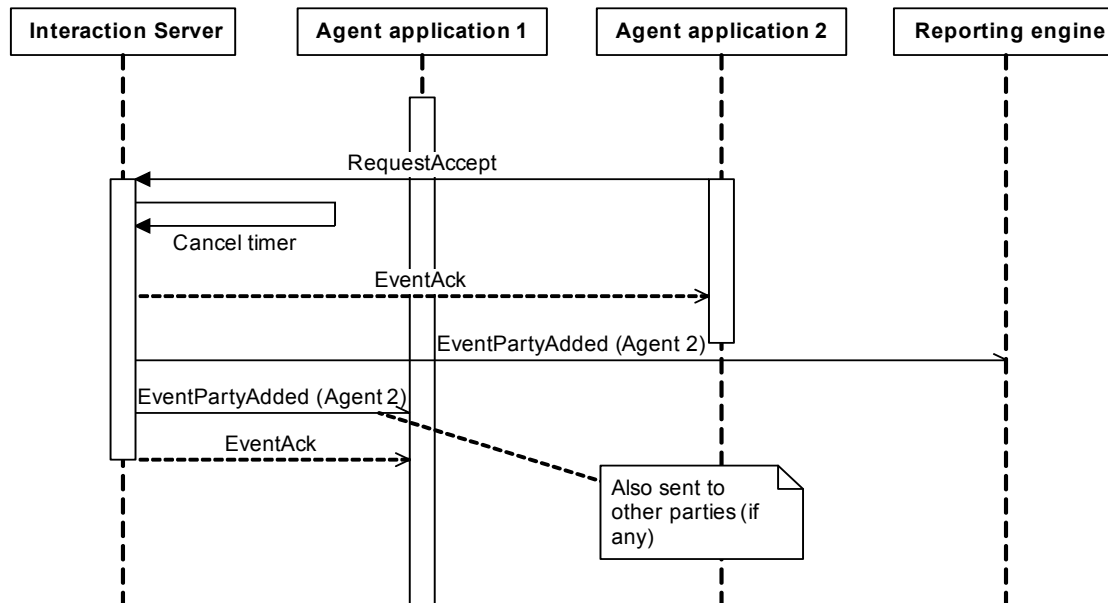
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 250](#).

**Table 250: Messages in Conference Invitation Issued**

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management

## Invitation Accepted

In this phase, shown in [Figure 164](#), Agent 2 accepts the invitation and Interaction Server informs all parties to the interaction that Agent 2 has joined.



**Figure 164: Conference Invitation Accepted**

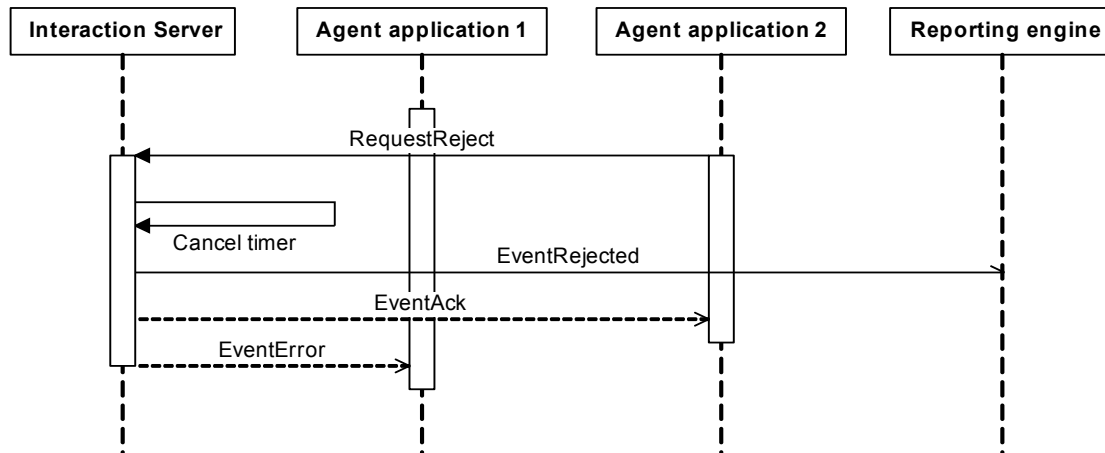
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 251](#).

**Table 251: Messages in Conference Invitation Accepted**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyAdded	Reporting and Interaction Management

## Invitation Rejected

In this phase, shown in [Figure 165](#), Agent 2 rejects the invitation.



**Figure 165: Conference Invitation Rejected**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 252](#).

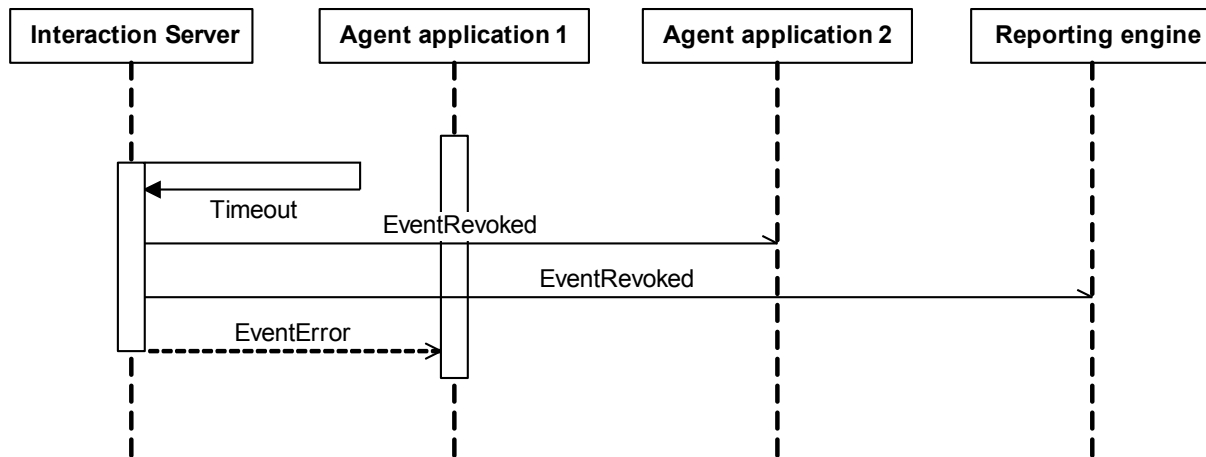
**Table 252: Messages in Conference Invitation Rejected**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

## Invitation Times Out

In this phase, shown in [Figure 166](#), Agent 2 does not respond within the timeout period, so Interaction Server revokes the invitation.





**Figure 166: Conference Invitation Times Out**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 253](#).

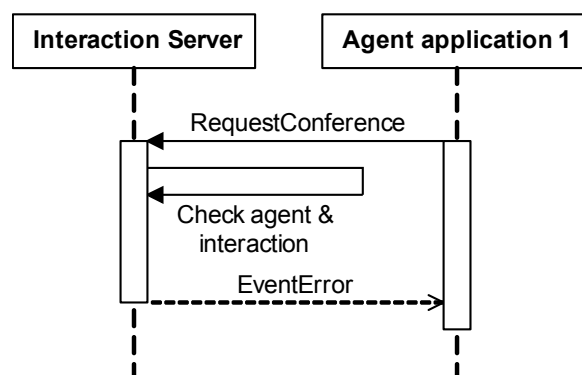
**Table 253: Messages in Conference Invitation Time Out**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

## Invitation Is Invalid

In this phase, shown in [Figure 167](#), Interaction Server finds that either the agent or the interaction is not valid (for example, the agent is not registered with Interaction Server).

**Note:** This phase replaces, rather than follows, the initial phase “Invitation Issued” on [page 422](#).



**Figure 167: Conference Invitation Is Invalid**

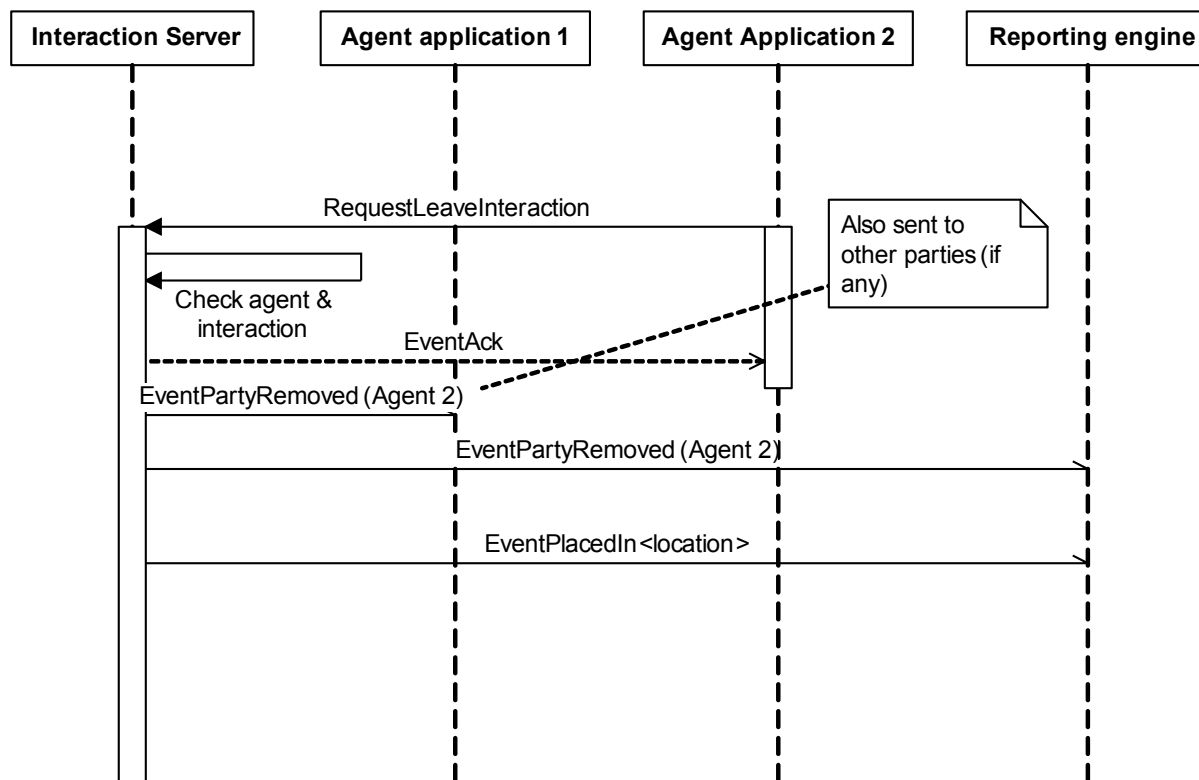
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 254](#).

**Table 254: Messages in Conference Invitation Is Invalid**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

## Leave the Conference

In this phase, shown in [Figure 168](#), Agent 2 leaves the conference.



**Figure 168: Leave the Conference**

When the last party leaves the interaction, Interaction Server returns the interaction to its former location and informs the Reporting engine.

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 255](#).

**Table 255: Messages in Leave the Conference**

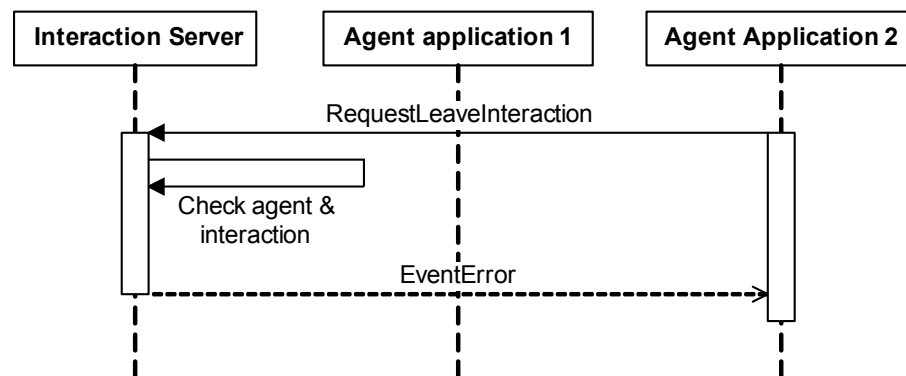
Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Interaction Management

**Table 255: Messages in Leave the Conference (Continued)**

Message	Protocol
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventPlacedInQueue	Reporting
EventPlacedInWorkbin	Reporting

## Fail to Leave the Conference

In this phase, shown in [Figure 169](#), Agent 2 attempts to leave the conference, but Interaction Server rejects the request.

**Figure 169: Fail to Leave the Conference**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 256](#).

**Table 256: Messages in Fail to Leave the Conference**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

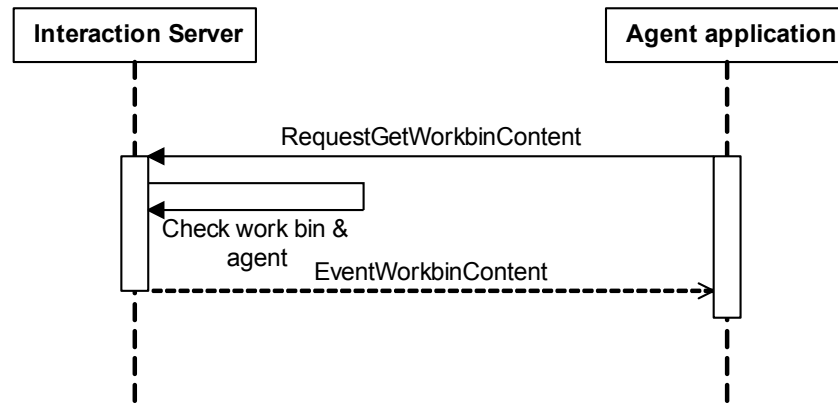
## Workbin Operations

This set of models illustrates the following two ways that an agent application can interact with a workbin:

- Get content from the workbin
- Register to receive notification when the workbin's content changes.

## Agent Gets Workbin Content

In this phase, shown in [Figure 170](#), the agent application requests and receives data on the interactions that the workbin contains.



**Figure 170: Agent Gets Workbin Content**

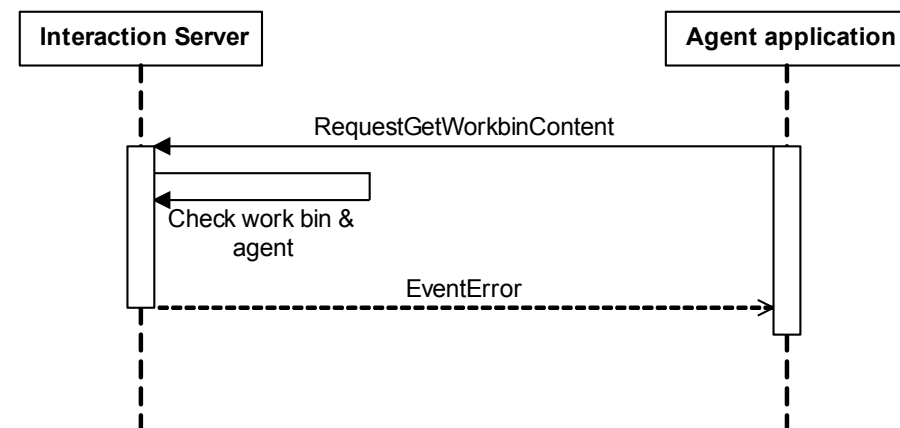
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 257](#).

**Table 257: Messages in Agent Gets Workbin Content**

Message	Protocol
EventWorkbinContent	Interaction Management

## Agent Fails to Get Workbin Content

In this phase, shown in [Figure 171](#), Interaction Server rejects the agent's request for workbin data. This happens when either the agent or the workbin is not registered with Interaction Server.



**Figure 171: Agent Fails to Get Workbin Content**

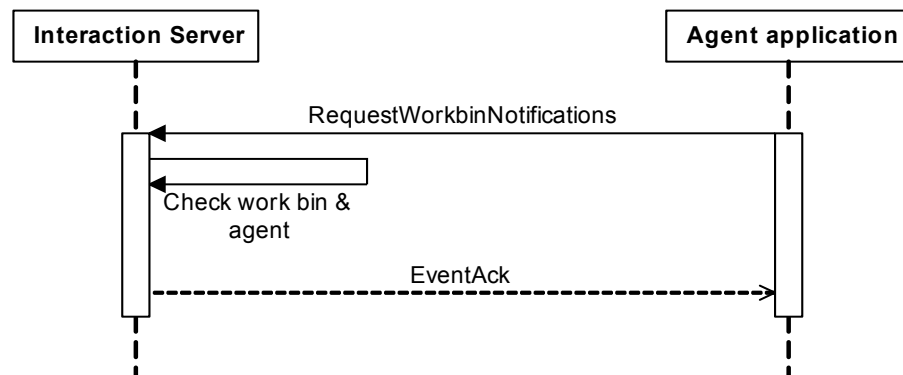
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 258](#).

**Table 258: Messages in Agent Fails to Get Workbin Content**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

## Agent Requests Workbin Notification

In this phase, shown in [Figure 172](#), the agent asks to be notified of all future changes in the contents of a specified workbin.



**Figure 172: Agent Requests Workbin Notification**

Interaction Server checks that both the workbin and the agent are registered with it.

- If either is unknown to Interaction Server, it returns `EventError`.
- If both are registered, Interaction returns `EventAck` to the agent.

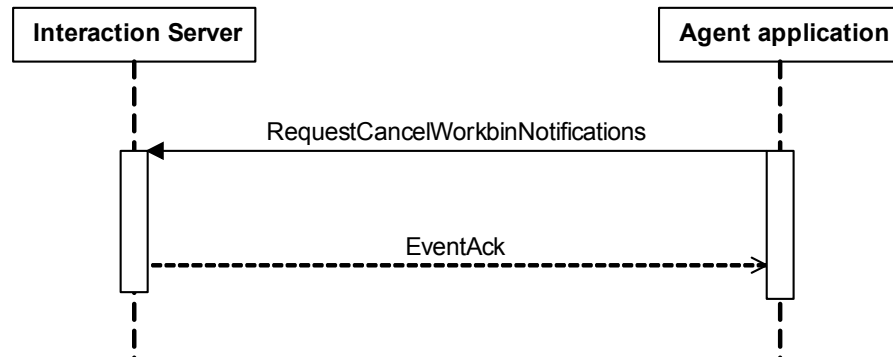
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 259](#).

**Table 259: Messages in Agent Requests Workbin Notification**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

## Agent Cancels Workbin Notifications

In this phase, shown in [Figure 173](#), the agent cancels its subscription for workbin notification.



**Figure 173: Agent Cancels Workbin Notifications**

If either the workbin or the agent is unknown to Interaction Server, or if the agent has not subscribed for workbin notification, Interaction Server returns `EventError`.

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 260](#).

**Table 260: Messages in Agent Cancels Workbin Notifications**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

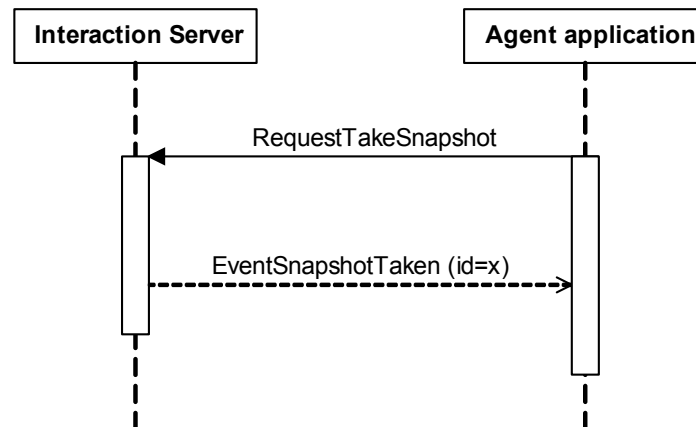
## Snapshot Operations

This set of models illustrates various operations on snapshots. A snapshot is a list of all of the interactions in the Interaction Server's database that meet specified conditions at a given time. The agent application requests a snapshot from Interaction Server and uses the results to populate the list of interactions that display on the Agent or Supervisor desktop. The operations that are illustrated in this section are:

1. Take a snapshot
2. Get snapshot interactions
3. Lock/unlock
4. Release snapshot

### Take a Snapshot

In this phase, shown in [Figure 174](#), the agent application defines a set of conditions and requests a snapshot of the interactions that meet the conditions.

**Figure 174: Take a Snapshot**

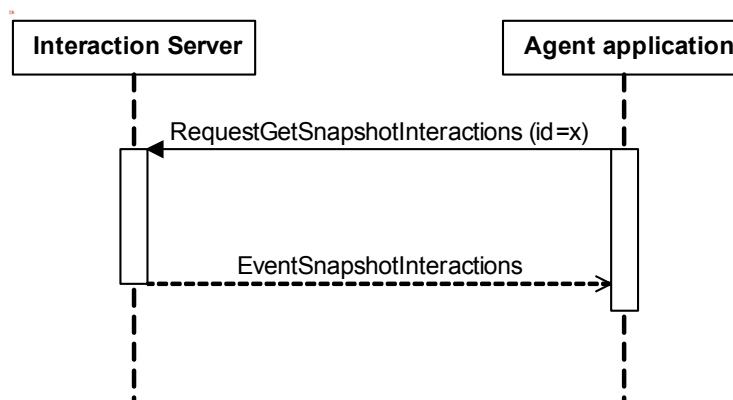
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 261](#).

**Table 261: Messages in Take a Snapshot**

Message	Protocol
EventSnapshotTaken	Interaction Management

## Get Snapshot Interactions

In this phase, shown in [Figure 175](#), the agent application requests the content of a previously taken snapshot; that is, information about the interactions that are included in the snapshot.

**Figure 175: Get Snapshot Interactions**

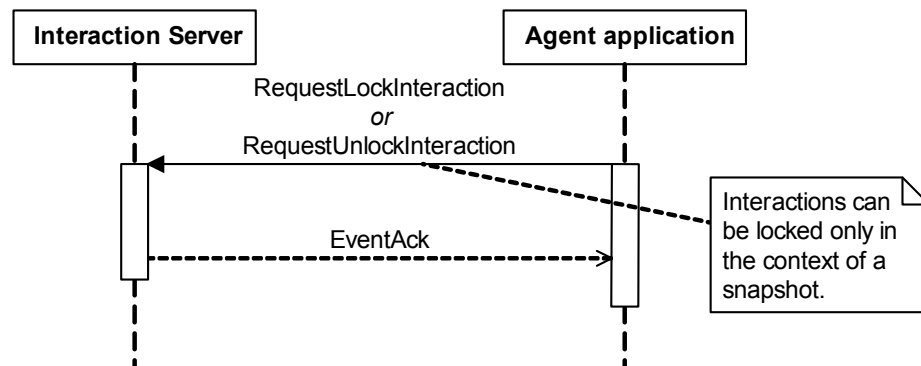
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 262](#).

**Table 262: Messages in Get Snapshot Interactions**

Message	Protocol
EventSnapshotInteractions	Interaction Management

## Lock or Unlock Interactions

In this phase, shown in [Figure 176](#), an agent application asks Interaction Server to lock or unlock an interaction. Locked interactions are not visible to views and can not be pulled from queues by URS or an agent.



**Figure 176: Lock or Unlock Interactions**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 263](#).

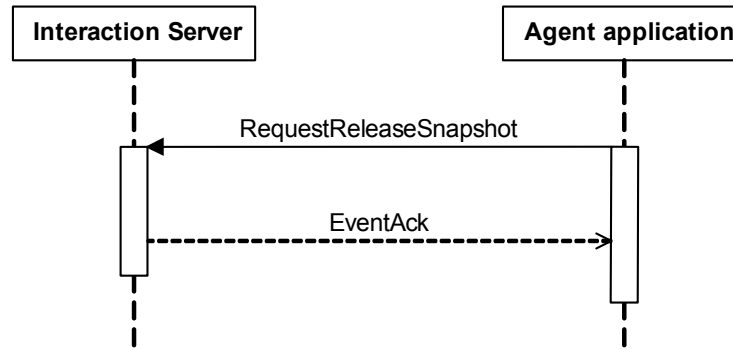
**Table 263: Messages in Lock or Unlock Interactions**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

## Release Snapshot

In this phase, shown in [Figure 177](#), an agent application asks Interaction Server to release a specified snapshot; that is, to unlock any interactions that were locked in the context of this snapshot.



**Figure 177: Release Snapshot**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 264](#).

**Table 264: Messages in Release Snapshot**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

## Intrusion

Intrusion is like a conference, except that a conference is initiated by an entity that is already a party to the interaction, while intrusion is initiated by an entity that is not a party to the interaction. Therefore intrusion may also be described as an externally-initiated conference. This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. While Agent 1 is processing an interaction, Agent 2 asks to join in a conference.
2. One of the following happens:
  - a. The conference is set up and proceeds.
  - b. Agent 2 declines the conference.
  - c. The request times out.
  - d. Interaction Server rejects Agent 2's request.

### Intrusion Requested

In this phase, shown in [Figure 178](#), Agent 2 asks to join an interaction that is already being processed by Agent 1. Interaction Server responds by sending `EventInvite` to Agent 2.

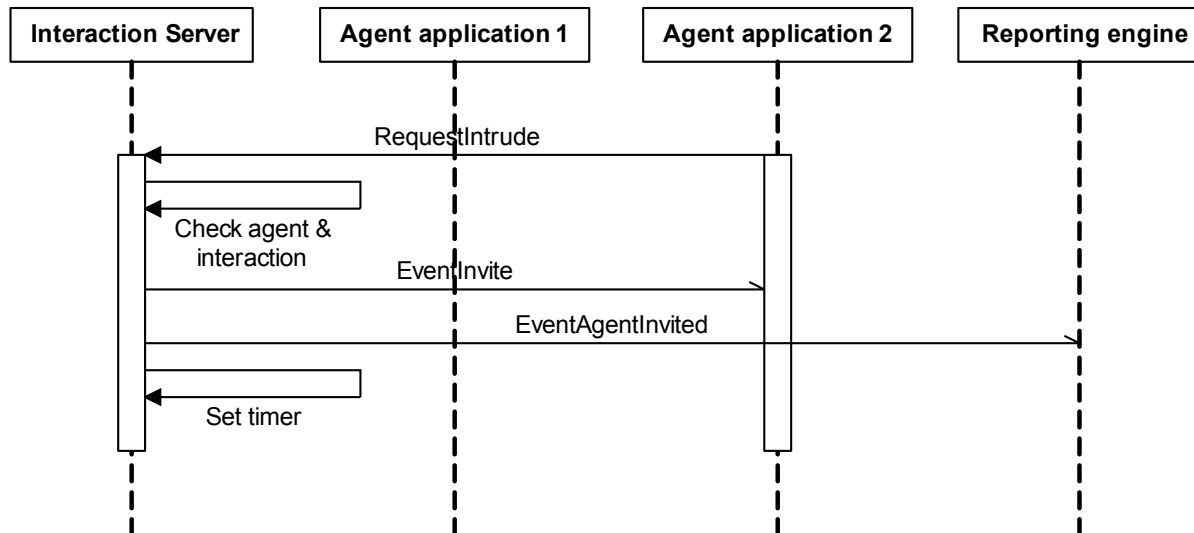


Figure 178: Intrusion Requested

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 265](#).

Table 265: Messages in Intrusion Requested

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management

## Intrusion Accepted

In this phase, shown in [Figure 179](#), Agent 2 accepts the invitation to join the interaction. Interaction Server responds with two instances of `EventAck`: the first one acknowledges the agent's `RequestAccept` from this phase, the other acknowledges the agent's `RequestIntrude` from the preceding phase.

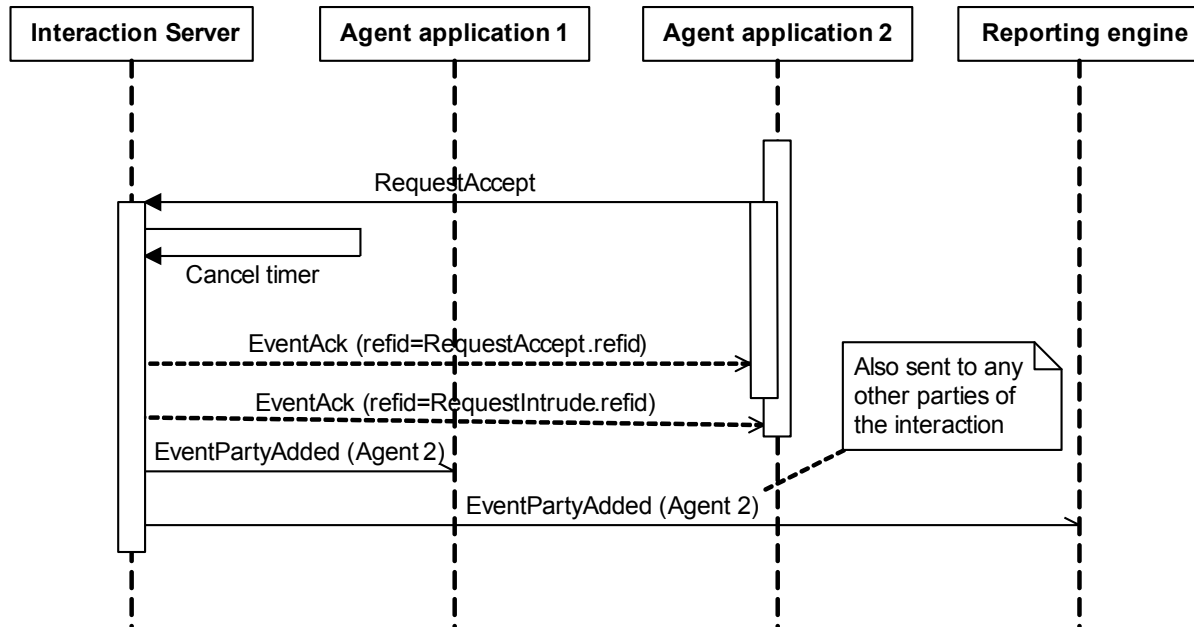


Figure 179: Intrusion Accepted

Interaction Server then reports the addition of Agent 2 to the interaction by sending `EventPartyAdded` to Agent 1, the reporting engine, and any other parties to the interaction.

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 266](#).

Table 266: Messages in Intrusion Accepted

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyAdded	Reporting and Interaction Management

## Intrusion Rejected by Agent

In this phase, shown in [Figure 180](#), Agent 2 rejects the invitation to join the interaction. Interaction Server responds with `EventAck`, replying to `RequestReject` from this phase, and with `EventError`, replying to `RequestIntrude` from the previous “Intrusion Requested” on [page 433](#).

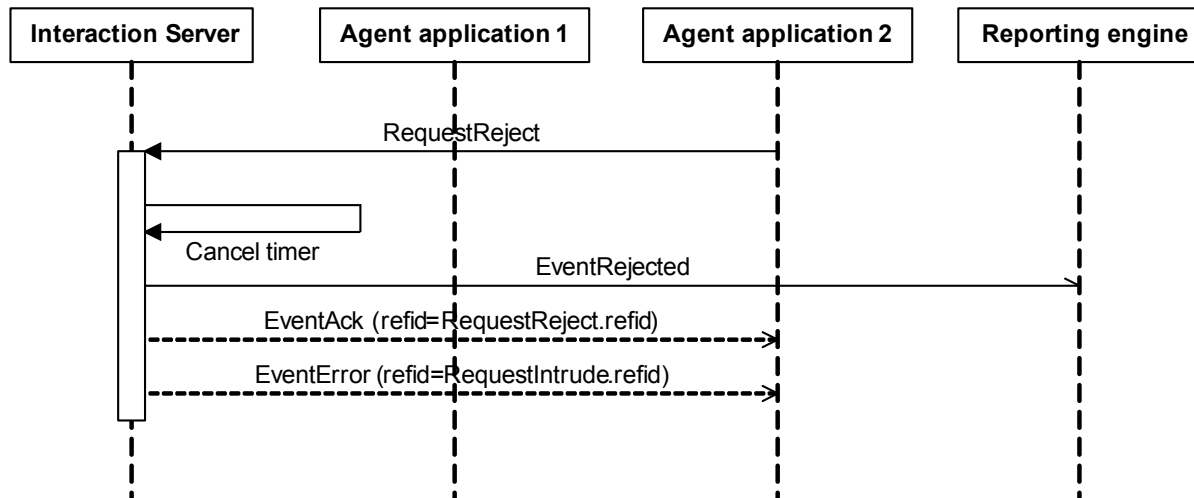


Figure 180: Intrusion Rejected by Agent

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 267](#).

Table 267: Messages in Rejected by Agent

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

## Intrusion Rejected by Interaction Server

In this phase, shown in [Figure 181](#), Interaction Server finds that either the agent or the interaction are not registered, and so rejects Agent 2's request for intrusion.

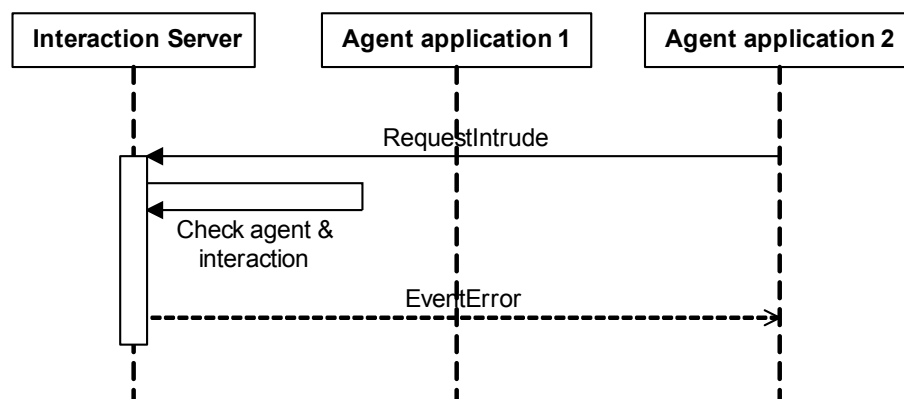


Figure 181: Intrusion Rejected by Interaction Server

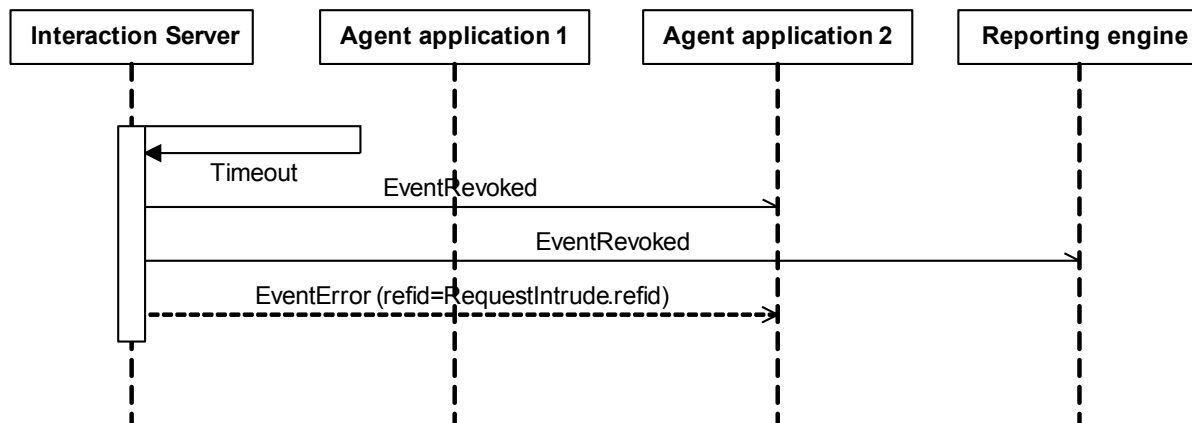
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 268](#).

**Table 268: Messages in Intrusion Rejected by Interaction Server**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

## Intrusion Times Out

In this phase, shown in [Figure 182](#), the timer that Interaction Server started in the first phase (“Intrusion Requested” on [page 433](#)) expires. Interaction Server then sends `EventRevoked` to Agent 2 and to the reporting engine. It also sends `EventError` as a response to Agent 2’s original `RequestIntrude` in the first phase.



**Figure 182: Intrusion Times Out**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 269](#).

**Table 269: Messages in Intrusion Times Out**

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

## Login/Logout

This set of models illustrates a scenario which follows “Successful Registration” on [page 394](#):

1. After connecting and registering, the agent application logs in to all available Interaction Servers.

2. The agent application logs out from the Interaction Servers.

## Agent Logs In

In this phase, shown in [Figure 183](#),

1. The agent application sends `RequestAgentLogin` to the primary Interaction Server.
2. The primary Interaction Server sends `EventAgentLogin` to the reporting engine, which responds with `EventCurrentAgentStatus`.
3. The agent applications sends `RequestAgentAvailable` to all other Interaction Servers that are running.
4. The primary Interaction Server relays `EventCurrentAgentStatus` to the agent application.

Note that the agent application uses different events to log in to primary versus secondary Interaction Servers.

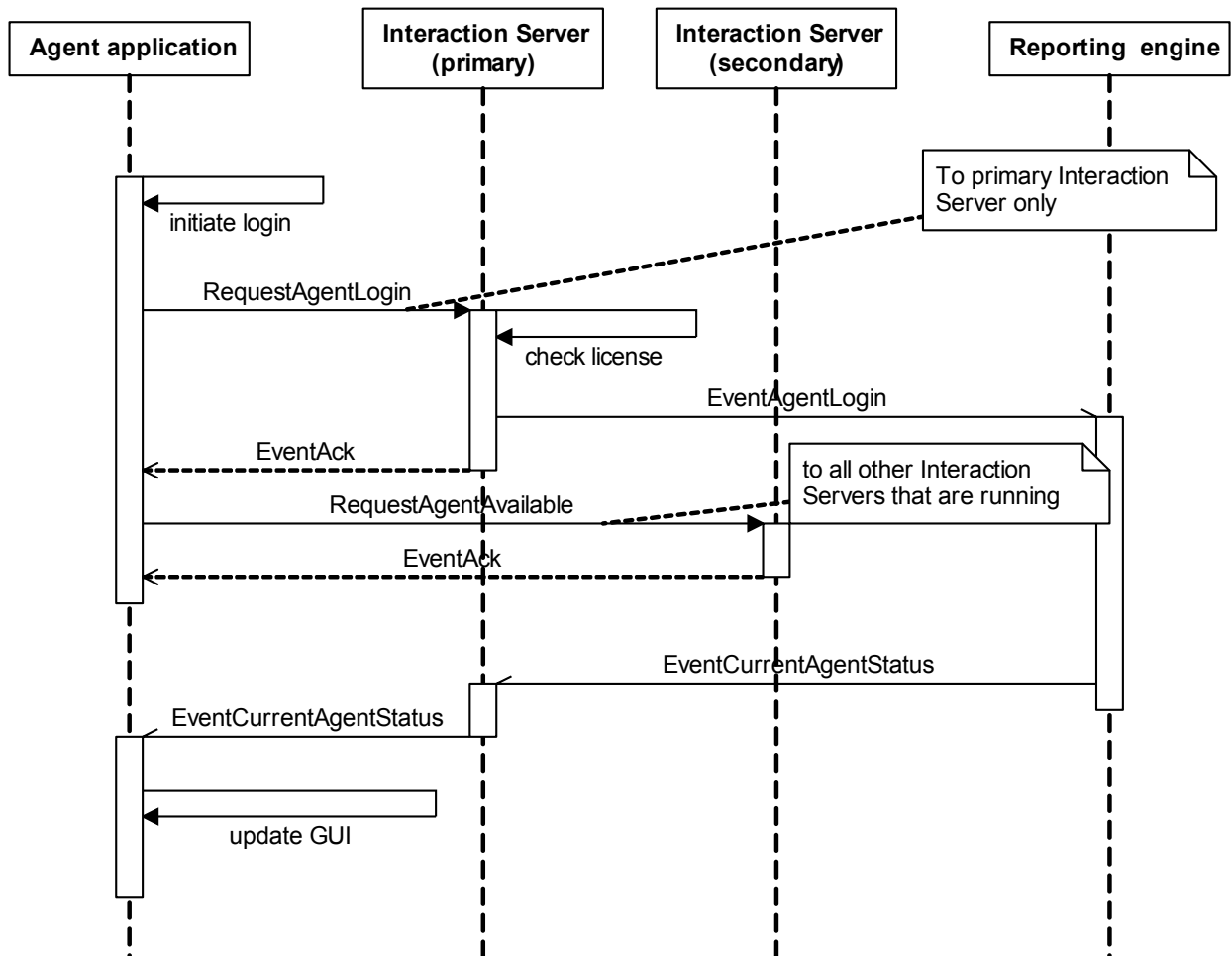


Figure 183: Agent Logs In

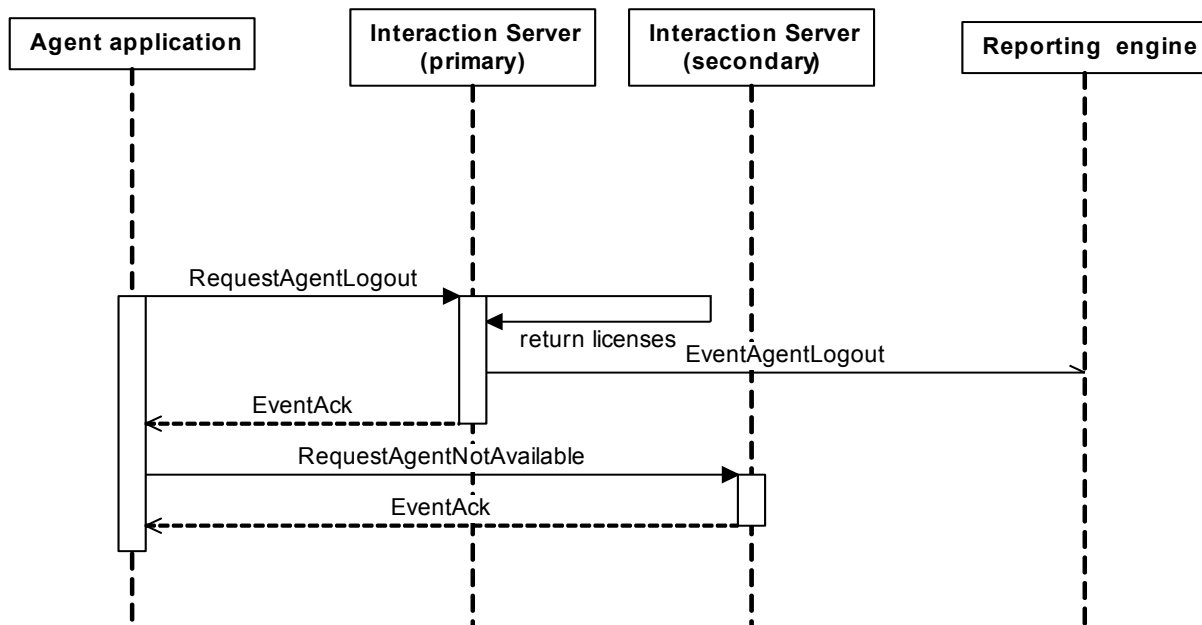
This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 270](#).

**Table 270: Messages in Agent Logs In**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAgentLogin	Reporting
EventCurrentAgentStatus	Reporting

## Agent Logs Out

In this phase, shown in [Figure 184](#), the agent application sends `RequestAgentLogout` to the primary Interaction Server, which relays that information to the reporting engine. After the agent application receives `EventAck` from this Interaction Server, it sends `RequestAgentNotAvailable` to all secondary Interaction Servers.



**Figure 184: Agent Logs Out**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 271](#).

**Table 271: Messages in Agent Logs Out**

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAgentLogout	Reporting

---

## Reporting Engine Connects

This model illustrates the following scenario:

1. The reporting engine connects with Interaction Server, then uses `RequestStartPlaceAgentReportingAll` to request data on all agents that are logged in to this Interaction Server.
2. Interaction Server uses `EventPlaceAgentState` to inform the reporting engine of the state (media state, interactions being handled) of all agents that are logged in with this Interaction Server.
3. The reporting engine (in this case, Stat Server) combines this state information with any applicable capacity rules to calculate the agent's status. It relays the status information to Interaction Server using `EventCurrentAgentStatus`. Interaction Server passes the same event to the agent application, which displays the status information in its UI.

---

**Note:** In this scenario the reporting engine must be Stat Server. In the current release, Stat Server is the only component that calculates capacity.

---

4. If there are multiple Interaction Servers, the reporting engine then connects with each one in turn and repeats Steps 2 and 3 with each.

Note that this model distinguishes between *state* and *status* of an agent, as follows:

- State indicates the media that this agent is ready to use and the interactions that the agent is currently handling.
- Status is the output of an Agent Capacity Rule, which Stat Server calculates using the agent's state as part of the input.

This model, which is not further divided into phases, is shown in [Figure 185](#).



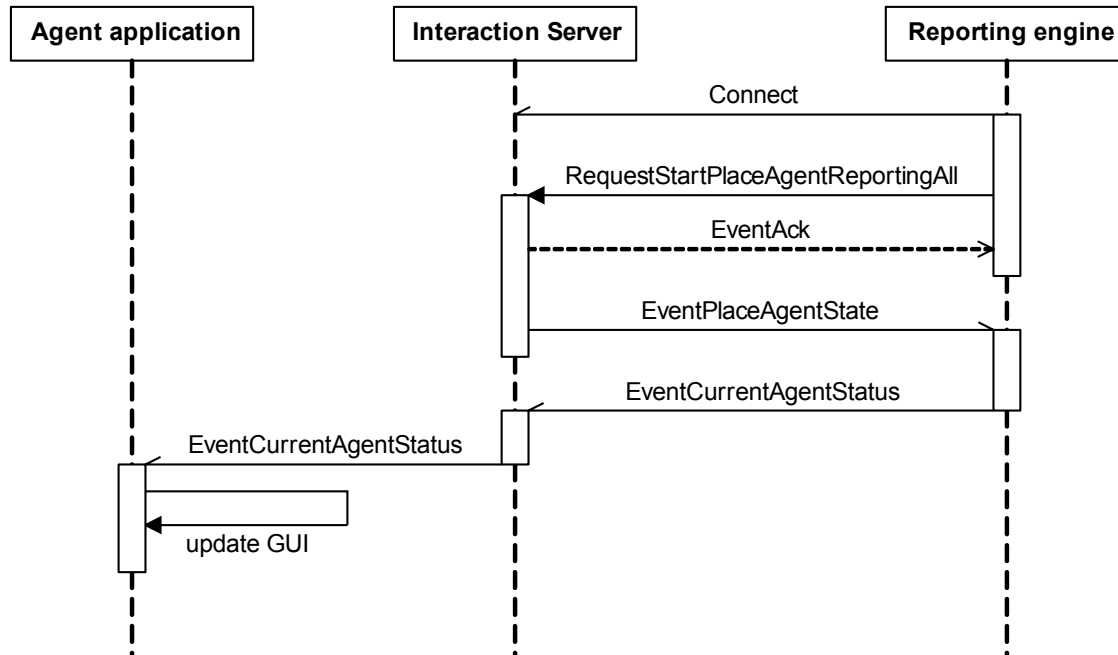


Figure 185: Reporting Engine Connects

This model uses the messages shown in [Table 272](#).

Table 272: Messages in Reporting Engine Connects

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventCurrentAgentStatus	Reporting
EventPlaceAgentState	Reporting

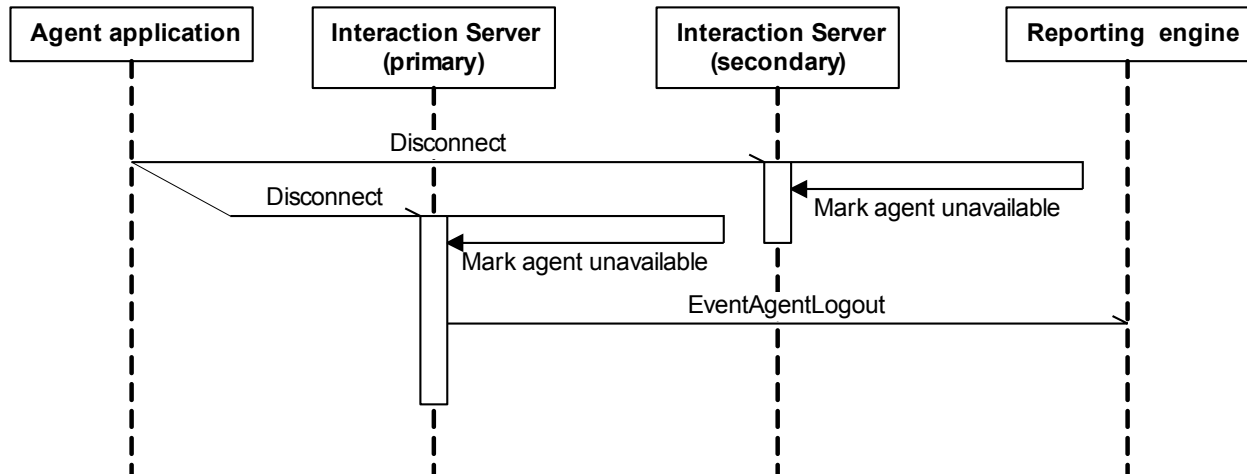
## Disconnection and Failover

This set of models illustrates the following scenarios:

- The agent application disconnects from Interaction Server(s).
- The Interaction Server disconnects from agent application and reporting engine. Then the following happens:
  - The agent application connects to secondary Interaction Server, which becomes primary.
  - The former primary Interaction Server restarts.

## Agent Disconnects

In this phase, shown in [Figure 186](#), the agent application disconnects from Interaction Server. This may be due to a failure or to normal shutdown.



**Figure 186: Agent Disconnects**

The primary Interaction Server sends `EventAgentLogout` only if the agent was known to be logged in.

This phase uses the message shown in [Table 273](#).

**Table 273: Messages in Agent Disconnects**

Message	Protocol
EventAgentLogout	Reporting

## Interaction Server Disconnects

In this phase, shown in [Figure 187](#):

1. The primary Interaction Server disconnects from the agent application and the reporting engine. This may be due to a failure or to normal shutdown. The reporting engine sets the state of each agent logged in with this Interaction Server to not logged in.
2. The agent application connects to the secondary Interaction Server and registers with it. Registration is not shown here; see “Registration” on [page 394](#) for a description.
3. The agent application logs in to the secondary Interaction Server.
4. The secondary Interaction Server responds with `EventAck`, thereby becoming the new primary Interaction Server.

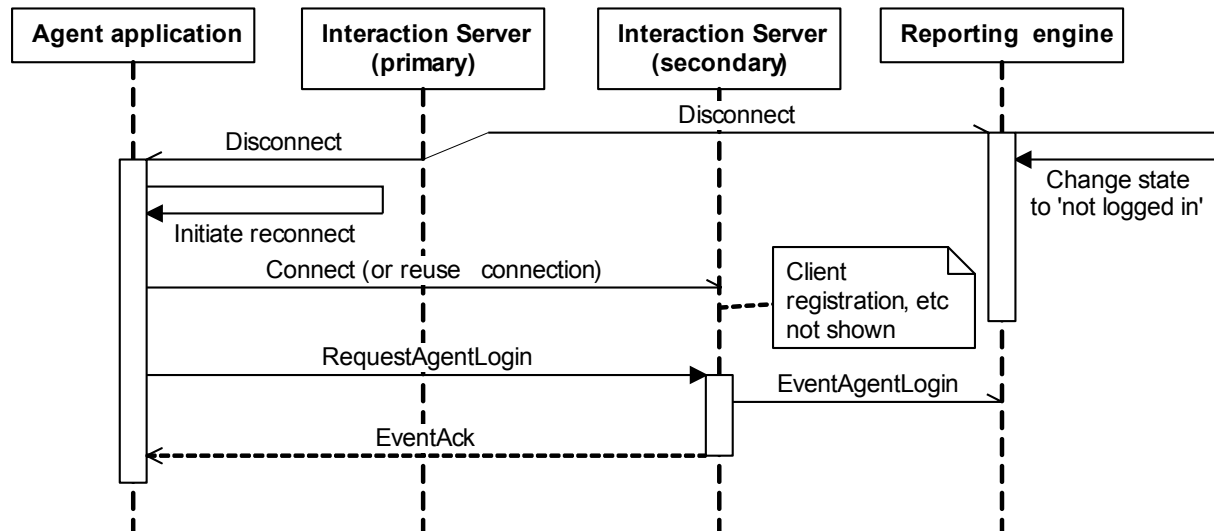


Figure 187: Interaction Server Disconnects

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 274](#).

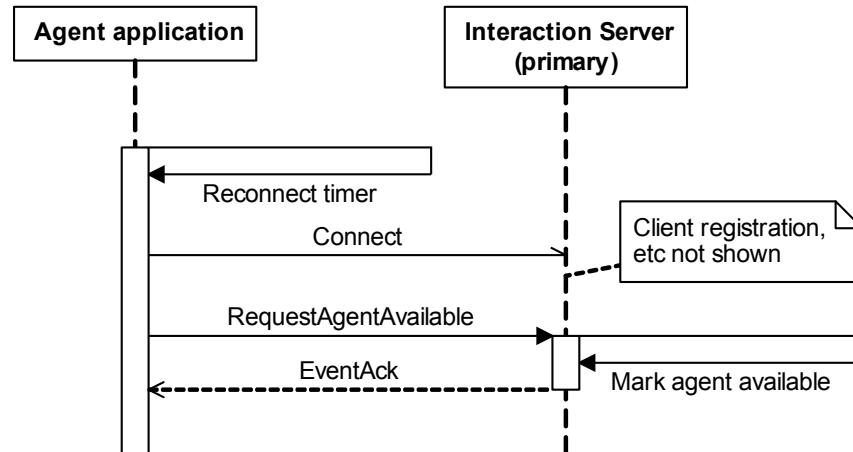
Table 274: Messages in Interaction Server Disconnects

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAgentLogin	Reporting

## Interaction Server Restarts

In this phase, shown in [Figure 188](#):

1. The original primary Interaction Server restarts.
2. The agent application connects to it and registers (registration is not shown here; see “Registration” on [page 394](#))
3. The agent application logs in to the Interaction Server using `RequestAgentAvailable`, upon which this Interaction Server becomes secondary.



**Figure 188: Interaction Server Restarts**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 275](#).

**Table 275: Messages in Interaction Server Restarts**

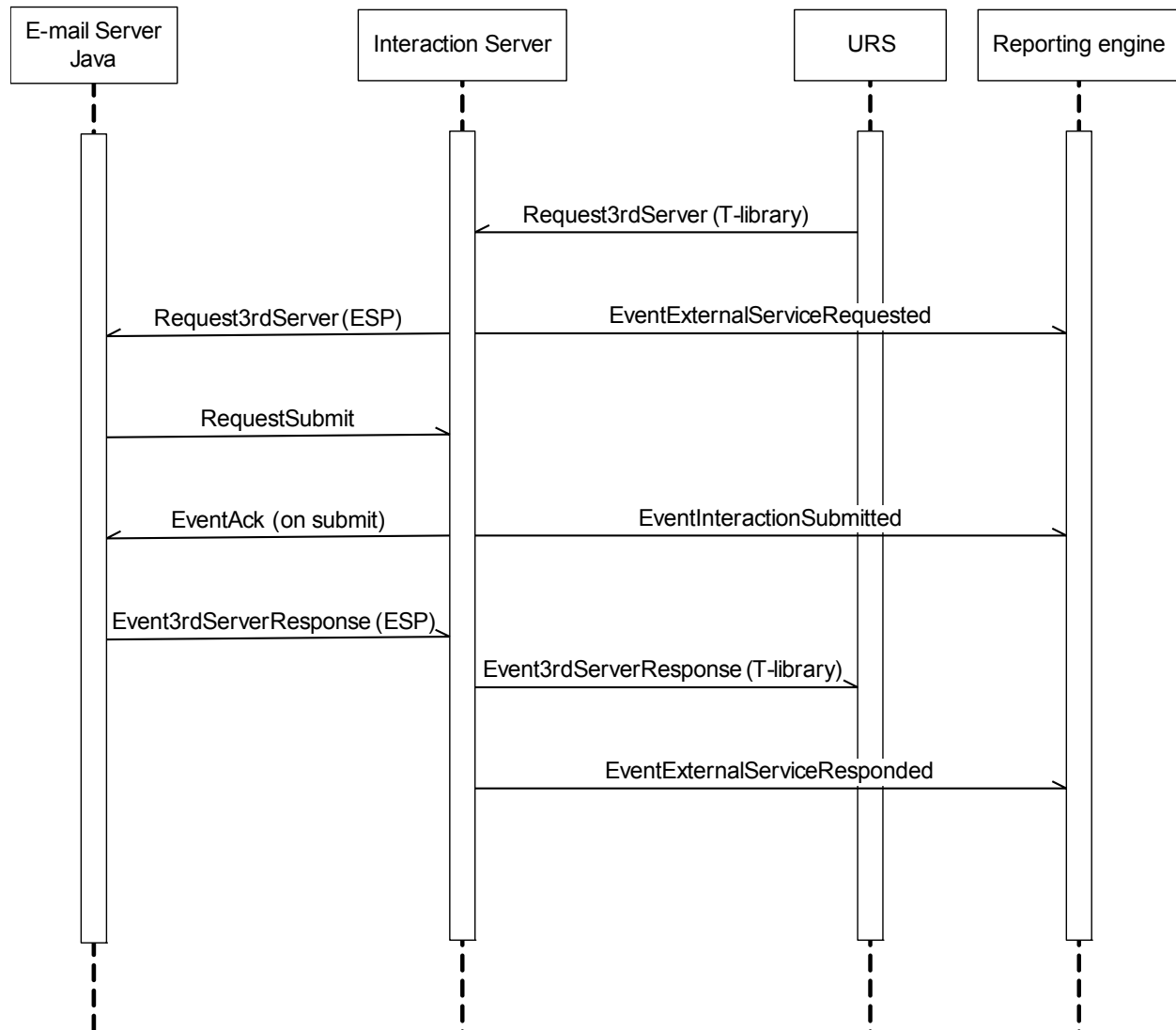
Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

## Invoke Autoresponse

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. URS, triggered by an Autoresponse strategy object, generates a request for E-mail Server Java to generate a new autoresponse interaction. It sends this request to Interaction Server using `Request3rdServer`.
2. Interaction Server relays the request to E-mail Server Java using the same `Request3rdServer`. It also relays the content of the request to the reporting engine using `EventExternalServiceRequested`.
3. E-mail Server Java generates a new Autoresponse interaction and submits it to Interaction Server using `RequestSubmit`. When Interaction Server acknowledges the submission, E-mail Server Java sends `Event3rdServerResponse`, which Interaction Server relays to URS. Interaction Server also relays the content of that event to the reporting engine using `EventExternalServiceResponded`.

This model, which is not further divided into phases, is shown in [Figure 189](#).

**Figure 189: Invoke Autoresponse**

This phase uses the messages shown in [Table 276](#).

**Table 276: Messages in Invoke Autoresponse**

Message	Protocol
Event3rdServerResponse	ESP
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventExternalServiceRequested	Reporting
EventExternalServiceResponded	Reporting
EventInteractionSubmitted	Reporting

In this scenario, URS uses Interaction Server as an intermediary to communicate with E-mail Server Java, which in this case is called a *third-party server*. Another example of such a third-party server is Classification Server, with which URS must similarly communicate when a strategy includes a Classify object. To relay these messages to third-party servers, Interaction Server uses the T-Library messages `RequestPrivateService` and `EventPrivateInfo`, with special content in their extensions and `user_data` attributes. With that special content, these messages make up a small *External Services Protocol* (ESP), as shown in [Table 277](#).

**Table 277: ESP Messages**

T-Library Message	ESP Message	Description
EventPrivateInfo	Event3rdServerResponse	Returns results of third-party server's operation
	Event3rdServerFault	Contains information about failure of third-party server's operation

ESP is not further described in this manual. However, much of the relevant content of `Request3rdServer` and `Event3rdServerResponse` is repeated in the attributes of the reporting protocol events `EventExternalServiceRequested` and `EventExternalServiceResponded`.

Components that understand ESP are called *ESP servers*. Classification Server is an ESP server. E-mail Server Java functions both as a media server (processing Interaction Management Protocol messages) and as an ESP server, processing ESP messages. You can also create custom ESP servers using the Genesys Open Media Platform SDK.



## Chapter

# 8

## IVR Call Flows

This chapter includes call flow diagrams that show all of the commonly encountered request-response sequences needed to create your IVR driver client. This chapter contains these sections:

- [Overview, page 447](#)
- [Call Routing Call Flow, page 448](#)
- [Route Failed, page 449](#)
- [Reroute, page 450](#)
- [Call Treatment, page 451](#)
- [Call Treatment Failed, page 452](#)
- [Call Treatment Interrupted, page 453](#)
- [MakeCall Call Flow, page 454](#)
- [MakeCall \(Busy\), page 454](#)
- [Conference Call Flow Diagrams, page 454](#)
- [Transfer Call Flow Diagrams, page 461](#)

---

## Overview

This chapter consists of a series of call flow diagrams. It is intended to be used as a reference. The remaining call flow diagrams illustrate the request-response sequences for additional interaction types.

You can find complete lists of the Conference and Transfer call flow diagrams under “Conference Call Flow Diagrams” on [page 454](#) and “Transfer Call Flow Diagrams” on [page 461](#).

## Call Routing Call Flow

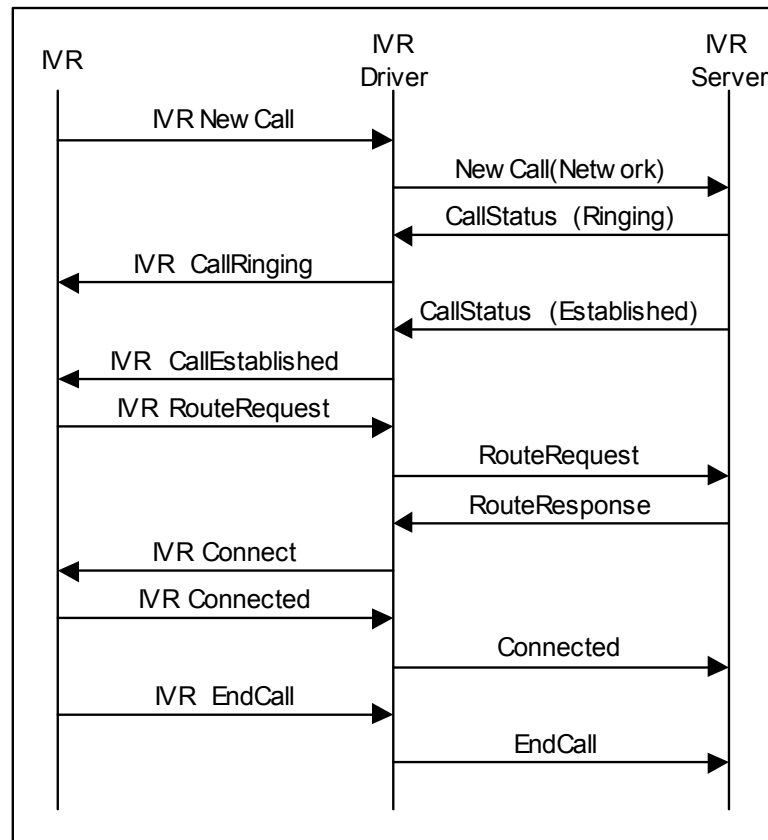


Figure 190: Call Routing Call Flow



## Route Failed

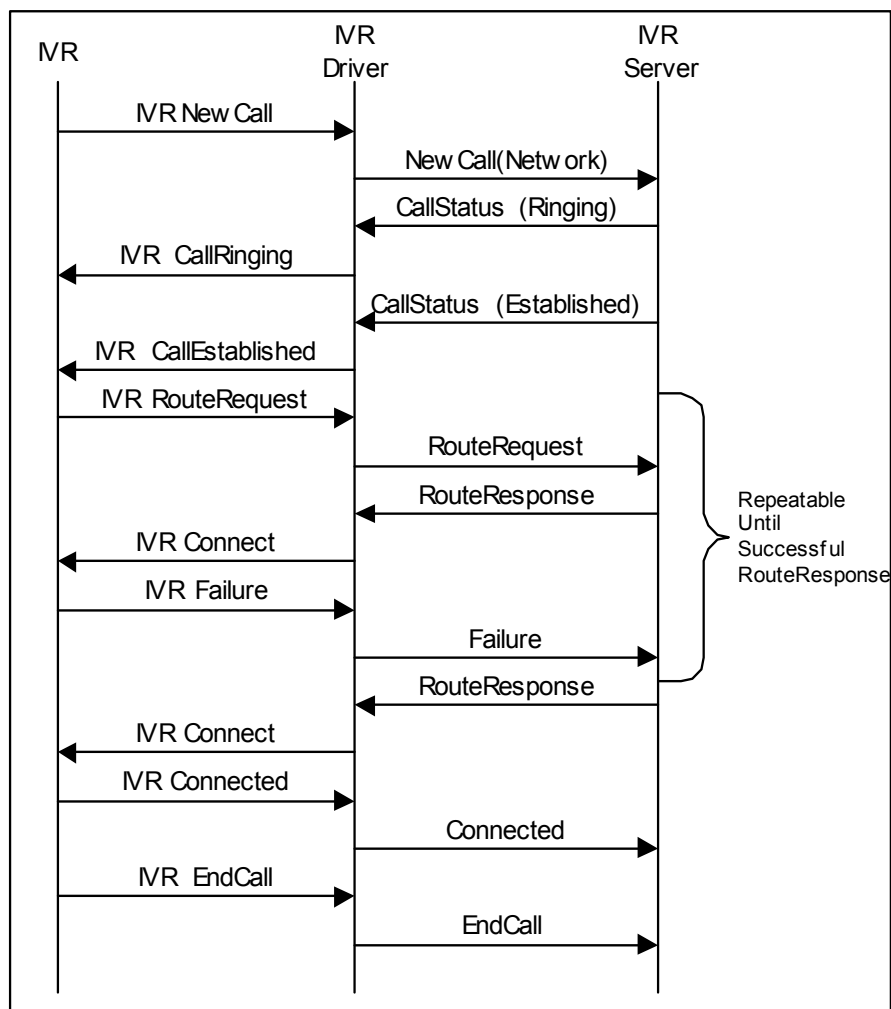
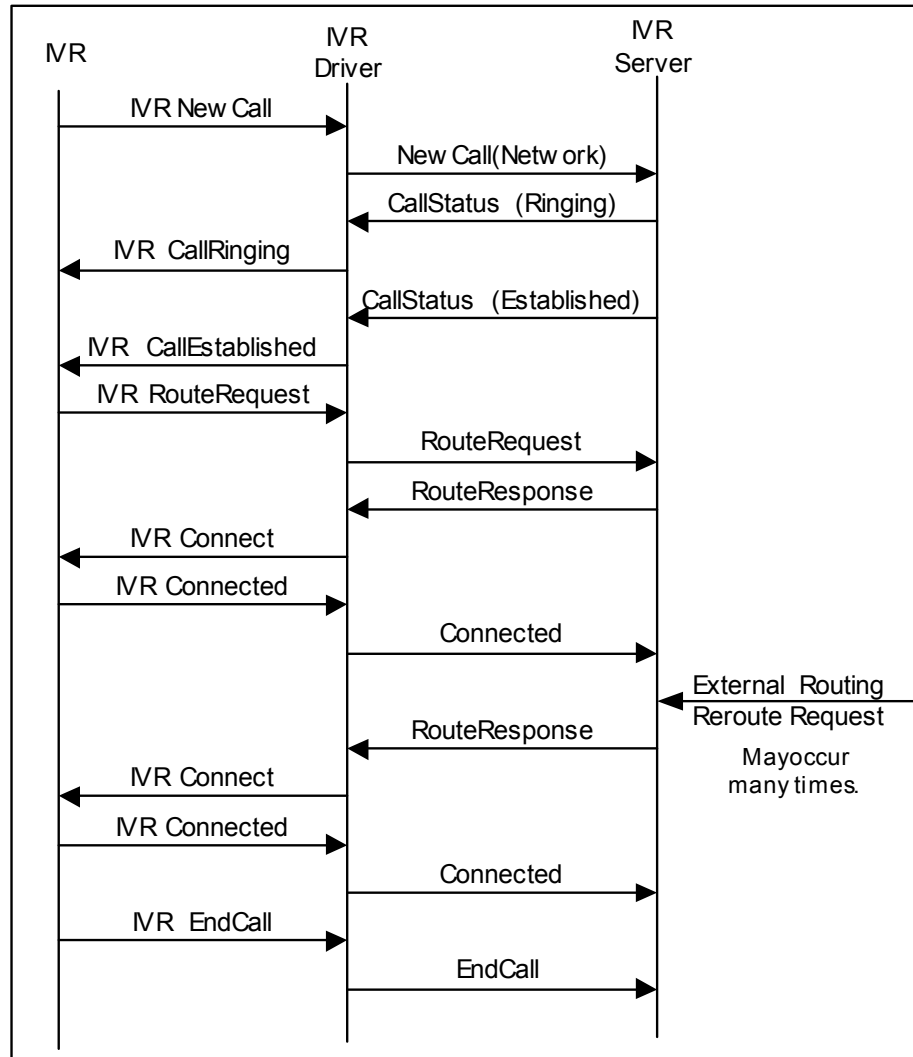


Figure 191: Call Flow Showing Failed Route Attempt

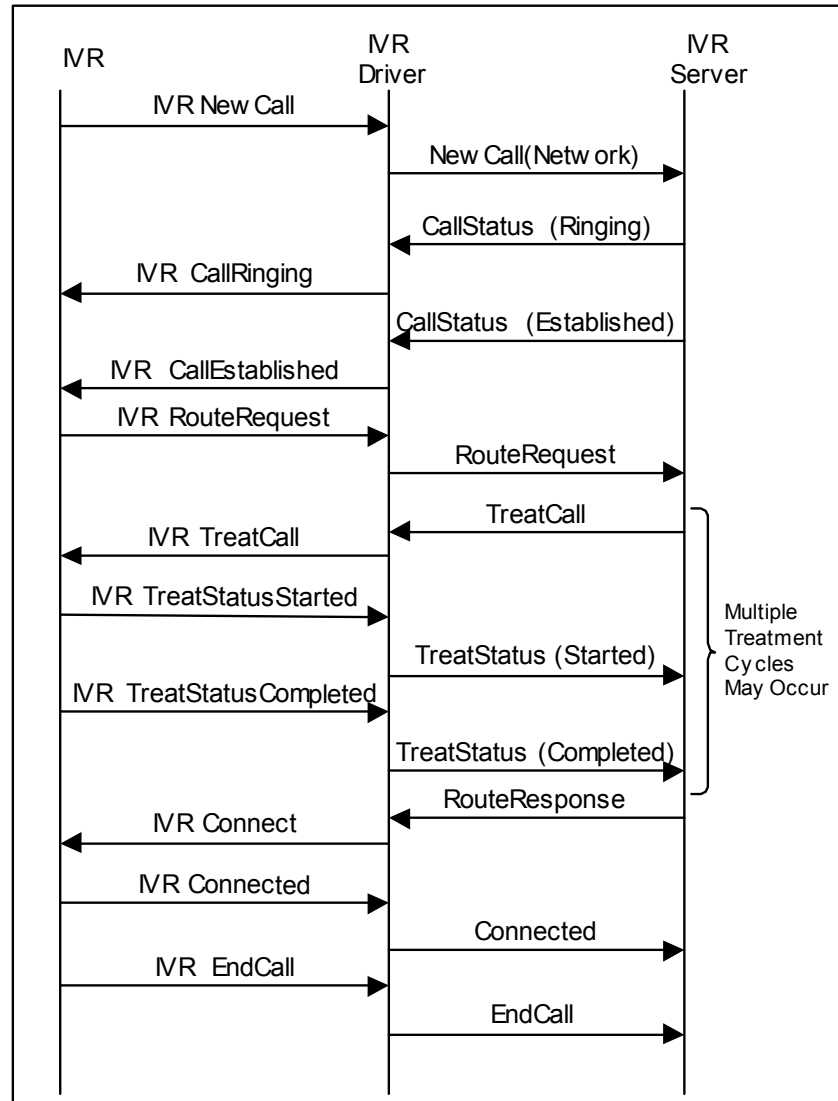
# Reroute



**Figure 192: Rerouted Call**

The external routing request is delivered from URS by the IVR Server.

# Call Treatment



**Figure 193: Call Treatment Call Flow**

## Call Treatment Failed

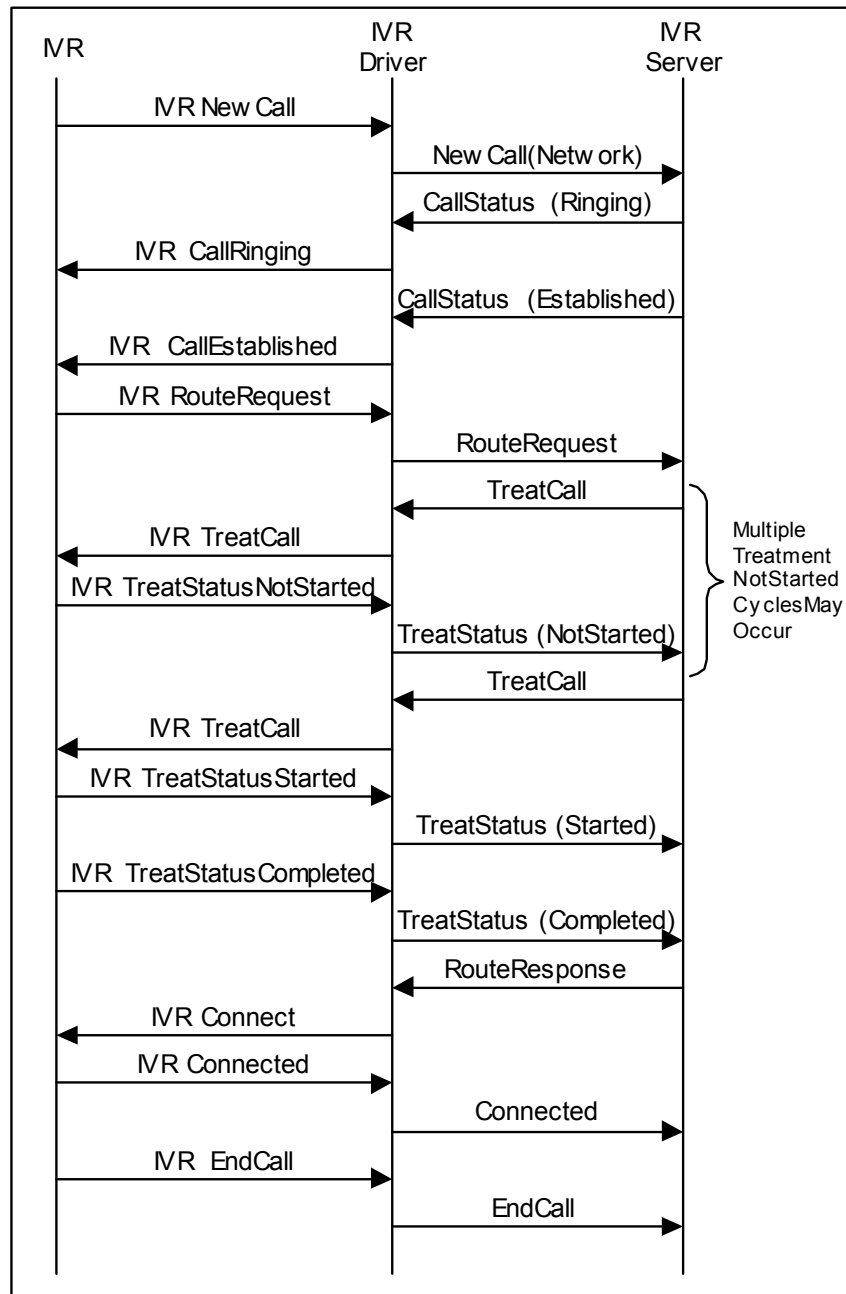
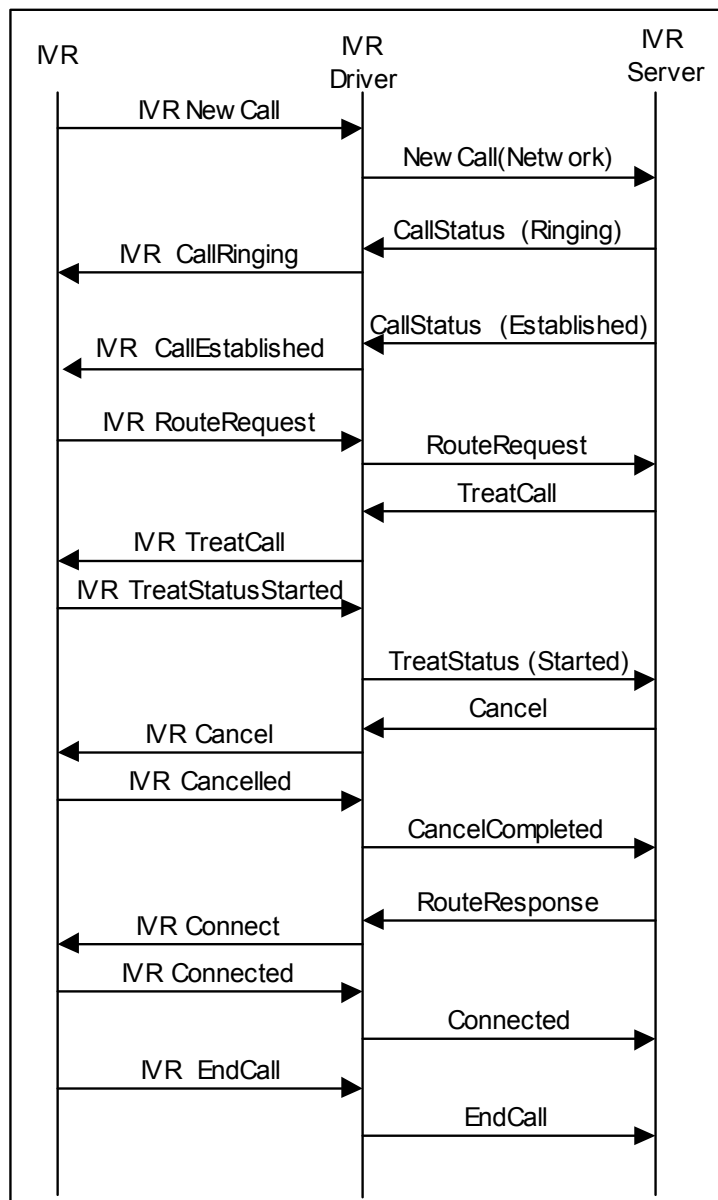


Figure 194: Call Treatment Failed Call Flow

## Call Treatment Interrupted



**Figure 195: Interrupted Call Treatment**

The command to cancel the call treatment is forwarded from the Genesys Framework by IVR Server.

## MakeCall Call Flow

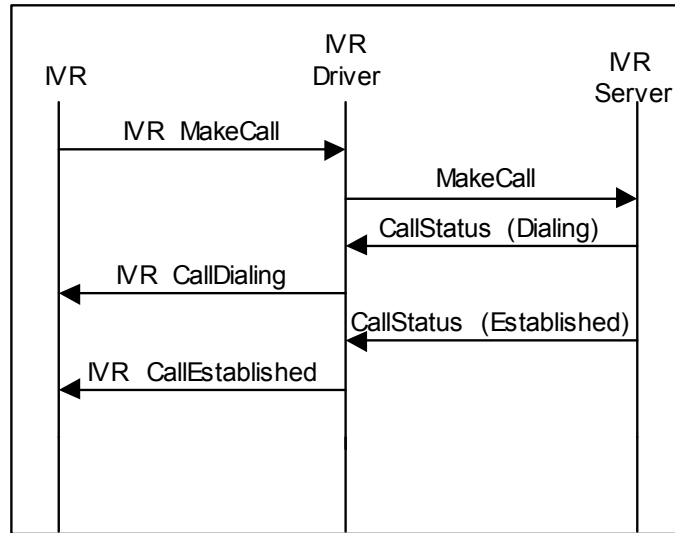


Figure 196: MakeCall Operation

## MakeCall (Busy)

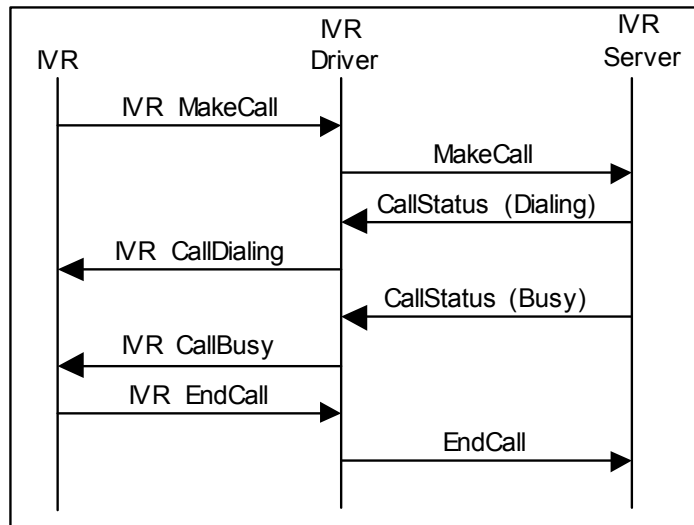


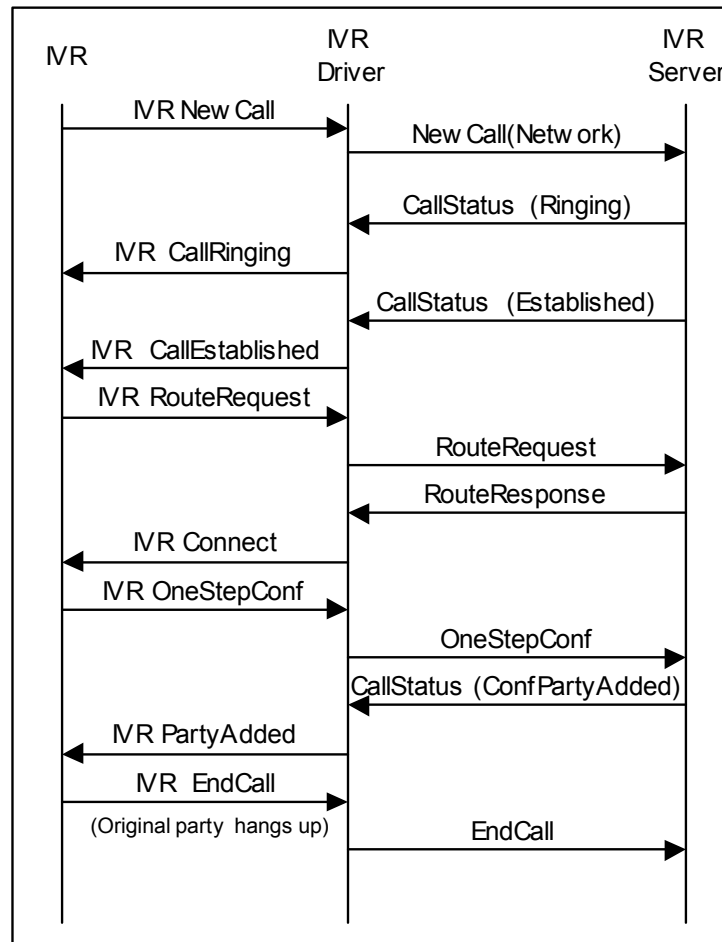
Figure 197: MakeCall(Busy) Call Flow

## Conference Call Flow Diagrams

The following call flow diagrams illustrate several scenarios involving conferenced calls.

- [One-Step Conference, page 455](#)
- [One-Step Conference, Scenario 2, page 456](#)
- [Conference Consult Call, page 457](#)
- [Conference Consult Call, Scenario 2, page 458](#)
- [Conference Consult Call \(Busy\), page 459](#)
- [Conference Consult Call \(Failed\), page 460](#)

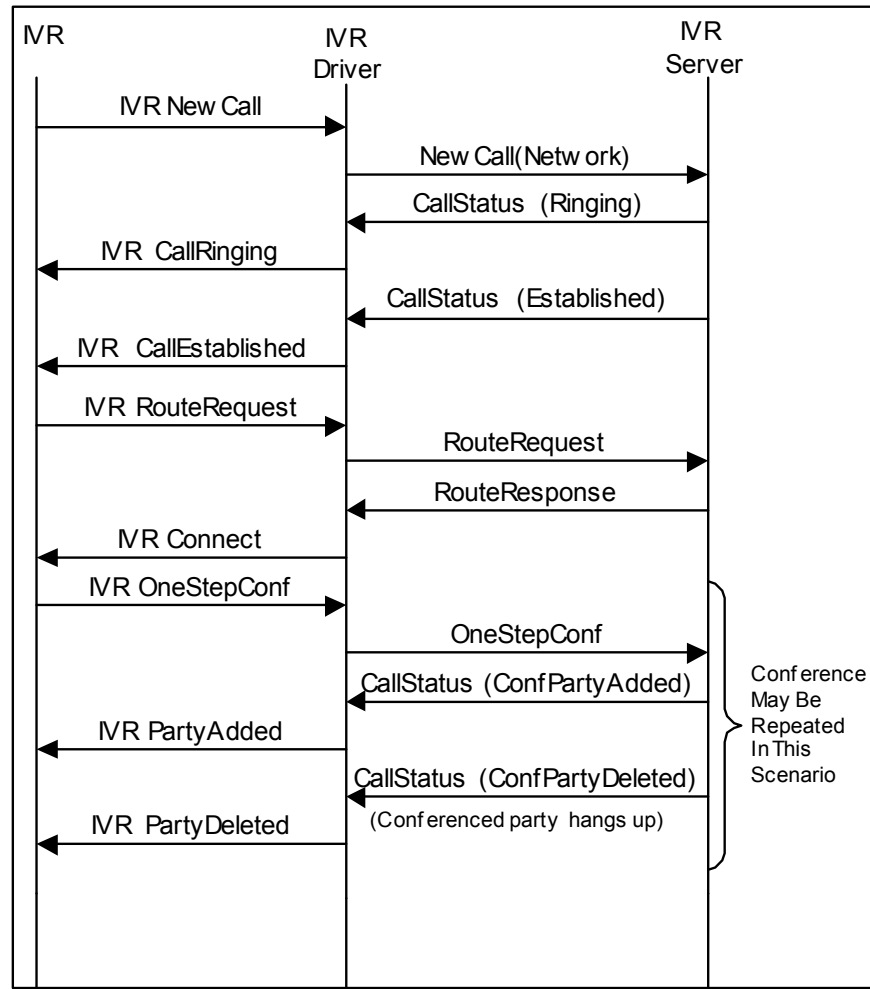
## One-Step Conference



**Figure 198: Call Flow for a One-Step Conference**

If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the conference call was started. This means that the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

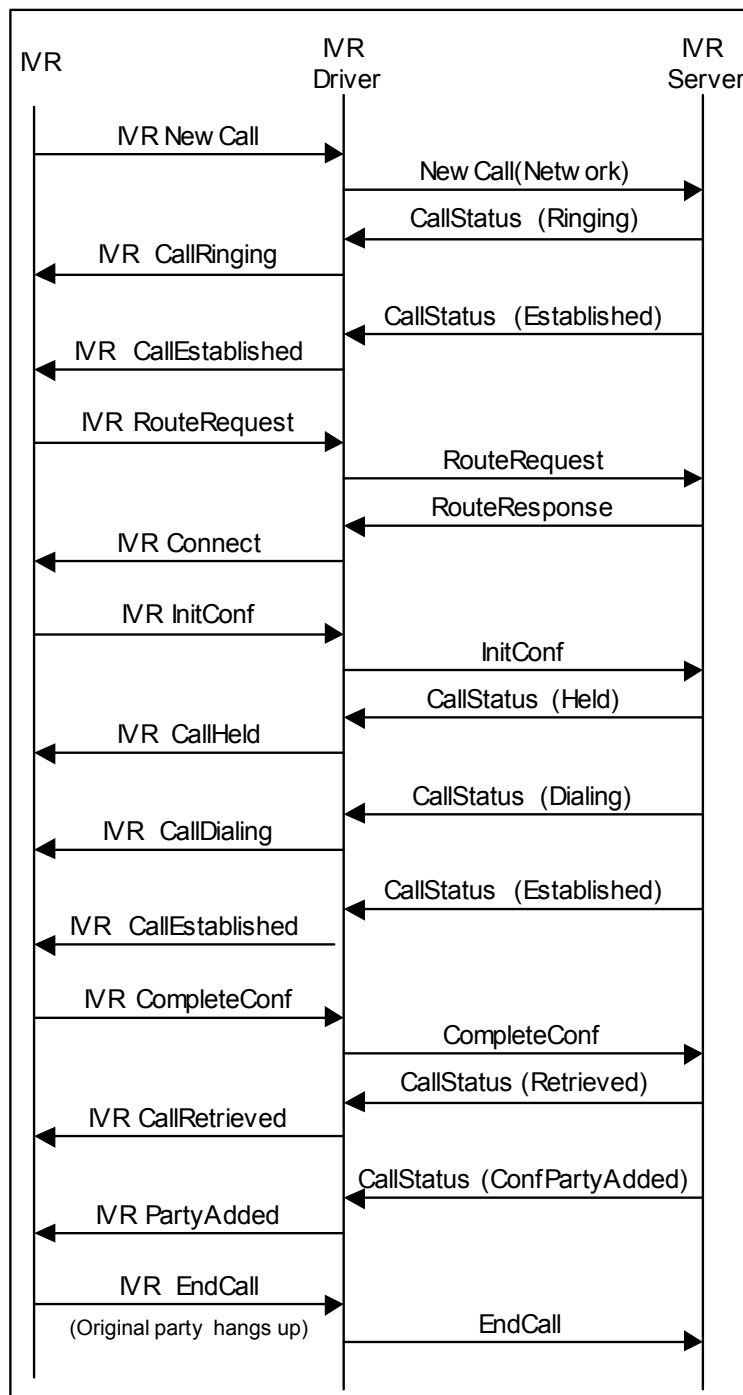
## One-Step Conference, Scenario 2



**Figure 199: One-Step Conference with Alternative Disconnect Scenario**



## Conference Consult Call



**Figure 200: Call Flow for Conference Consult Call**

## Conference Consult Call, Scenario 2

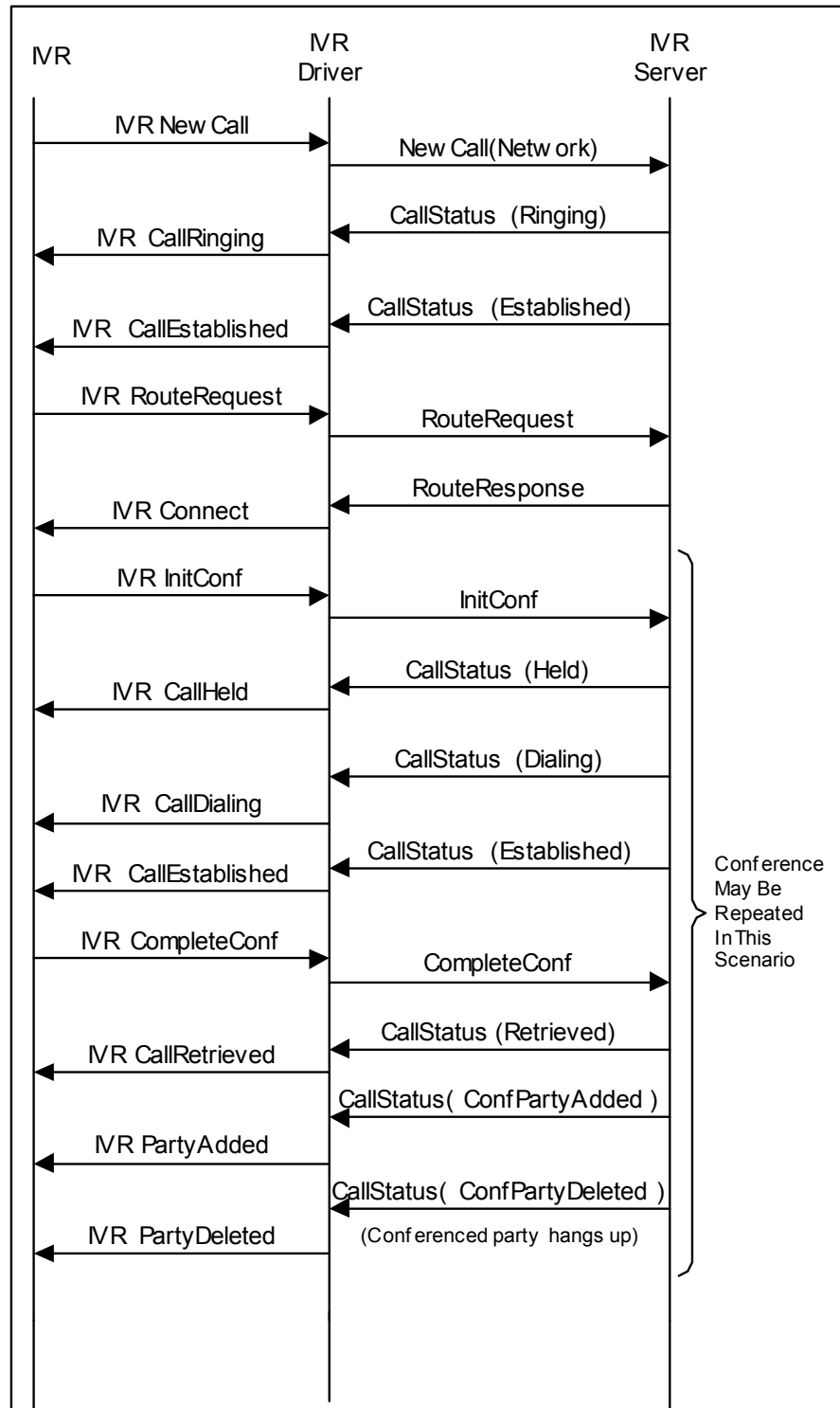
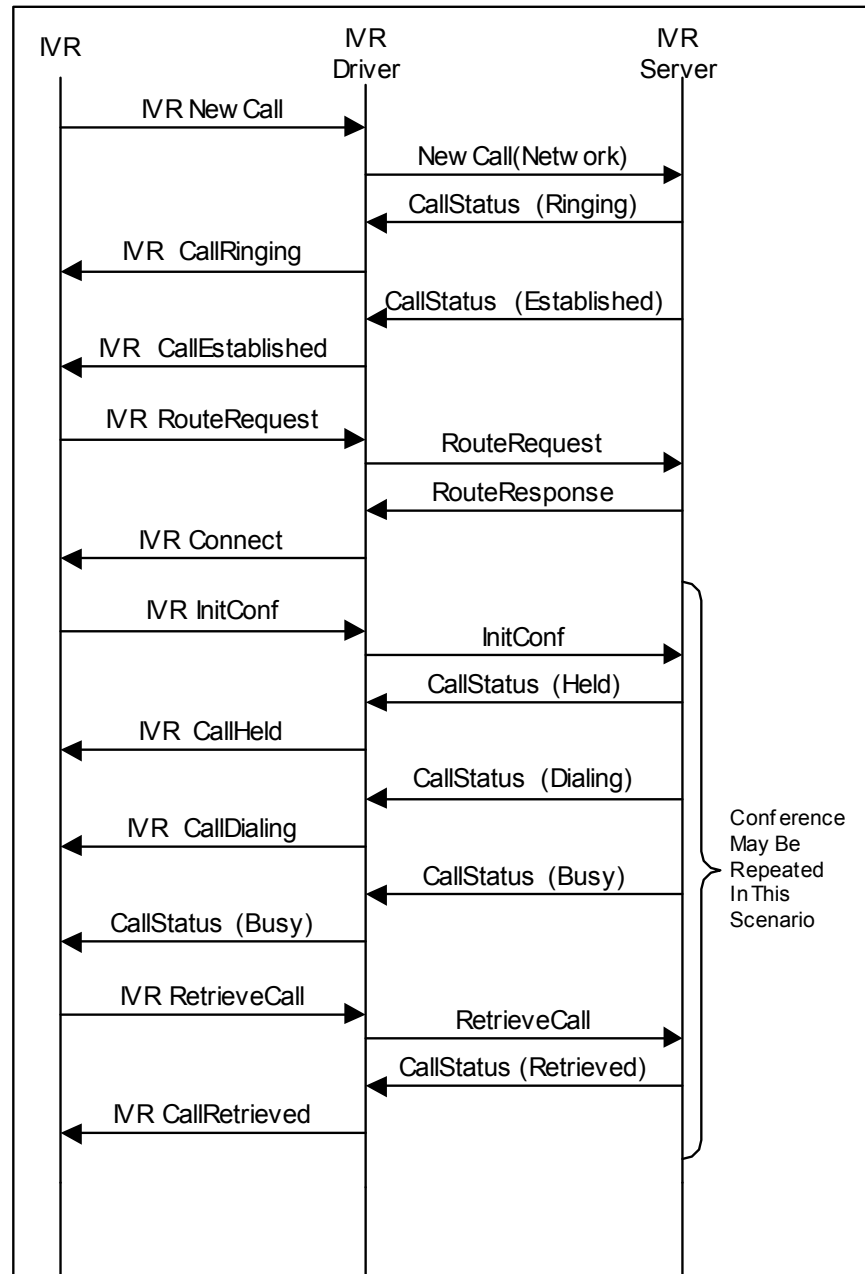


Figure 201: Conference Consult Call Alternative Scenario

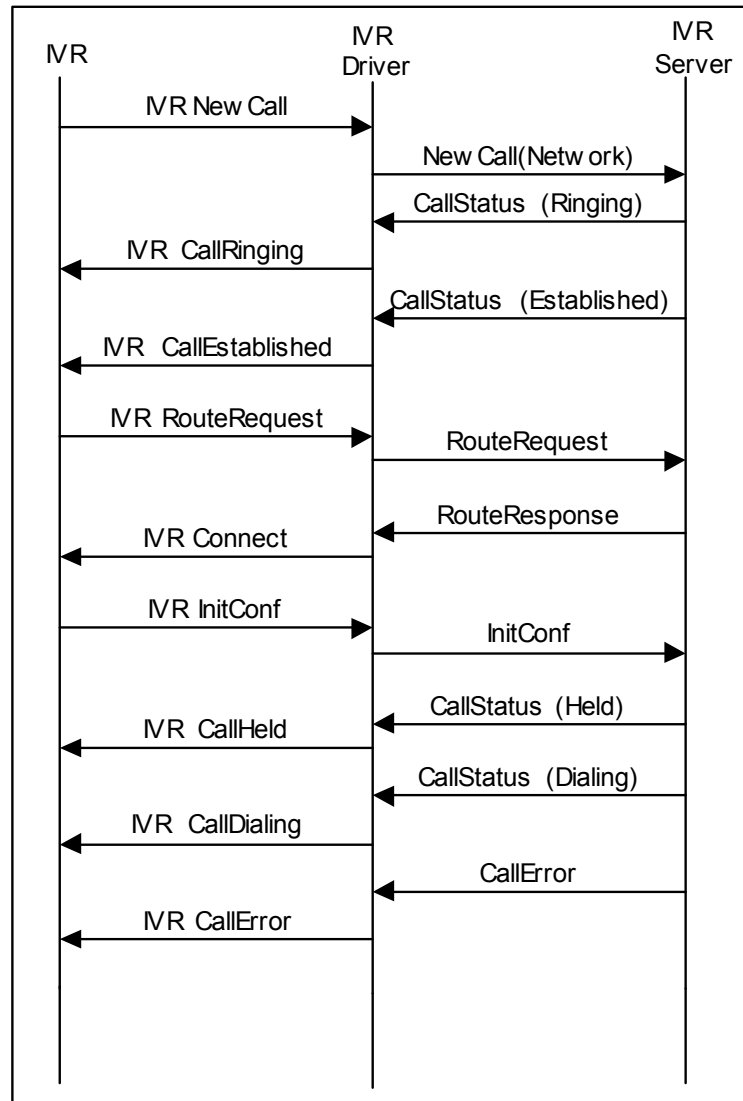
## Conference Consult Call (Busy)



**Figure 202: Conference Consult Call, Line Busy**

A Busy response is not considered an error. When the party which is to be conferenced with the original caller is busy, the IVR driver must send a `RetrieveCall` message to retrieve the original call. Compare this to “Conference Consult Call (Failed)” on [page 460](#).

## Conference Consult Call (Failed)



**Figure 203: Conference Consult Call Failed Call Flow**

If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the conference call was started. This means that the second call is terminated and the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

**Note:** If the IVR tries to retrieve the original call after a `CallError` message, the IVR will receive another error message because the original call has already been taken off hold.

## Transfer Call Flow Diagrams

The following call flow diagrams illustrate several scenarios involving transferring calls.

- [Transfer to Remote Site, page 461](#)
- [Single-Step Transfer, page 462](#)
- [Transfer Consult Call, page 463](#)
- [Transfer Consult Call \(Busy\), page 464](#)
- [Transfer Consult Call \(Failed\), page 465](#)

### Transfer to Remote Site

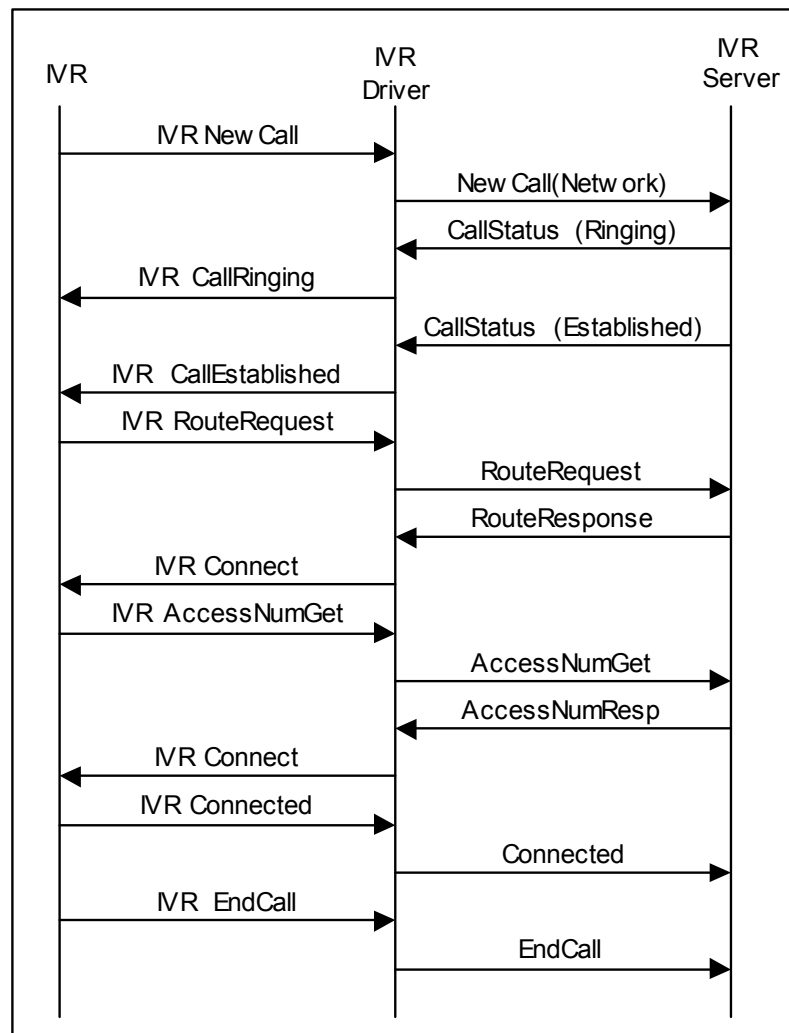
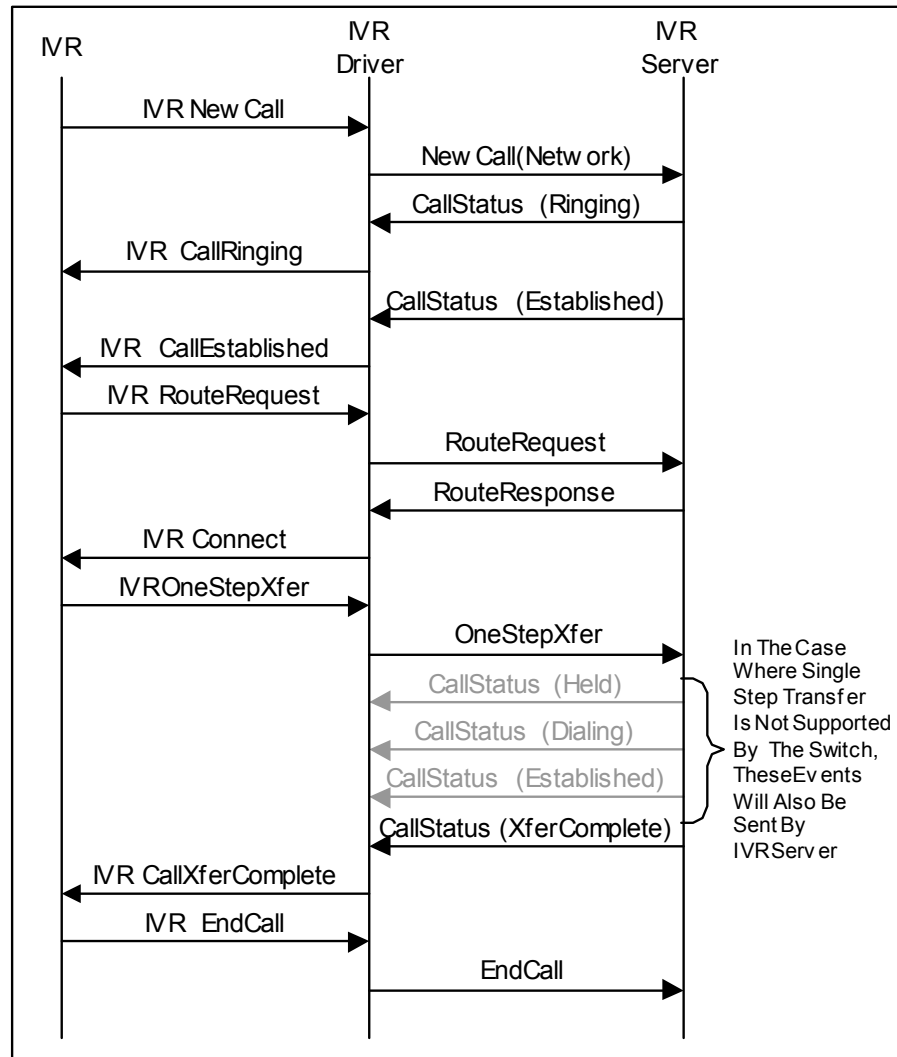


Figure 204: Transfer to a Remote Site

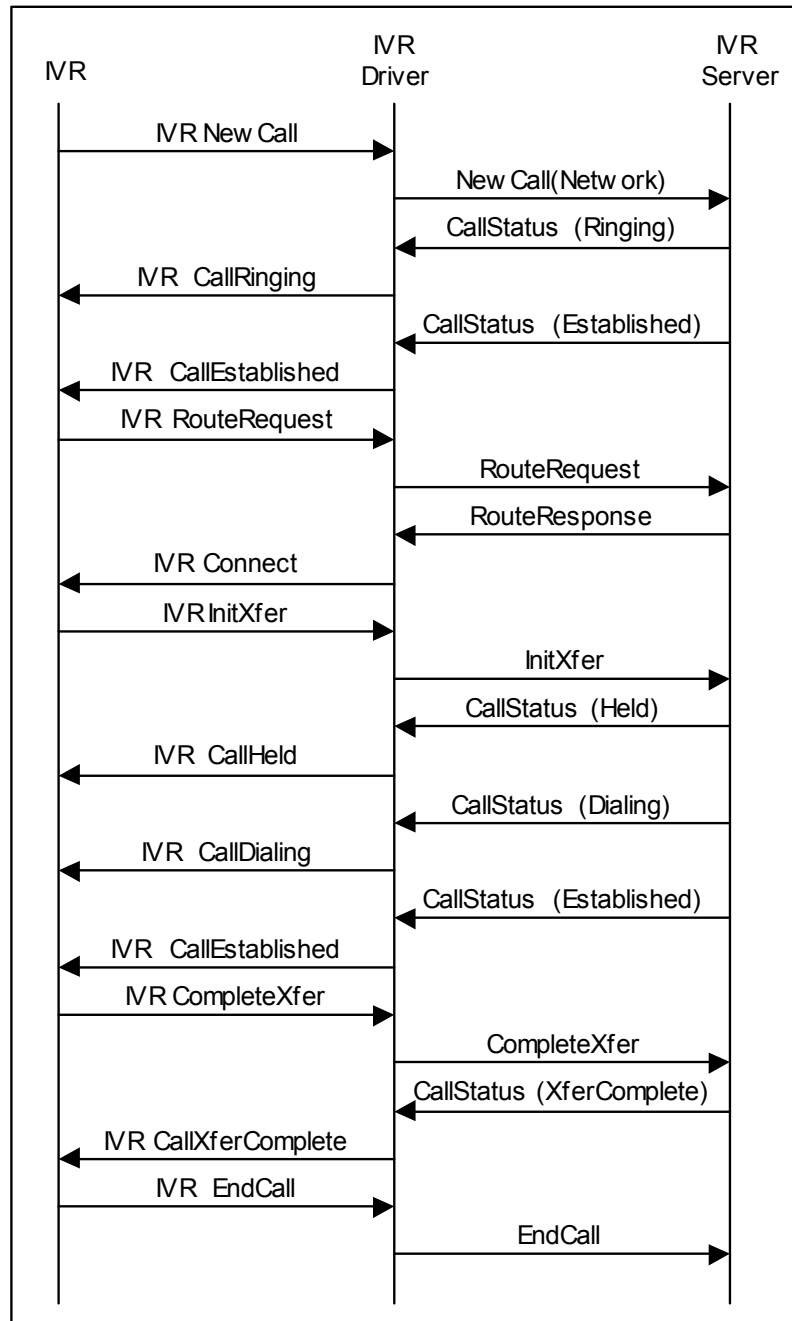
## Single-Step Transfer



**Figure 205: Single-Step Transfer**

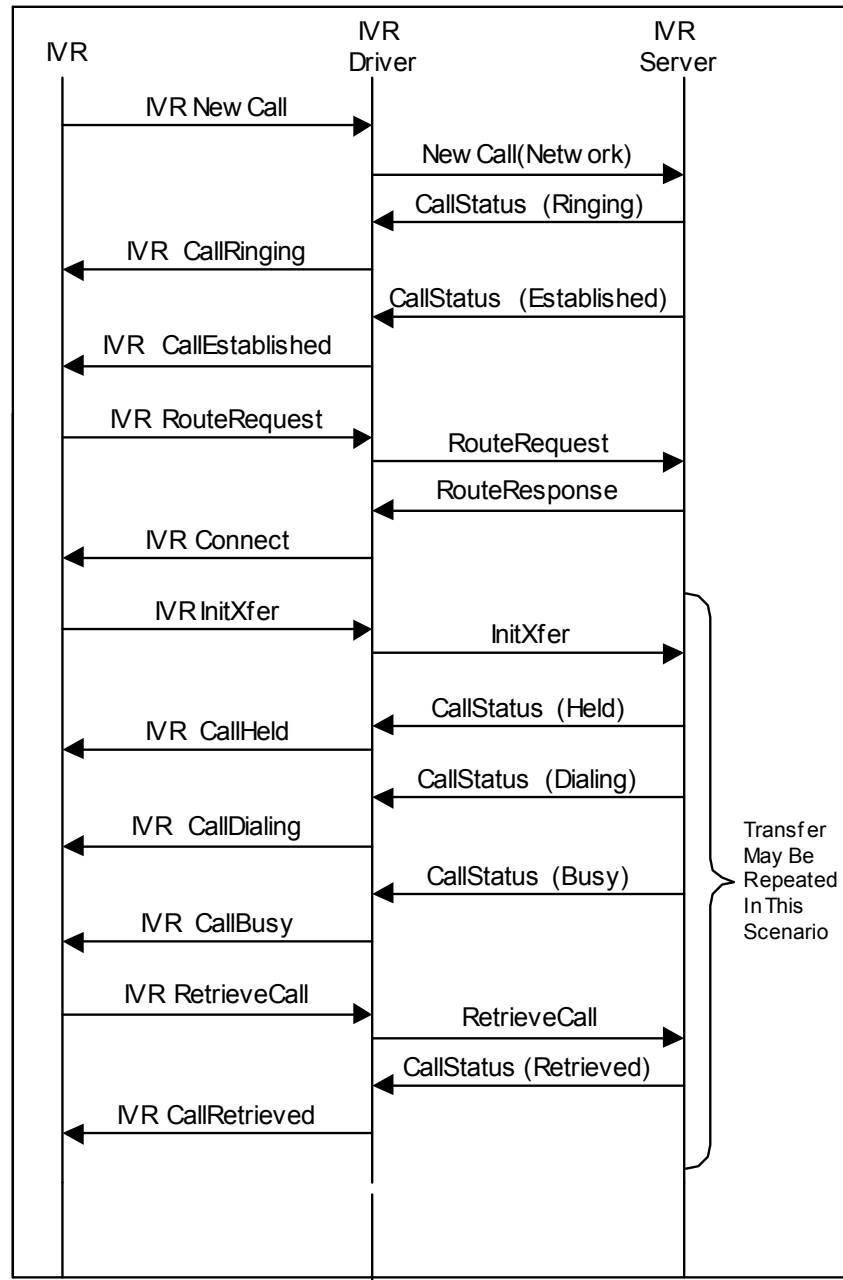
If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the transfer was started. This means that the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

## Transfer Consult Call



**Figure 206: Call Flow for a Transfer Consult Call**

## Transfer Consult Call (Busy)

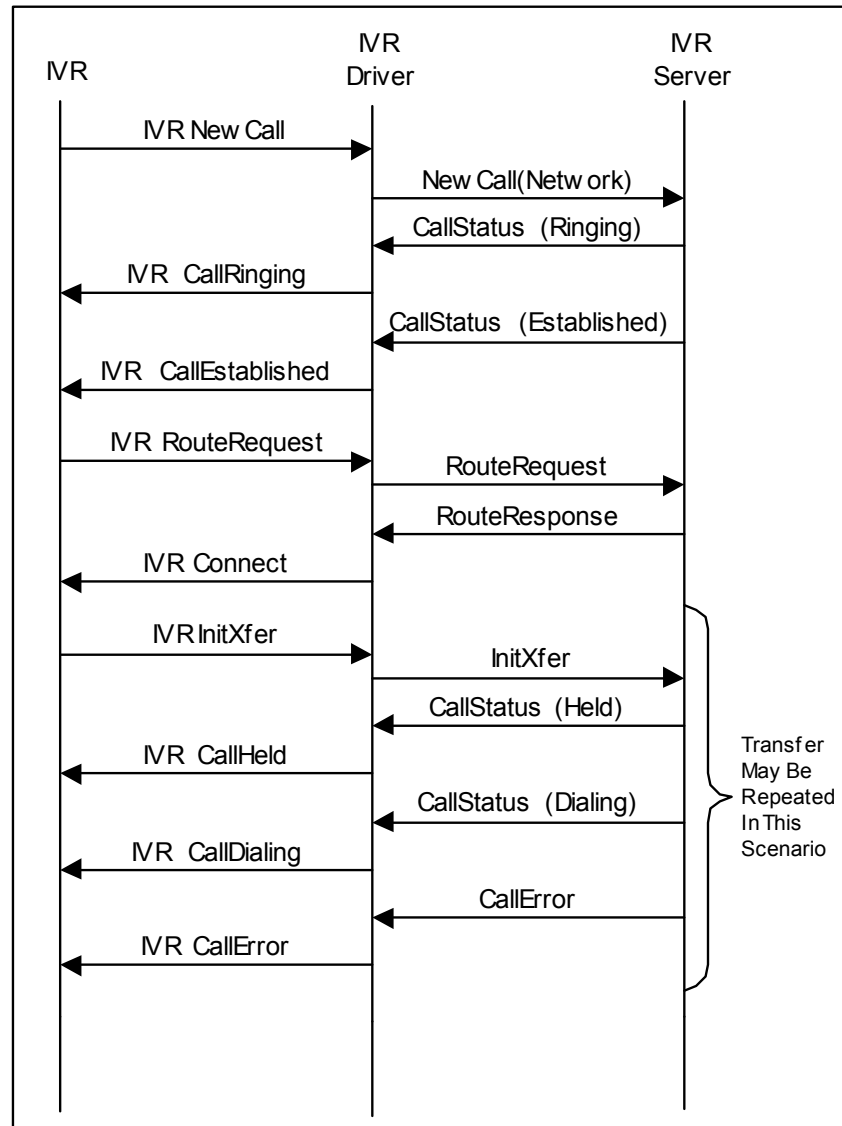


**Figure 207: Transfer Consult Call, Line Busy**

A Busy response is not considered an error. When the party to which the original caller is to be transferred is busy, the IVR driver must send a `RetrieveCall` message to retrieve the original call. Compare this to “Transfer Consult Call (Failed)” on [page 465](#).



## Transfer Consult Call (Failed)



**Figure 208: Transfer of Consult Call Failed**

If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the call transfer was started. This means that the second call is terminated and the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

**Note:** If the IVR tries to retrieve the original call after a `CallError` message, the IVR will receive another error message because the original call has already been taken off hold.





## Supplements

# Related Documentation Resources

The following resources provide additional information that is relevant to this software. Consult these additional resources, as necessary.

## Universal SDK

Generally, the Universal SDK documentation, which includes Platform, Interaction, and IVR SDKs, is the most pertinent related set of documents for this *Reference*. All SDK documentation is available from the Genesys Developer Portal, the Genesys DevZone (<http://devzone.genesyslab.com>).

In particular, consult these resources as necessary:

- Platform SDK documentation
  - *Platform SDK 8.x Developer's Guide*, which provides detailed information on how to develop applications of all types using a given Platform SDK.
  - The *Platform SDK 8.x API Reference* for the particular SDK you might be using, which provides the authoritative information on methods and functions for each SDK.
  - The *Platform SDK 8.x Application Block Guide* for any given application block. Each *Guide* explains how to use the application block and documents all code used in the application block itself. (Application blocks are production-quality available code.)
  - *Platform SDK 8.x Code Examples*, which offer illustrative ways to begin using Platform SDKs. These code examples are fully functioning software applications, but are for educational purposes only and are not supported.
- Interaction SDK documentation
  - *Interaction SDK 8.x Developer's Guides*, which provide detailed information on how to develop applications of all types using a given Interaction SDK.

- The *Interaction SDK 8.x API Reference* for the particular SDK you might be using, which provides the authoritative information on methods and functions for each SDK.
- The *Interaction SDK 8.x Application Block Guide* for any collection of application blocks. Each *Guide* explains how to use the application blocks and documents all code used in the application block itself. (Application blocks are production-quality available code.)
- *Interaction SDK 8.x Code Examples*, which offer illustrative ways to begin using Platform SDKs. These code examples are fully functioning software applications, but are for educational purposes only and are not supported.
- IVR SDK documentation
  - *IVR SDK 8.x C and XML Developer's Guides*, which provide detailed information on how to develop custom applications for use with IVR Server.
  - The *IVR SDK 8.x C API Reference*, which provides the authoritative information on functions for that SDK.
- The *Deployment Guides* for the underlying Genesys servers with which you intend to integrate. For instance, be sure to check the *Framework 8.x SIP Server Deployment Guide* if you plan on using the Voice Platform SDK and the SIP Endpoint Application Block. In particular, the Genesys Multimedia documentation contains the detailed information you need for understanding the underlying servers that handle non-voice interactions (Interaction Server).

## Genesys

- The *Genesys Technical Publications Glossary*, which ships on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD and provides a comprehensive list of the Genesys and computer-telephony integration (CTI) terminology and acronyms that are used in this document.
- The *Genesys Migration Guide*, which ships on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD and provides documented migration strategies for Genesys product releases. Contact Genesys Technical Support, for more information.
- Release Notes and Product Advisories for this product, which are available on the Genesys Technical Support website at <http://genesyslab.com/support>.

Information about supported hardware and third-party software is available on the Genesys Technical Support website in the following documents:

- [Genesys Supported Operating Environment Reference Manual](#)
- [Genesys Supported Media Interfaces Reference Manual](#)

Consult the following additional resources, as necessary:

- The *Genesys Hardware Sizing Guide*, which provides information about Genesys hardware sizing guidelines for the Genesys 7.x and 8.x releases.
- The *Genesys Interoperability Guide*, which provides information about the compatibility of Genesys products with various Configuration Layer Environments; Interoperability of Reporting Templates and Solutions; and *Gplus* Adapters Interoperability.
- The *Genesys Licensing Guide*, which introduces you to the concepts, terminology, and procedures that are relevant to the Genesys licensing system.
- The *Genesys Database Sizing Estimator Worksheets*, which provides a range of expected database sizes for various Genesys products.

For additional system-wide planning tools and information, see the release-specific listings of System Level Documents on the Genesys Technical Support website, accessible from the [system level documents by release](#) tab in the Knowledge Base Browse Documents Section.

Genesys product documentation is available on the:

- Genesys Technical Support website at <http://genesyslab.com/support>.
- Genesys Documentation Library DVD, which you can order by e-mail from Genesys Order Management at [orderman@genesyslab.com](mailto:orderman@genesyslab.com).

# Document Conventions

This document uses certain stylistic and typographical conventions—introduced here—that serve as shorthands for particular kinds of information.

## Document Version Number

A version number appears at the bottom of the inside front cover of this document. Version numbers change as new information is added to this document. The following is a sample version number:

80fr\_ref\_06-2008\_v8.0.001.00

You will need this number when you are talking with Genesys Technical Support about this product.

## Screen Captures Used in This Document

Screen captures from the product graphical user interface (GUI), as used in this document, may sometimes contain minor spelling, capitalization, or grammatical errors. The text that accompanies and explains the screen captures corrects such errors *except* when such a correction would prevent you from installing, configuring, or successfully using the product. For example, if the name of an option contains a usage error, the name would be presented exactly as it appears in the product GUI; the error would not be corrected in any accompanying text.

## Type Styles

[Table 278](#) describes and illustrates the type conventions that are used in this document.

**Table 278: Type Styles**

Type Style	Used For	Examples
Italic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Document titles</li> <li>Emphasis</li> <li>Definitions of (or first references to) unfamiliar terms</li> <li>Mathematical variables</li> </ul> <p>Also used to indicate placeholder text within code samples or commands, in the special case where angle brackets are a required part of the syntax (see the note about angle brackets on <a href="#">page 471</a>).</p>	<p>Please consult the <i>Genesys Migration Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>Do <i>not</i> use this value for this option.</p> <p>A <i>customary and usual</i> practice is one that is widely accepted and used within a particular industry or profession.</p> <p>The formula, <math>x + 1 = 7</math> where <math>x</math> stands for . . .</p>
Monospace font (Looks like teletype or typewriter text)	<p>All programming identifiers and GUI elements. This convention includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>names</i> of directories, files, folders, configuration objects, paths, scripts, dialog boxes, options, fields, text and list boxes, operational modes, all buttons (including radio buttons), check boxes, commands, tabs, CTI events, and error messages.</li> <li>The values of options.</li> <li>Logical arguments and command syntax.</li> <li>Code samples.</li> </ul> <p>Also used for any text that users must manually enter during a configuration or installation procedure, or on a command line.</p>	<p>Select the Show variables on screen check box.</p> <p>In the Operand text box, enter your formula.</p> <p>Click OK to exit the Properties dialog box.</p> <p>T-Server distributes the error messages in EventError events.</p> <p>If you select true for the inbound-bsns-calls option, all established inbound calls on a local agent are considered business calls.</p> <p>Enter exit on the command line.</p>
Square brackets ([ ])	A particular parameter or value that is optional within a logical argument, a command, or some programming syntax. That is, the presence of the parameter or value is not required to resolve the argument, command, or block of code. The user decides whether to include this optional information.	<code>smcp_server -host [/flags]</code>
Angle brackets (< >)	<p>A placeholder for a value that the user must specify. This might be a DN or a port number that is specific to your enterprise.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In some cases, angle brackets are required characters in code syntax (for example, in XML schemas). In these cases, italic text is used for placeholder values.</p>	<code>smcp_server -host &lt;confighost&gt;</code>







# Index

## Symbols

[ ] (square brackets)	471
< > (angle brackets)	471

## A

AccessNumber	
event attribute	146
AccessNumResp	214
Agent After Call Work	136
Agent Busy AfterCallWork	136
Agent Busy NotReady	136
Agent Busy Ready	136
Agent Not Ready	135
Agent Null	135
Agent Ready	135
Agent states	
Agent After Call Work	136
Agent Busy AfterCallWork	136
Agent Busy NotReady	136
Agent Busy Ready	136
Agent Not Ready	135
Agent Null	135
Agent Ready	135
description	135
Agent Subtype	212
AgentID	
event attribute	146
agent-status & DN events	81–108
EventAgentAfterCallWork	89
EventAgentIdleReasonSet	89
EventAgentLogin	81
EventAgentLogout	83
EventAgentNotReady	86
EventAgentReady	85
EventDNBackInService	90
EventDNDOff	93
EventDNDOOn	91
EventDNOutOfService	90

EventForwardCancel	95
EventForwardSet	94
EventListenDisconnected	103
EventListenReconnected	104
EventMessageWaitingOff	107
EventMessageWaitingOn	106
EventMonitoringCancelled	97
EventMonitoringNextCall	96
EventMuteOff	102
EventMuteOn	101
EventOffHook	99
EventOnHook	100
EventQueueLogout	84
list	26
Alternate Call Service	385
Alternate Call Service with Transfer	
Completion	386
Alternate-Call Service	321
angle brackets	471
ANI	
event attribute	146
Attaching/Updating User Data	
to Call by Third Party	308
to Internal Call	307
attribute type	24
audience	
defining	13
Autoresponse	444

## B

Blind Conference	300
brackets	
angle	471
square	471
Bridged Appearance for Hold/Retrieve	334
Bridged Appearance	
from an Outbound Call	331
Bridged Appearance	
with an Internal/Inbound Call	328

**C**

- call (definition) . . . . . 139
- Call Established for Call On Hold . . . . . 257
- Call Forwarding (on No Answer) . . . . . 318
- Call Models
  - Alternate-Call Service . . . . . 321
  - Attaching/Updating User Data
    - to Call by Third Party. . . . . 308, 307
  - Blind Conference . . . . . 300
  - Bridged Appearance
    - for Hold/Retrieve . . . . . 334, 331
    - with an Internal/Inbound Call. . . . . 328
  - Call Established for Call On Hold . . . . . 257
  - Call Forwarding (on No Answer) . . . . . 318
  - Call Treatment with Routing . . . . . 339
  - Conference . . . . . 296
  - Conference with Two Incoming Calls
    - Using TMergeCalls . . . . . 304
  - Connection-Establishing Phase
    - Call Queued to Multiple ACD . . . . . 236
    - Internal/Inbound Call. . 230, 233, 240, 247, 251, 243
    - Outbound Call . . . . . 254
  - Hold/Retrieve Function
    - Consulted Party Answers . . . . . 262, 265
  - Internal Call to Destination
    - with DND Activated . . . . . 316
  - Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by
    - Several Agents
      - (Party B Answers) . . . . . 336
- List
  - basic call models. . . . . 225
  - handling network calls . . . . . 228, 227, 226
  - monitoring calls . . . . . 228
  - predictive dialing . . . . . 227
  - releasing calls . . . . . 226
  - special cases. . . . . 227
  - working with queues . . . . . 228
- Multiple-Queue Call
  - Call Removed from Queue. . . . . 377
  - Treated at an IVR port
    - at IVR Queue . . . . . 370, 374
- Mute Transfer . . . . . 274
- Network Call Flows
  - Alternate Call Service . . . . . 385, 386
  - Caller Abandonment. . 389, 385, 380, 381
  - Failed Consultation (Specific
    - Target). . . . . 381, 382
  - Premature Disconnection (One Variation). . 390, 391
  - Reconnection . . . . . 387, 388
  - Single-Step Transfer . . . . . 390, 379
  - Transactional Error. . . . . 392, 384, 383
  - Network T-Server Call Flows . . . . . 379
  - Outbound Call to a Busy Destination . . . . 310
  - Predictive Call. . . . . 343, 347
  - Predictive Call (Connected to a Device
    - Specified in Extensions) . . . . . 352
  - Reconnect-Call Service . . . . . 323
  - Redirect-Call Service . . . . . 325
  - Rejected Call . . . . . 312
  - Release from Conference. . . . . 259
  - Release Phase . . . . . 258
  - Service Observing
    - for Agent-Initiated Call. . . . . 363
    - on Agent. . . . . 357, 366
  - Simple Call Model. . . . . 229
  - Single-Step Conference. . . . . 294
  - Single-Step Transfer . . . . . 268
  - Single-Step Transfer (Outbound) . . . . . 271
  - Two-Step Transfer
    - (Blind) Complete Before
      - Consulted Party Answers . . . . . 280
    - Complete After Consulted
      - Party Answers. . . . . 277
      - to a Routing Point . . . . . 288, 283
- Call Treatment with Routing . . . . . 339
- call-based events
  - EventCallCreated . . . . . 165
  - EventCallDataChanged. . . . . 166
  - EventCallDeleted . . . . . 167
  - EventReleased (DEPRECATED) . . . . . 168
  - general . . . . . 168–170
  - list . . . . . 165
- Caller Abandonment. . . . . 389
- CallError . . . . . 215
- call-handling & transfer/conference
  - events . . . . . 36–61
- call-handling & transfer/conference events
  - EventAbandoned . . . . . 41
  - EventBridged . . . . . 55
  - EventDestinationBusy . . . . . 42
  - EventDialing . . . . . 36
  - EventDiverted. . . . . 44
  - EventEstablished . . . . . 39
  - EventHeld. . . . . 45
  - EventNetworkReached . . . . . 47
  - EventPartyAdded . . . . . 48
  - EventPartyChanged . . . . . 50
  - EventPartyDeleted . . . . . 51
  - EventQueued . . . . . 53
  - EventReleased . . . . . 57
  - EventRetrieved . . . . . 59
  - EventRinging . . . . . 37
  - list . . . . . 24
- CallHistory
  - event attribute. . . . . 146

- CallID
  - event attribute . . . . . 147
- CallInfoResp . . . . . 216
- CallingLineName
  - event attribute . . . . . 147
- call-party state . . . . . 139
  - call . . . . . 139
- call-party states
  - party . . . . . 139
- call-routing events . . . . . 64–68
  - EventRouteRequest . . . . . 64
  - EventRouteUsed . . . . . 66
  - list . . . . . 25
- CallState
  - event attribute . . . . . 147
- CallStatus . . . . . 215
- call-treatment events . . . . . 68–73
  - EventTreatmentApplied . . . . . 68
  - EventTreatmentEnd . . . . . 69
  - EventTreatmentNotApplied . . . . . 71
  - EventTreatmentRequired . . . . . 72
  - list . . . . . 25
- CallType
  - event attribute . . . . . 147
- Cancel . . . . . 214
- Capabilities
  - event attribute . . . . . 147
- Cause
  - event attribute . . . . . 147
- Classification Server . . . . . 446
- CLID
  - event attribute . . . . . 147
- CollectedDigits
  - event attribute . . . . . 148
- commenting on this document . . . . . 15
- Conference . . . . . 296
- Conference Completion . . . . . 385
- Conference with Two Incoming Calls
  - Using TMergeCalls . . . . . 304
- Connection-Establishing Phase
  - Call Queued to Multiple ACD . . . . . 236
  - Internal/Inbound Call . . . . . 230
  - Internal/Inbound Call to ACD . . . . . 233
  - Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking . . . . . 240
  - Internal/Inbound Call with Routing . . . . . 247
  - Internal/Inbound Call with
    - Routing Outbound . . . . . 251
  - Internal/Inbound Call with Routing--
    - RouteQueue Case . . . . . 243
  - Outbound Call . . . . . 254
- ConnID
  - event attribute . . . . . 148
- Consultation Leg Initiation
  - Specific Destination . . . . . 380
  - URS Selected Destination . . . . . 381
- conventions

- in document . . . . . 470
- type styles . . . . . 471
- CustomerID
  - event attribute . . . . . 148

## D

- DialOut . . . . . 219
- DialOutRegistryResp . . . . . 219
- DNIS
  - event attribute . . . . . 149
- document
  - conventions . . . . . 470
  - errors, commenting on . . . . . 15
  - version number . . . . . 470
- DTMF events . . . . . 73–76
  - EventDigitsCollected . . . . . 73
  - EventDTMFSent . . . . . 75
  - list . . . . . 25

## E

- ErrorCode
  - event attribute . . . . . 149
- ErrorMessage
  - event attribute . . . . . 149
- ESP . . . . . 446
  - server . . . . . 446
- Event
  - event attribute . . . . . 149
- event attributes . . . . . 146
  - AccessNumber . . . . . 146
  - AgentID . . . . . 146
  - ANI . . . . . 146
  - CallHistory . . . . . 146
  - CallID . . . . . 147
  - CallingLineName . . . . . 147
  - CallState . . . . . 147
  - CallType . . . . . 147
  - Capabilities . . . . . 147
  - Cause . . . . . 147
  - CLID . . . . . 147
  - CollectedDigits . . . . . 148
  - ConnID . . . . . 148
  - CustomerID . . . . . 148
  - DNIS . . . . . 149
  - ErrorCode . . . . . 149
  - ErrorMessage . . . . . 149
  - Event . . . . . 149
  - extensions . . . . . 149
  - FileHandle . . . . . 149
  - HomeLocation . . . . . 149
  - InfoStatus . . . . . 149
  - InfoType . . . . . 149
  - LastCollectedDigits . . . . . 150

Location	150	EventDestinationBusy	42
LocationInfoType	150	EventDialing	36
NetworkCallID	150	EventDigitsCollected	73
NetworkCallState	150	EventDiverted	44
NetworkDestDN	150	EventDNBackInService	90
NetworkDestState	150	EventDNDOff	93
NetworkNodeID	150	EventDNDOOn	91
NetworkOrigDN	151	EventDNOutOfService	90
NetworkPartyRole	151	EventDTMFSent	75
NodeID	151	EventError	134
OtherDN	151	EventEstablished	39
OtherDNRole	151	EventForwardCancel	95
OtherQueue	151	EventForwardSet	94
OtherTrunk	151	EventHardwareError	133
Place	151, 152	EventHeld	45
PreviousConnID	152	EventLinkConnected	30
reasons	152	EventLinkDisconnected	32
RefConnID	152	EventListenDisconnected	103
ReferenceID	152	EventListenReconnected	104
Reliability	157	EventLocationInfo	117
RouteType	157	EventMailBoxLogin	76
Server	157	EventMailBoxLogout	78
ServerRole	157	EventMessageWaitingOff	107
ServerVersion	157	EventMessageWaitingOn	106
SessionID	158	EventMonitoringCancelled	97
ThirdPartyDN	158	EventMonitoringNextCall	96
ThirdPartyDNRole	158	EventMuteOff	102
ThirdPartyQueue	158	EventMuteOn	101
ThirdPartyTrunk	158	EventNetworkCallStatus	61
ThisDN	158	EventNetworkPrivateInfo	62
ThisDNRole	158	EventNetworkReached	47
ThisQueue	159	EventOffHook	99
ThisTrunk	159	EventOnHook	100
time	159	EventPartyAdded	48
TreatmentType	159	EventPartyChanged	50
userdata	159	EventPartyDeleted	51
WorkMode	159	EventPartyInfo	115
XReferenceID	159	EventPrimaryChanged	131
XRouteType	157	EventPrivateInfo	129
EventAbandoned	41	EventQueued	53
EventAck	126	EventQueueLogout	84
EventAddressInfo	108	EventRegistered	33
EventAgentAfterCallWork	89	EventReleased	57
EventAgentIdleReasonSet	89	EventReleased (DEPRECATED)	168
EventAgentLogin	81	EventRemoteConnectionFailed	125
EventAgentLogout	83	EventRemoteConnectionSuccess	124
EventAgentNotReady	86	EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled	125
EventAgentReady	85	EventResourceAllocated	133
EventAgentReserved	128	EventResourceFreed	134
EventAnswerAccessNumber	123	EventRestoreConnection	132
EventAttachedDataChanged	121	EventRetrieved	59
EventBridged	55	EventRinging	37
EventCallCreated	165	EventRouteRequest	64
EventCallDataChanged	166	EventRouteUsed	66
EventCallDeleted	167	events	
EventCallInfoChanged	129	agent-status & DN events	81–108

- call-based events
  - general . . . . . 168–170
- call-handling & transfer/conference
  - events . . . . . 36–61
- call-routing events . . . . . 64–68
- call-treatment events . . . . . 68–73
- DTMF events . . . . . 73–76
- general events . . . . . 28–33
- ISCC events . . . . . 123–126
- negative-response events . . . . . 134–135
- network attended transfer events . . . . . 61–64
- query events . . . . . 108–121
- registration events . . . . . 33–35
- special events . . . . . 126–134
- user data events . . . . . 121–122
- voice-mail events . . . . . 76–81
- EventServerConnected . . . . . 28
- EventServerDisconnected . . . . . 29
- EventServerInfo . . . . . 119
- EventSwitchInfo . . . . . 120
- EventTransactionStatus (transaction
  - monitoring). . . . . 184
- EventTreatmentApplied . . . . . 68
- EventTreatmentEnd . . . . . 69
- EventTreatmentNotApplied. . . . . 71
- EventTreatmentRequired. . . . . 72
- EventUnregistered . . . . . 34
- EventUserEvent . . . . . 130
- EventVoiceFileClosed . . . . . 79
- EventVoiceFileEndPlay . . . . . 80
- EventVoiceFileOpened. . . . . 78
- extensions . . . . . 201
  - event attribute . . . . . 149
  - unstructured data . . . . . 201
- Extensions in
  - TInitiateConference, TInitiateTransfer, and
    - TMuteTransfer. . . . . 204
  - TMakePredictiveCall . . . . . 203, 205
- External Services Protocol
  - See ESP

## F

- Failed Consultation
  - Specific Target. . . . . 381
  - URS Selected Destination. . . . . 382
- FileHandle
  - event attribute . . . . . 149
- font styles
  - italic . . . . . 471
  - monospace . . . . . 471

## G

- general events . . . . . 28–33

- EventLinkConnected . . . . . 30
- EventLinkDisconnected. . . . . 32
- EventServerConnected . . . . . 28
- EventServerDisconnected . . . . . 29
- list . . . . . 24
- Generic Telephony State. . . . . 140

## H

- Hold/Retrieve Function
  - Consulted Party Answers . . . . . 262
  - Consulted Party Does Not Answer . . . . . 265
- HomeLocation
  - event attribute. . . . . 149

## I

- InfoStatus
  - event attribute. . . . . 149
- InfoType
  - event attribute. . . . . 149
- inherited method . . . . . 198
- interaction
  - defined . . . . . 20
  - models . . . . . 393–446
- Internal Call to Destination
  - with DND Activated . . . . . 316
- Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by
  - Several Agents
    - (Party B Answers). . . . . 336
- ISCC events . . . . . 123–126
  - EventAnswerAccessNumber . . . . . 123
  - EventRemoteConnectionFailed. . . . . 125
  - EventRemoteConnectionSuccess . . . . . 124
  - EventReqAccessNumberCanceled . . . . . 125
  - list . . . . . 27
- ISCC Transaction Monitoring . . . . . 181
- italics. . . . . 471

## J

- joint method . . . . . 198

## L

- LastCollectedDigits
  - event attribute. . . . . 150
- Location
  - event attribute. . . . . 150
- LocationInfoType
  - event attribute. . . . . 150
- LoginResp . . . . . 209

**M**

mandatory attribute	24
messages	
AccessNumResp	214
Agent Subtype	212
CallError	215
CallInfoResp	216
CallStatus	215
Cancel	214
DialOut	219
DialOutRegistryResp	219
LoginResp	209
MonitorInfo	210
Port Subtype	211
RouteResponse	213
Server Subtype	210
StatResp	217
TreatCall	213
UDataResp	218
MonitorInfo	210
monospace font	471
Multimedia Reporting Protocol	19
Multiple-Queue Call	
Call Removed from Queue	377
Treated at an IVR port	
Direct Treatment at IVR	374
Treated at an IVR port	
at IVR Queue	370
Mute Transfer	274

**N**

negative-response events	134–135
EventError	134
list	28
network attended transfer events	61–64
EventNetworkCallStatus	61
EventNetworkPrivateInfo	62
Network Call Flows	
Alternate Call Service	385
Alternate Call Service with Transfer	
Completion	386
Caller Abandonment	389
Conference Completion	385
Consultation Leg Initiation (Specific Destination)	380
Consultation Leg Initiation (URS Selected Destination)	381
Failed Consultation (Specific Target)	381
Failed Consultation (URS Selected Destination)	382
Premature Disconnection (One Variation)	390
Premature Disconnection 2	391
Reconnection	387
Reconnection (Explicit)	388

Reconnection (Implicit by Network T-Server)	388
Reconnection (Implicit by SCP)	388
Single-Step Transfer	390
Standard Network Call Initiation	379
Transactional Error	392
Transfer Completion (Implicit)	384
Transfer/Conference Completion (Explicit)	383
Network Single-Step Transfer	390
Network T-Server Call Flows	379
NetworkCallID	
event attribute	150
NetworkCallState	
event attribute	150
NetworkDestDN	
event attribute	150
NetworkDestState	
event attribute	150
NetworkNodeID	
event attribute	150
NetworkOrigDN	
event attribute	151
NetworkPartyRole	
event attribute	151
NodeID	
event attribute	151

**O**

Open Media Platform SDK	446
optional attribute	24
OtherDN	
event attribute	151
OtherDNRole	
event attribute	151
OtherQueue	
event attribute	151
OtherTrunk	
event attribute	151
Outbound Call to a Busy Destination	310

**P**

participant	20
party	
call-party states	139
persistent reasons	207
Place	
event attribute	151, 152
Port Subtype	211
Predictive Call	343, 347
Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)	352
Premature Disconnection	

A Second Variation . . . . .	391
One Variation . . . . .	390
PreviousConnID	
event attribute . . . . .	152
protocol . . . . .	19

## Q

query events . . . . .	108–121
EventAddressInfo . . . . .	108
EventLocationInfo . . . . .	117
EventPartyInfo . . . . .	115
EventServerInfo . . . . .	119
EventSwitchInfo . . . . .	120
list . . . . .	27

## R

reasons	
event attribute . . . . .	152
unstructured data . . . . .	205
Reconnect-Call Service . . . . .	323
Reconnection . . . . .	387
Reconnection (Explicit) . . . . .	388
Reconnection (Implicit by Network T-Server) . . . . .	388
Reconnection (Implicit by SCP) . . . . .	388
Redirect-Call Service . . . . .	325
RefConnID	
event attribute . . . . .	152
ReferencelD	
event attribute . . . . .	152
registration events . . . . .	33–35
EventRegistered . . . . .	33
EventUnregistered . . . . .	34
list . . . . .	24, 25
Rejected Call . . . . .	312
Route Point . . . . .	313, 314
Release from Conference . . . . .	259
Release Phase . . . . .	258
Reliability	
event attribute . . . . .	157
reliability . . . . .	157
RouteResponse . . . . .	213
RouteType	
event attribute . . . . .	157
Routing / Treatment State . . . . .	145

## S

separate method . . . . .	198
Server	
event attribute . . . . .	157
Server Subtype . . . . .	210

ServerRole	
event attribute . . . . .	157
ServerVersion	
event attribute . . . . .	157
Service Observing	
for Agent-Initiated Call . . . . .	363
on Agent . . . . .	357
on Queue . . . . .	366
SessionID	
event attribute . . . . .	158
Simple Call Model . . . . .	229
Single-Step Conference . . . . .	294
Single-Step Transfer . . . . .	268
Single-Step Transfer (Outbound) . . . . .	271
snapshot	
defined . . . . .	430
special events . . . . .	126–134
EventAck . . . . .	126
EventAgentReserved . . . . .	128
EventCallInfoChanged . . . . .	129
EventHardwareError . . . . .	133
EventPrimaryChanged . . . . .	131
EventPrivateInfo . . . . .	129
EventResourceAllocated . . . . .	133
EventResourceFreed . . . . .	134
EventRestoreConnection . . . . .	132
EventUserEvent . . . . .	130
list . . . . .	27
square brackets . . . . .	471
Standard Network Call Initiation . . . . .	379
StatResp . . . . .	217
structures	
TEvent . . . . .	159
Supplementary State . . . . .	143

## T

TEvent	
structure . . . . .	159
third-party server . . . . .	446
ThirdPartyDN	
event attribute . . . . .	158
ThirdPartyDNRole	
event attribute . . . . .	158
ThirdPartyQueue	
event attribute . . . . .	158
ThirdPartyTrunk	
event attribute . . . . .	158
ThisDN	
event attribute . . . . .	158
ThisDNRole	
event attribute . . . . .	158
ThisQueue	
event attribute . . . . .	159
ThisTrunk	
event attribute . . . . .	159



time  
  event attribute . . . . . 159  
  TInitiateConference, TInitiateTransfer, and  
    TMuteTransfer  
    Extensions in . . . . . 204  
  T-Library events  
    list . . . . . 23  
  TMakePredictiveCall  
    Extensions in . . . . . 203, 205  
  Transaction Monitoring . . . . . 181  
    elements . . . . . 193  
    enumeration  
      TSubscriptionOperationType . . . . . 182  
    events  
      EventTransactionStatus . . . . . 184  
    function call  
      TTransactionMonitoring . . . . . 182  
    subscription rules . . . . . 183  
  Transactional Error . . . . . 392  
  transactions . . . . . 181  
  Transfer Completion  
    Implicit . . . . . 384  
  Transfer/Conference Completion  
    Explicit . . . . . 383  
  TreatCall . . . . . 213  
  TreatmentType  
    event attribute . . . . . 159  
  TSubscriptionOperationType . . . . . 182  
  TTransactionMonitoring . . . . . 182  
  Two-Step Transfer  
    (Blind) Complete Before  
      Consulted Party Answers . . . . . 280  
    Complete After Consulted  
      Party Answers . . . . . 277  
    to a Routing Point . . . . . 288  
    to ACD . . . . . 283  
  type  
    as attribute . . . . . 24  
  type styles  
    conventions . . . . . 471  
    italic . . . . . 471  
    monospace . . . . . 471  
  typographical styles . . . . . 470, 471

## U

UDataResp . . . . . 218  
  unstructured data  
    extensions . . . . . 201  
    reasons . . . . . 205  
  user data  
    userdata event attribute . . . . . 159  
  user data events . . . . . 121–122  
    EventAttachedDataChanged . . . . . 121  
    list . . . . . 27

## V

version numbering, document . . . . . 470  
  voice-mail events . . . . . 76–81  
    EventMailBoxLogin . . . . . 76  
    EventMailBoxLogout . . . . . 78  
    EventVoiceFileClosed . . . . . 79  
    EventVoiceFileEndPlay . . . . . 80  
    EventVoiceFileOpened . . . . . 78  
    list . . . . . 26

## W

WorkMode  
  event attribute . . . . . 159

## X

XReferenceID  
  event attribute . . . . . 159  
  XRouteType  
    event attribute . . . . . 157